

PACIFIC LINGUISTICS

Series C - No. 58

A RHADE-ENGLISH DICTIONARY
WITH ENGLISH-RHADE FINDERLIST

by

James A. Tharp and Y-Bhăm Ɖuôn-yă



Department of Linguistics
Research School of Pacific Studies
THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY

PACIFIC LINGUISTICS is issued through the *Linguistic Circle of Canberra* and consists of four series:

- SERIES A - OCCASIONAL PAPERS
- SERIES B - MONOGRAPHS
- SERIES C - BOOKS
- SERIES D - SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS

EDITOR: S.A. Wurm.

ASSOCIATE EDITORS: D.C. Laycock, C.L. Voorhoeve, D.T. Tryon, T.E. Dutton.

EDITORIAL ADVISERS:

- | | |
|--|--|
| B. Bender, University of Hawaii | J. Lynch, University of Papua New Guinea |
| D. Bradley, University of Melbourne | K.A. McElhanon, University of Texas |
| A. Capell, University of Sydney | H. McKaughan, University of Hawaii |
| S. Elbert, University of Hawaii | P. Mühlhäusler, Linacre College, Oxford |
| K. Franklin, Summer Institute of Linguistics | G.N. O'Grady, University of Victoria, B.C. |
| W.W. Glover, Summer Institute of Linguistics | A.K. Pawley, University of Hawaii |
| G. Grace, University of Hawaii | K. Pike, University of Michigan; Summer Institute of Linguistics |
| M.A.K. Halliday, University of Sydney | E.C. Polomé, University of Texas |
| A. Healey, Summer Institute of Linguistics | G. Sankoff, Université de Montréal |
| L. Hercus, Australian National University | W.A.L. Stokhof, Jakarta |
| N.D. Liem, University of Hawaii | E. Uhlenbeck, University of Leiden |
| | J.W.M. Verhaar, University of Indonesia, Jakarta |

ALL CORRESPONDENCE concerning PACIFIC LINGUISTICS, including orders and subscriptions, should be addressed to:

The Secretary,
PACIFIC LINGUISTICS,
Department of Linguistics,
School of Pacific Studies,
The Australian National University,
Box 4, P.O.,
Canberra, A.C.T. 2600.
Australia.

Copyright © The Authors.
First published 1980.

The editors are indebted to the Australian National University for help in the production of this series.

This publication was made possible by an initial grant from the Hunter Douglas Fund.

National Library of Australia Card Number and ISBN 0 85883 217 8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
PREFACE	iv
INTRODUCTION	v
Arrangement	v
Orthography	vi
Etymology	vi
Grammatical Categories	vii
Miscellaneous	vii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	viii
WORKS CITED	ix
RHADE-ENGLISH DICTIONARY	1
ENGLISH-RHADE FINDERLIST	133

PREFACE

Rhade (called Êđê by its speakers and also known as Rade, Raday, Rdê, etc.) with its various subgroups (Mdhur, Adham, Blo, Kodrao, Bih, Krung, and Rdê Kpā) was reported by the Summer Institute of Linguistics in 1972 to be spoken by 80,000 to 100,000 persons throughout Darlac and part of Khanh Hoa provinces, centred around Banmethuot. What effect subsequent hostilities and political developments may have had on the number of speakers and their location is not yet clear. Rhade has for some time served as a lingua franca in certain parts of the central highlands region of Vietnam among various minority groups and between minorities and Vietnamese, so there is a substantial number of non-native speakers conversant in this language.

Previous Rhade lexicographic works include Tin's *Raday Vocabulary* and Louison's *Dictionnaire Rhade-Français*, neither of which is available to the present writers. The latter work, however, formed the foundation of Davias-Baudrit's substantial dictionary of the same name. The numerous phonological and semantic discrepancies between the present work and that of Davias-Baudrit are apparently due to dialect differences. That work's extensive coverage of compounds and generous inclusion of sample sentences are very valuable. In 1976 Headley cited in his bibliography a *Basic Vocabulary of Rhade* by Rechenbach which also is unavailable to the present writers. And finally, the Summer Institute of Linguistics has published in 1977 a *Rade Vocabulary*.

Thus the present work is not only the first Rhade-English dictionary but also the first published dictionary of Rhade. Its relatively greater number of entries, their more abundant etymological and grammatical information, and the appended English-Rhade finderlist constitute this work's principal contributions to Rhade lexicography. The present volume is the result of a continuing project which the writers hope will eventually result in a more comprehensive and analytical work.

INTRODUCTION

ARRANGEMENT

In this dictionary the alphabetical arrangement used by Père Davias-Baudrit has been followed with some modifications: a, *ã*, *â*, b, *ɓ*, *ɕ*, d, *ɗ*, e, *ě*, *ê*, *ě*, g, h, i, *ĩ*, j, dj, k, l, m, n, *ñ*, ng, o, *õ*, *ô*, *õ*, *σ*, *σ̃*, p, r, s, t, u, *ũ*, *ɹ*, *ũ*, w, y.

The orthography used, including *ɓ* and *ɗ*, is the standard Rhade orthography which has been in use for many years and is familiar to every literate Rhade.

Main entries are arranged alphabetically by Rhade headword. Homophonous headwords are provided with subscript numbers and their respective entries are ordered arbitrarily.

Entries consist of a Rhade *headword, a cross-reference to related headword(s), etymological information consisting of Proto-Austronesian and/or Proto-Chamic reconstructions with their respective definitions, a *part of speech category, a numerical classifier, an adjective intensive form, an adjective plural form, a *definition, and an illustration sentence.

Subentries follow main entries, provide the same kind of information as appears in main entries, and describe the headword's occurrence with the verbal particle *bí* and occurrence in compounds. Compounds appear as subentries under the entry for their first element. Thus, the compound *êmông gu* appears as a subentry under the main entry for *êmông*. Under the entry for *gu* appears a cross-reference to *êmông gu*.

* Present in every entry.

ORTHOGRAPHY

The present writers have adhered to the currently used Rhade orthography to the extent that it is standardised. In various texts examined there is some inconsistency in the representation of various diphthongs and of medial glottal stop, as well as a few other infrequent inconsistencies. In such cases the more common representation has been adopted and employed consistently (except when a phonemic contrast would thereby be obscured).

Following is a chart of the orthographic symbols arranged according to the articulatory properties of the sounds they represent.

p	t	č	k	:	i	ɹ	u
b	d	j	g		ê	σ	ô
ɓ	ɗ	dj			e	a	o
m	n	ñ	ng		Vowel length		
	s		h				
	l						
	r						
w		y					

- : represents glottal stop.
- ɓ represents a voiced bilabial preglottalised stop.
- ɗ represents a voiced dental preglottalised stop.
- dj represents a voiced palatal preglottalised stop.
- ê represents a high-mid front unrounded vowel.
- e represents a mid front unrounded vowel.
- ɹ represents a high central unrounded vowel.
- σ represents a mid central unrounded vowel.
- ô represents a high-mid back rounded vowel.
- o represents a mid back rounded vowel.
- ˘ indicates short vowels.

ETYMOLOGY

Headwords which appear related to existing Proto-Austronesian or Proto-Chamic reconstructions are followed by a parenthetical etymological note in which the relevant reconstruction(s) is cited. PAN refers to Proto-Austronesian as reconstructed by Dempwolff, unless explicitly attributed to Blust. PC refers to Lee's Proto-Chamic reconstructions.

GRAMMATICAL CATEGORIES

The following grammatical categories have been recognised: adjective, conjunction, demonstrative, expressive, interjection, intransitive verb, noun, numeral, numerical classifier, particle, preposition, preverb, and transitive verb.

Adjectives follow nouns or other adjectives or function as predicate adjectives, and may be followed directly by the comparative particles. Conjunctions introduce dependent sentences. Demonstratives follow nouns or adjectives and are the final element of fully expanded noun phrases. Occasionally, though not so often as in English, a demonstrative may function as a noun. Expressives occur sentence-finally and are composed of two rhyming or reduplicated syllables. Only a few interjections appear in this dictionary. They are words such as English 'Hey!' or 'Ouch!' which do not participate in grammatical constructions. Intransitive verbs differ from adjectives in that they cannot be followed directly by comparative particles. Intransitive verbs differ from transitive verbs only in that they may not be followed by an object noun phrase. On the other hand, transitive verbs may be followed by an object noun phrase, though with some such verbs the object noun phrase is obligatory and with others it is optional. Nouns may be preceded by numerals and numerical classifiers and may be followed by adjectives or demonstratives. Numerals usually precede a numerical classifier in introducing a noun phrase, though before certain nouns a numerical classifier does not ordinarily appear. The particles are a group of forms which may occur at various positions within the sentence. Most of them lack lexical meaning. This grammatical category needs much additional examination. There are a handful of items called prepositions here which precede various locational and directional noun phrases. And finally, there is a small group of preverbs which may immediately precede transitive and intransitive verbs and which resemble the modals of English.

MISCELLANEOUS

Certain frequently used adjectives may be intensified by the addition of a second rhyming syllable. Neither the existence of such an intensive form for a particular adjective nor the second syllable's precise shape is predictable. A much smaller class of very frequently occurring adjectives has an optional plural form consisting apparently of what was historically a reduplication of the adjectives' initial syllable. Both intensive and plural adjective forms are entered in the main entry for their corresponding simple adjectives.

Finally, certain verbs containing the formative *bi* may be used only with plural subjects (though the corresponding form lacking *bi* may be used with either singular or plural subjects). Such plural verbs are designated in the dictionary by the word 'plural' in parentheses following their definitions.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors would like to express their gratitude to Robert Hsu, Professor of Linguistics at the University of Hawaii, who planned and prepared the computer programs used in the preparation of this dictionary, and to the Department of Linguistics of the University of Hawaii for the generous use of computer resources and facilities.

WORKS CITED

BLUST, Robert A.

- 1970 'Proto-Austronesian Addenda'. *Oceanic Linguistics* 9/2:
104-62.

DEMPWOLFF, Otto

- 1938 *Vergleichende Lautlehre des austronesischen Wortschatzes*,
vol.3: *Austronesisches Wörterverzeichnis*. *Zeitschrift für
Eingeborenen-Sprachen* Supplement 19. Berlin: Reimer.

DAVIAS-BAUDRIT, J.

- 1966 *Dictionnaire Rhade-Français*. Dalat, Vietman: Mission
Catholique de Banmêthuôt.

HEADLEY, Robert K., Jr

- 1976 'Some Sources of Chamic Vocabulary'. *Austroasiatic
Studies* 1:453-76. *Oceanic Linguistics* Special Publication
No.13.

LEE, Ernest Wilson

- 1966 Proto-Chamic Phonologic Word and Vocabulary. Ph.D.
dissertation, University of Indiana.

LOUISON, Benjamin

- 1964 *Dictionnaire Français-Rhade, Rhade-Français*. Dalat,
Vietnam: Centre Montagnard de Camly.

SUMMER INSTITUTE OF LINGUISTICS, Mainland Southeast Asia Branch

- forth- *Rade Vocabulary*. In press.
coming

SUMMER INSTITUTE OF LINGUISTICS, Vietnam Branch

- 1972 Vietnam Minority Languages (Revised). Mimeographed.

TIN, Pham Xin

- 1957 Raday Vocabulary. Mimeographed.

RHADE-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

A

- a** *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, a.
- abao¹** Cf. bao. *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of black water snail.
- abao knga** *Noun. Classifier: pök.* External ear.
- abao²** *Noun. Classifier: -bě.* Door or window frame in traditional house made by cutting a lengthwise split in alê bamboo and fitting it onto the edge of the tria mtih.
- abāl** *Adjective.* Dull.
- bi abāl** *Transitive verb.* To dull, to make dull.
- abān** *Noun. Classifier: blah.* Blanket.
- abhañ** (PC: bha:n 'to sneeze'). Cf. bhañ. *Intransitive verb.* To sneeze.
- bi abhañ** *Intransitive verb.* To sneeze (plural). *Transitive verb.* To make sneeze.
- klei abhañ** *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Cold (sickness).
- abiêk¹** *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of very small frog.
- abiêk²** Cf. ana abiêk.
- abuāt** *Noun. Classifier: aruāt.* Kind of tall thin jar.
- abū** *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Kind of small jar.
- abư** Cf. bư. *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of fis
- ačōng** *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Summit, top.
- ačuê¹** Cf. mčuê. *Transitive verb.* To tie (string, cord, etc.).
- bi ačuê** *Transitive verb.* To tie (string, cord, etc.).
- ačuê²** Cf. čuê. *Noun. Classifier: bít.* Thicket of alê bamboo.
- ačuôr** *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Gable.
- ada¹** *Noun. Classifier: čô.* Grandmother (girls' speech).
- ada²** *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Turkey.
- adañ** *Adjective. Intensive:* adañ bañ. Disinclined (to do something).
- bi adañ** *Adjective.* Disinclined (to do something) (plural).
- adām**
- adām adei** Cf. dām dei. *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Older and younger brothers and sisters (of female).
- adām knai** Cf. dām knai. *Noun. Classifier: čô.* Friend.
- adei** (PAN: a(ŋ)ji 'clan, blood relative (usually younger)', PC: ?adei 'younger sibling'). *Noun. Classifier: čô.* Younger brother, younger sister, one's child-in-law's parent (younger), cousin: one's mother's sister's child (younger).
- Cf. adām adei.
- Cf. di adei.
- adhan** (PAN: (dD)aqan 'branch, twig', PC: dha:n 'bough'). Cf. dhan. *Noun. Classifier: aruāt, bě.* Branch, twig.
- adhei** (PAN: (dD)aqay 'forehead', PC: ?adhōi 'forehead'). Cf. dhei. *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Forehead.
- adhi** Cf. kdhi. *Transitive verb.* To rub, to scratch (one's body) (hōng against).
- bi adhi** *Transitive verb.* To rub, to scratch (one's body) (hōng against).
- adhul** Cf. dhul¹. *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Fog.
- adiê¹** *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Sky. Weather.
- Cf. adu adiê.
- adiê²** *Adjective.* Immature, young (of fruit).

- adih Cf. dih. *Demonstrative*.
That (far from speaker and hearer).
Cf. đum adih.
Cf. nah adih.
- adôk *Preverb*. Still.
- adrăng *Noun. Classifier: aruât*.
Rice straw.
- adrêñ *Noun. Classifier: boh*.
Name of a cave in the creation myth.
- adriêk Cf. ajĭk adriêk.
Cf. đing adriêk.
- adriêp *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*.
Kind of bamboo fish basket.
- adring *Noun. Classifier: boh*.
Porch, floor-level platform at front of traditional house.
- adrök *Noun. Classifier: drei*.
Kind of toad.
- adrung *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*.
Bamboo floor support in traditional house.
- adu
adu adîê *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Sky.
- aduôn (PC: ?adien 'old'). Cf. mduôn. *Noun. Classifier: ǎô*.
Grandmother. Westerner (female).
- adũ¹ (PC: ?adũ? 'room'). *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Room. Class in school.
- adũ² *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*.
Umbrella.
- adũng (PAN: ijun 'nose', PC: ?idun, ?udũng 'nose'). *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Nose.
- adũ Cf. ana adũ.
- aê *Noun. Classifier: ǎô*. Grandfather. Westerner (male).
aê diê *Noun. Classifier: ǎô*.
God.
aê du *Noun. Classifier: ǎô*.
God.
- aê êa drao *Noun. Classifier: ǎô*. Doctor.
- agaih Cf. mgaih. *Transitive verb*. To push aside with one's hand.
bi agaih *Transitive verb*. To push aside with one's hand.
- agam (PC: ?_gam 'incest').
Adjective. Unmarryable. Taboo (of sex-related words).
bi agam *Adjective*. Unmarryable.
- agha (PAN: aka(r) 'root', PC: ?ugha 'root'). *Noun. Classifier: aruât*. Root.
bi agha *Intransitive verb*.
Having many roots.
- aghan *Transitive verb*. To go to sell, to peddle (expensive object such as vehicle, animal, etc.).
bi aghan *Transitive verb*. To make go to sell something, to make peddle something.
- agra *Intransitive verb*. To meow.
bi agra *Transitive verb*. To make meow.
- aguah (PC: muguah 'morning').
Cf. guah. *Noun. Classifier: bliũ*. Morning.
aguah mgi (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed).
Tomorrow morning.
aguah dih (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed).
Day after tomorrow.
- aguam Cf. guam. *Adjective*.
Shy.
bi aguam *Adjective*. Shy (plural). *Transitive verb*.
To make shy.
- aguât *Noun. Classifier: drei*.
Scorpion.
- ah *Particle* expressing respect.
- aham *Intransitive verb*. To clear one's throat.

- bi aham *Intransitive verb*. To clear one's throat. *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) clear his throat.
- ahiêk Cf. ur ahiêk.
- ahuăp *Adjective*. Concave, dented in.
- bi ahuăp *Transitive verb*. To make concave, to dent in.
- ai Cf. mŕai. *Noun. Classifier*: boh. Energy, physical force, power. *Classifier*: ố. *Helper*.
- ai ngăm *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Hypocritical qualities. Êkei anăn mào ai ngăm sônăk. 'That man is very hypocritical.'
- ai tiê *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Energy, physical force, power.
- Cf. hlăk ai.
- aĩ *Particle*. No (opposite of 'yes', but cannot stand alone as answer to question).
- aĩ mang *Adjective*. Nothing.
- ajĭk *Noun. Classifier*: drel. Frog.
- ajĭk adriêk *Noun. Classifier*: drel. Frog.
- ak (PAN: uak 'to crow, croak, quack' (Blust 1973), PC: ?a:k 'crow'). *Noun. Classifier*: drei. Crow.
- akam¹ *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Arrow poison made from tree sap.
- akam² *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Rice husk.
- akan (PAN: ikan 'fish', PC: ?ikan 'fish'). *Noun. Classifier*: drei. Fish.
- akan kĕñ *Noun. Classifier*: drei. Kind of fish.
- akă (PAN: iket 'to turn, to fasten', PC: ?ikă? 'to tie'). *Transitive verb*. To tie up.
- bi akă *Transitive verb*. To tie up.
- akăt (PC: sukOt 'cork, stopper'). *Noun. Classifier*: boh. Cap, cork, plug, stopper. *Transitive verb*. To cap, to clog, to close, to plug, to stop up.
- bi akăt *Transitive verb*. To cap, to clog, to close, to plug, to stop up.
- akáo (PC: lakəu 'to ask for'). *Transitive verb*. To ask for, to request.
- bi akáo *Transitive verb*. To ask for, to request (plural). To make (someone) ask for something, to make (someone) request something.
- akiêng *Noun. Classifier*: bĭt. Corner. Elbow.
- akĭ (PAN: Ra(ŋ)klt 'to tie together, raft', PC: r_ki? 'raft'). Cf. kĭ. *Noun. Classifier*: boh. Bamboo raft.
- akō (PC: ?akō? 'head'). Cf. kō¹. *Noun. Classifier*: boh. Head.
- akō êdeh *Noun. Classifier*: boh. Hood of motor vehicle.
- aku¹ (PAN: ikuR 'tail', PC: ?iku 'tail'). *Noun. Classifier*: aruăt, bĕ. Tail.
- aku² *Noun. Classifier*: bĕ. Bird trap.
- akuôp *Noun. Classifier*: bĕ. Petiole, stem of leaf or fruit.
- akuôt *Noun. Classifier*: bĕ. Leaf not yet uncurled.
- akũng *Noun. Classifier*: bĕ. Bird trap.
- al al *Expressive*. Describes manner of hurting, of being painful.
- ala¹ (PAN: ulaR 'snake', PC: ?ula 'snake'). *Noun. Classifier*: drel. Snake.
- ala²
- bi ala *Transitive verb*. To represent.

ala³ Cf. lãn ala.

alah (PC: ?alah 'lazy'). *Adjective*. Lazy.

bi alah *Transitive verb*. To make lazy.

Cf. thô alah.

alã *Noun. Classifier: boh. Eye*.

alã boh mnũ (PC: alãk 'yolk'). *Noun. Classifier: boh. Yolk of egg*.

alã kĩng Cf. lã kĩng. *Noun. Classifier: pök. Glass. Mirror*.

alã kñĩ (PC: alãk 'yolk'). *Noun. Classifier: boh. Yolk of egg*.

alã kthiãt *Noun. No grammatical classifier. Sty on eyelid*.

Cf. bhĩt alã.

Cf. klan alã.

Cf. kliêng alã.

Cf. mbhĩt alã.

alê (PC: ?ale 'bamboo species'). *Noun. Classifier: aruãt, bẽ. Kind of small bamboo*.

alẽ *Transitive verb*. To spit out.

bi alẽ *Transitive verb*. To spit out (plural).

aliêk *Noun. No grammatical classifier. Vomited milk*.

aliu *Intransitive verb*. To howl (of dog).

bi aliu *Transitive verb*. To make (dog) howl.

alõng *Transitive verb*. To beat (drum, gong) to announce something.

bi alõng *Transitive verb*. To make beat a drum or gong to announce something.

alôk *Transitive verb*. To open, to peel.

bi alôk *Transitive verb*. To make open something, to make peel something.

alõ *Intransitive verb*. To cry (of eagle), to howl (of dog).

bi alõ *Transitive verb*. To make (eagle) cry, to make (dog) howl.

alum *Intransitive verb*. To ask to do something, to request to do something.

bi alum *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) ask someone else to do something, to make (someone) request someone else to do something.

alũ *Noun. Classifier: boh. Group*.

bi alũ *Transitive verb*. To group together, to place together.

aluñ *Transitive verb*. To induce (someone, something) to do something (hõng by means of).

bi aluñ *Transitive verb*. To induce (someone, something) to do something (hõng by means of).

alung Cf. lũng. *Adjective. Intensive: alung alang. To be naked*.

bi alung *Transitive verb*. To remove the clothes of, to undress.

am

am ư *Adjective*. Indefinite, vague.

bi am ư *Adjective*. Indefinite, vague (plural).

ama (PAN: ama 'father', PC: ?amã 'father'). Cf. ma. *Noun. Classifier: ố. Father*.

ama khop *Noun. Classifier: ố. Catholic priest*.

Cf. amĩ ama.

amai *Noun. Classifier: ố.*

Older sister, one's child-in-law's mother (older), cousin: one's mother's daughter (older), one's father's brother's daughter (older).

amão

amão ... ôh (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Not.

- amào mào ôh *Sentence*. Cf. m'mào ôh. You are welcome.
- amào mào ... ôh. (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). No, none, there are no, there is no.
- amào dah *Conjunction*. Or.
- amào ðei tuôm ... ôh. (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Rarely, seldom.
- amhe Cf. kmhe. *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Otter.
- amhõk *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Temple (body part).
- amiêt (PC: ?amiêt 'uncle'). *Noun. Classifier: cõ*. Aunt: one's mother's younger brother's wife, uncle: one's mother's younger brother.
- amiêt êkei *Noun. Classifier: cõ*. Uncle: one's mother's younger brother.
- amiêt mniê *Noun. Classifier: cõ*. Aunt: one's mother's younger brother's wife.
- amĩ Cf. mĩ. *Noun. Classifier: cõ*. Mother.
- amĩ ama *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Parents.
- amlim Cf. mlím. *Transitive verb*. To dissolve in one's mouth.
- bí amlim *Transitive verb*. To dissolve in one's mouth.
- amlõk *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Rice flour.
- amlum Cf. mlúm. *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Kind of skin disease causing itchy, smelly white spots.
- amõ *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Kind of black porcelain bowl.
- amõ hbào hãt *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Ashtray.
- ampul *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Light bulb.
- amra *Preverb*. Future marker.
- amrak (PC: ?amra:k 'peacock'). *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Peacock.
- amrẽč (PC: ?amrec 'hot pepper'). *Noun. Classifier: aruât, asãr*. Chili pepper.
- amung¹ (PC: ?amu:ŋ 'snout'). *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Snout.
- amung² (PC: ?amu:ŋ no reconstructed gloss). *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Stalk of bananas.
- amuõn (PC: ?amuõn 'nephew'). *Noun. Classifier: cõ*. Nephew, niece: one's sister's child.
- amũr Cf. mũr. *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Top of car. *No grammatical classifier*. Hump on back of bull.
- an *Transitive verb*. To push (hõng against).
- bí an *Transitive verb*. To push (hõng against) (plural).
- ana¹ (PAN: ina 'mother', PC: ?inã 'mother animal'). *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Female animal, mother animal.
- ana² *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Plant, tree.
- ana abiêk *Noun. Classifier: aruât, bẽ*. Kind of plant.
- ana adũ *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Kind of plant having itchy white sap.
- ana amrẽč *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Chili pepper plant.
- ana aplãng *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Kind of edible plant.
- ana arul *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Kind of tree.
- ana asãn *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Kind of tree.
- ana atang *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Kind of tree whose branches are used in sacrifices.
- ana atiêng *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Kind of tall plant used in making baskets.
- ana boh đũng *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Coconut tree.

ana boh kěñ *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of tree bearing edible fruit.

ana boh kruẽ cẽñ Cf. ana kruẽ cẽñ. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Lemon tree.

ana boh kruẽ dũng *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Pomelo tree.

ana boh tei hũng *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Papaya plant.

ana blang *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of tree having white wood.

ana cẽ *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Tea plant.

ana ême *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Tamarind tree.

ana êbua *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of small taro plant.

ana ejuãr *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of tree usually infested with caterpillars.

ana êmhia *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Star fruit tree.

ana ênga *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Sesame plant.

ana êngu *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Sesame plant.

ana êrang *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Lychee tree.

ana etak lãn Cf. phũn êtak lãn. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Peanut plant.

ana hãt *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Tobacco plant.

ana hãt drao *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Opium poppy plant.

ana hbei blang *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of sweet potato plant.

ana hbei mỗ *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of sweet potato plant.

ana hrũm *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of plant bearing edible leaves.

ana hwiê *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Rattan plant.

ana hyai *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of edible forest plant.

ana hyam *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of tree.

ana hyao *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of tree.

ana juê *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Wild banana plant.

ana djam bei dũng Cf. phũn djam bei dũng. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Cabbage plant.

ana djam bâu *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Chinese parsley plant.

ana karôt Cf. phũn karôt. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Carrot plant.

ana kbrul *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of tree.

ana kê *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of rice plant.

ana kdjar *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of tree.

ana kneh *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of tree bearing spiny fruit.

ana knôk *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of tree bearing edible fruit.

ana kñê *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of tree bearing edible white flowers.

ana koyáo krô *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Dead tree.

ana kpaih Cf. phũn kpaih. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Cotton plant.

ana k pang *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of tree.

ana kphê Cf. ana phê. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Coffee tree.

ana krih *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Lotus plant.

ana kruẽ *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Orange tree. ana kruẽ cẽñ Cf. ana boh kruẽ cẽñ. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Lemon tree.

ana krũm Cf. phũn krũm. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Indigo plant.

ana ksãm *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of edible plant which grows in wet places.

ana ksu *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Rubber tree.

ana kthih Cf. phũn kthih. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of fern.

- ana ktôn Cf. phũn ktôn. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of fern plant.
- ana ktõng *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of tree having very hard red heartwood.
- ana kwãn *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of large inedible fern plant.
- ana m'mit *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of tree bearing spiny fruit.
- ana mnang (PAN: pinaŋ 'areca palm', PC: pinã:ŋ 'areca palm'). *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of palm tree.
- ana mnga djam bei đũng Cf. phũn mnga djam bei đũng. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Cauliflower plant.
- ana mngũi *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of small tree bearing edible white flowers.
- ana mớ *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of wild tree bearing edible egg-shaped fruits.
- ana mớwaih Cf. phũn mớwaih. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of fern plant.
- ana mtei *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Banana plant.
- ana phê *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Coffee tree.
- ana plang *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of tree.
- ana seleri *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Celery plant.
- ana trõng *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Eggplant plant. ana trõng drun *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Tomato plant.
Cf. kđiêng ana.
- anak (PAN: anak 'child', PC: ?ana:k 'child'). *Noun. Classifier: ố.* Daughter, son; nephew, niece: one's brother's child.
- anak êđê *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Rhade tribe.
- anak khua *Noun. Classifier: ố.* Firstborn, oldest child.
- anal *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of hairy caterpillar which can irritate one's skin.
- anãl *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of hairy caterpillar which can irritate one's skin.
- anãl kõ (PC: sana:l 'pillow'). Cf. hnãl kõ. *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Pillow.
- anãn¹ (PC: ?anãn 'that'). Cf. nãn. *Demonstrative.* That (near hearer).
Cf. hlãk anãn.
Cf. leh anãn.
- anãn² (PC: anãn 'name'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Name.
- anãp (PAN: qa(n)dep 'front', PC: ?anãp 'in front of'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Front part. *Adjective.* Next.
Cf. ti anãp.
- aneh Cf. neh, mneh¹. *Noun. Classifier: ố.* Aunt: one's father's younger brother's wife, one's mother's younger sister.
- anei (PAN: ini 'this', PC: ?unĩ 'this'). Cf. nei. *Demonstrative.* This.
Cf. arã anei.
Cf. nah anei.
- anh *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Direction, place, way. Manner, way.
- anõk *Noun. Classifier: bĩt.* Place.
- anua *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Bunch of thatch.
- anuã Cf. uã². *Noun. Classifier: boh, bẽ.* Saw.
- anur *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Mole (animal).
- anũng (PC: anũ:ŋ 'package'). *Noun. Classifier: boh or no classifier.* Package.
- añhuĩh (PAN: igus 'to blow one's nose', PC: ñus 'to blow

- nose'). *Intransitive verb.* To blow one's nose.
- bi añhuìh *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) blow his nose.
- añhuôr *Transitive verb.* To stretch out (one's legs).
- bi añhuôr *Transitive verb.* To stretch out (one's own or someone else's legs).
- añuê *Noun. Classifier:* blah. Mat.
- añũ (PC: ?añũ? 'bead'). *Noun. Classifier:* aruät. Necklace. *Classifier:* asār. Bead.
- ang *Adjective.* Shaded. Bright (of moonlight).
- bi ang *Transitive verb.* To shade, to shelter.
- Cf. ngã ang.
- angaih *Transitive verb.* To turn (one's head) to the side.
- bi angaih *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) turn his head to the side.
- anghar¹ *Noun. Classifier:* bẽ. Ember, glowing coal.
- anghar² *Intransitive verb.* To snore.
- bi anghar *Transitive verb.* To make snore.
- anghir *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Bad smell, stink (especially, a fishy smell).
- angiah *Transitive verb.* To butt with one horn. To hit (ball) with the side of one's head in playing soccer.
- bi angiah *Transitive verb.* To make butt something. To make (someone) hit the ball with one side of his head in playing soccer.
- angiêr *Transitive verb.* To turn (one's head) to the side.
- bl angiêr *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) turn his head to the side.
- angĩn (PAN: aɣin 'wind', PC: ?aɣĩn 'wind'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Air. Wind.
- angũm *Transitive verb.* To carry on one's head.
- bi angũm *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) carry on his head.
- angũi *Intransitive verb.* To look up.
- bi angũi *Transitive verb.* To make look up.
- ao (PC: ?au 'clothes'). *Noun. Classifier:* blah. Shirt.
- Cf. ħum ao.
- apāl (PC: sapa| 'arm'). *Noun. Classifier:* bẽ. Upper arm. Sleeve.
- apiêô *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Basket.
- aplãng Cf. ana aplãng.
- apông¹ Cf. pông. *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Bird cage, chicken coop.
- apông² Cf. pông. *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Wheel.
- aprõng *Noun. Classifier:* ċô. Aunt: one's father's older brother's wife, one's mother's older sister; uncle: one's father's older brother, one's mother's older sister's husband; great-aunt; great-uncle.
- aprõng êkei *Noun. Classifier:* ċô. Great-uncle; uncle: one's father's older brother, one's mother's older sister's husband.
- aprõng mniê *Noun. Classifier:* ċô. Great-aunt; aunt: one's father's older brother's wife, one's mother's older sister.
- apui (PAN: apuy 'fire', PC: ?apui 'fire'). Cf. pui. *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Fire.
- apuôt (PC: sapuã? 'to harvest'). *Transitive verb.* To harvest

- (rice) by stripping the grains from the stalk.
- bi apuôt *Transitive verb.* To harvest (rice) by stripping the grains from the stalk (plural).
- ar *Preverb.* Can, may.
- ara *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Goose.
- aram *Intransitive verb.* To threaten.
- bi aram *Transitive verb.* To threaten (plural).
- Cf. arup aram.
- arã
- arã anei (PC: ?urã? 'now'). (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Now
- arãn *Intransitive verb.* To hold one's breath and tense one's chest muscles. To bear down or strain in defecating or giving birth.
- bi arãn *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) hold his breath and tense his chest muscles. To make bear down or strain in defecating or giving birth.
- arãng (PAN: uRaŋ 'person', PC: ?uraŋ 'person, someone'). *Noun. Classifier: ĆÔ.* One, someone.
- areh (PC: ?urah 'bedbug'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Bedbug.
- ariêng (PC: ?ariaŋ 'crab'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Crab. *Classifier: boh.* Female genitals (slang).
- arók *Noun. Classifier: bĕ.* Fallen rotten bamboo.
- aruât (PAN: uRat 'vein, artery', PC: ?urât 'vein, tendon, nerve'). *Noun. Classifier: bĭt.* Vein. *Classifier* for stand-like objects.
- arul Cf. ana arul.
- arum *Intransitive verb.* To threaten.
- bi arum *Intransitive verb.* To threaten (plural).
- arup *Intransitive verb.* To threaten.
- bi arup *Intransitive verb.* To threaten (plural).
- arup aram *Intransitive verb.* To threaten.
- bi arup aram *Intransitive verb.* To threaten (plural).
- asah (PAN: ga(ñ)saq 'to sharpen', PC: ?asah 'to sharpen'). *Transitive verb.* To sharpen.
- bi asah *Transitive verb.* To sharpen (plural).
- asãm *Transitive verb.* To cover with (blanket, cloth, etc.).
- bi asãm *Transitive verb.* To cover with (blanket, cloth, etc.).
- asãn Cf. ana asãn.
- asãp¹ (PAN: gasap 'smoke', PC: ?asãp 'smoke'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Smoke.
- asãp² (PC: sãp 'language, voice'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Voice.
- asãr *Noun. No classifier.* Seed. *Classifier* for small round objects.
- asãr plãm *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Testicle (of animal).
- asãr plê *Noun. Classifier: asãr.* Testicle (of human).
- asão (PAN: asu 'dog', PC: ?asøu 'dog'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Dog.
- Cf. ktão asão.
- aseh (PC: ?aseh 'horse'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Horse.
- asei *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Body.
- asei ... pô *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Oneself.
- asei mlei *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Body.
- asei mlei ... pô *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Oneself.

- at *Transitive verb.* To brand.
 bi at *Transitive verb.* To brand.
- atang *Cf. ana atang.*
- atām¹ *Transitive verb.* To thatch (roof).
 bi atām *Transitive verb.* To thatch (roof) (plural).
- atām² *Transitive verb.* To curse.
 bi atām *Transitive verb.* To curse (plural).
 atām pah *Transitive verb.* To curse.
 bi atām pah *Transitive verb.* To curse (plural).
- atāt *Transitive verb.* To accompany, to escort, to guide.
 bi atāt *Transitive verb.* To accompany, to escort, to guide (plural).
- atáo (PC: ?atəu 'corpse'). *Noun.* Classifier: čô. Corpse.
- atié¹ (PAN: atay 'liver', PC: hatai 'liver'). *Cf. tié. Noun.* Classifier: boh. Liver.
- atié² *Noun.* Classifier: boh. Plant pith.
- atiêng *Noun.* Classifier: aruät, bē. Shoot from bamboo node.
 bi atiêng *Intransitive verb.* to grow a new node.
Cf. ana atiêng.
- atō *Noun.* Classifier: boh. Can, tin.
- atók *Noun.* Classifier: pök. Bark, outer covering, shell.
- atuôr *Noun.* Classifier: boh. Toy top.
- atur *Cf. tur. Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Underside of floor in traditional house.
- atūk (PC: satūk 'to cook'). *Transitive verb.* To cook. *Adjective.* Cooked.
- bi atūk *Transitive verb.* To cook (plural).
- atūt *Noun.* Classifier: boh. Bamboo node. Classifier: bít. Knot in wood. Knot in string or cord.
 bi atūt *Intransitive verb.* To grow a new node, to grow a new knot.
- awa (PC: ?aua 'uncle'). *Noun.* Classifier: čô. Aunt: one's mother's older brother's wife, uncle: one's mother's older brother.
 awa êkei *Noun.* Classifier: čô. Uncle: one's mother's older brother.
 awa mniê *Noun.* Classifier: čô. Aunt: one's mother's older brother's wife.
- awak (PC: ?aua:k 'spoon'). *Noun.* Classifier: bē. Spoon.
 awak boh *Noun.* Classifier: bē. Ladle.
 awak rưng *Noun.* Classifier: bē. Fork.
- awan¹ *Noun.* Classifier: bē. Internode section of bamboo.
- awan² *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Height.
- awät *Adjective.* Weak.
 bi awät *Transitive verb.* To make weak, to weaken.
- ayang (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). The late.
- ayōng *Noun.* Classifier: čô. Older brother, one's child-in-law's father (older), cousin: one's mother's sister's son (older), one's father's brother's son.
 ayōng adel *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Older and younger brothers and sisters (of male).
Cf. di ayōng.
- ayuih *Interjection.* Ouch.

- ayũ (PAN: iyup 'to blow', PC: ʔaiup 'to blow, to whistle').
Transitive verb. To blow across (musical instrument, as flute).
bi ayũ *Transitive verb.* To blow across (musical instrument, as flute) (plural).
- ayũ *Intransitive verb.* To threaten to hit.
bi ayũ *Intransitive verb.* To threaten to hit (plural).
- ã *Noun. Classifier:* boh. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, ã.
- āk
āk rāk *Expressive.* Describes manner of dying mentioned in curses.
- āl *Intransitive verb.* Angry.
bi āl *Intransitive verb.* Angry (plural).
- ām *Transitive verb.* To roast on or under hot coals.
bi ām *Transitive verb.* To roast on or under hot coals (plural).
- ām ām *Expressive.* Describes approaching rain.
- ān *Intransitive verb.* To restrain oneself from eating, arguing, etc.
bi ān *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) restrain himself.
Cf. ǔ ǎn.
- B**
- ba *Transitive verb.* To bring, to give, to hand.
bi ba *Transitive verb.* To bring, to give, to hand (plural).
- ba êlan *Intransitive verb.* To guide, to lead (kớ someone).
- ba kේi *Intransitive verb.* To compensate.
bi ba kේi *Intransitive verb.* To compensate (plural).
- bah¹ *Intransitive verb.* To give (used in commands only).
- bah² Cf. êa bah.
- bai (PC: bai 'type of basket').
Noun. Classifier: boh. Large bag, purse.
- bang *Transitive verb.* To shade.
Adjective. Bright, light.
bi bang *Transitive verb.* To shade, to make a shadow on.
- bao Cf. abao¹. *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Kind of black water snail.
- bar Cf. tar bar.
- bã *Transitive verb.* To place one's hand on, to touch.
bi bã *Transitive verb.* To place one's hand on, to touch (plural).
- bāk Cf. mbāk. *Transitive verb.* To put on, to wear around one's neck.
bi bāk *Transitive verb.* To put on, to wear around one's neck, to put on someone else's neck.
- băn *Adjective.* Cut off (of hand, foot, etc.).
- băng Cf. mbăng. *Intransitive verb.* To rely (kớ on).
bi băng *Intransitive verb.* To rely (kớ on).
- bei Cf. ana djam bei đũng.
Cf. djam bei đũng.
Cf. mnga djam bei đũng.
Cf. phũn djam bei đũng.
- bẽ *Particle* indicating imperative. *Particle* indicating doubt.
- bê (PC: bube 'goat'). *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Goat.
- bên
bên buồn *Adjective.* Cowering.
- bhañ (PC: bha:n 'to sneeze').
Cf. abhañ. *Intransitive verb.* To sneeze.

- bi bhañ *Intransitive verb.* To sneeze (plural). *Transitive verb.* To make sneeze.
- bhang Cf. yǎn bhang.
- bhǎng *Expressive.* Describes manner of falling. Describes lightning striking.
- bhě̌ *Adjective.* Broken (of husked rice).
 bi bhě̌ *Transitive verb.* To break, to break apart (sand, grain, etc.).
- bhi *Intransitive verb.* To be disarranged, to be messy.
 bi bhi *Transitive verb.* To disarrange, to make messy.
- bhiǎn *Adjective.* Customary, usual.
 bi bhiǎn *Transitive verb.* To accustom, to make familiar.
 klei bhiǎn *Noun. Classifier:* mta. Regulation, law, custom.
- bhĩr Cf. hbĩr. *Transitive verb.* To hurl, to throw.
 bi bhĩr *Transitive verb.* To hurl, to throw (plural).
- bhĩt *Intransitive verb.* *Intensive:* bhĩt tĩt. To be covered with dense vegetation.
 bi bhĩt *Transitive verb.* To make dense (vegetation). To make messy.
- bhung Cf. doh bhung.
 Cf. êdah bhung.
 Cf. kỏ bhung.
 Cf. mngac bhung.
- bi¹ (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). How about (as in 'How about that book?').
- bi² Cf. mdê bi.
- biǎm *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Bird's crow, crop. Golter.
- biǎp *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Sheep.
- biăt *Adjective.* Angry for a long time. Dangerous (of a place).
 bi biăt *Intransitive verb.* To be angry (hông with), to dislike (hông someone).
- biêr (PC: biê:r 'dwarf').
Adjective. Short in height.
 bi biêr *Transitive verb.* To make short, to shorten. *Intransitive verb.* To become short.
- bih *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Name of a tribe living south of Bannêthuôt.
- bip *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Duck.
- biut *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Cloud.
- bĩn Cf. kbĩn bĩn.
- bĩt *Transitive verb.* To know the location of. *Classifier* for places and areas.
 bi bĩt *Transitive verb.* To give directions to, to guide. Cf. wớ bĩt.
- blah (PAN: belaq 'to split', PC: blah 'flat object'). Cf. kblah, mblah. *Transitive verb.* To split. *Classifier* for cloth, clothing.
 bi blah (PC: blah 'to split'). *Transitive verb.* To chop, to split (plural). To fight, to make war against (plural).
- blang¹ Cf. kblang, mblang. *Adjective.* Open, unfolded (of flower, leaf, etc.). Expanded (of rice grains in cooking). *Intransitive verb.* To be open, to be unfolded (plural). To be expanded (plural).
 bi blang *Transitive verb.* To open, to unfold. To make expand.
- blang²
 blang blǎp *Adjective.* Unclear (of idea, meaning).
 bi blang blǎp *Transitive verb.* To make unclear.

blao Adjective. Constantly afraid, cowardly, timid.

bi blao Transitive verb. To make afraid, to frighten.

blă Transitive verb. To overtake, to pass.

bi blă Transitive verb. To overtake, to pass (plural).

blăp Cf. *blang blăp*.

blei (PAN: *beli* 'to buy', PC: *bləi* 'to buy'). Transitive verb. To buy.

bi blei Transitive verb. To buy (plural).

bliũ Cf. *mbliũ*. Intransitive verb. To turn against, to turn over. Noun. No classifier. Instance, time (as in 'how many times?'). Classifier.

bi bliũ Transitive verb. To turn over.

blít (PC: *bili?* 'to twist'). Transitive verb. To twist, as in string making.

bi blít Transitive verb. To twist, as in string making (plural).

bluăt Cf. *băng bluăt*.

blui Adjective. Boiling over.

bi blui Transitive verb. To make boil over.

bluk bluk (PC: *blăk* no reconstructed gloss). Expressive. Describes turbulent water in stream rapids.

blũ Cf. *mblũ*. Intransitive verb. To speak (*kơ* about, *hống* to, with). Transitive verb. To say (something) (*kơ* about, *hống* to).

bi blũ Transitive verb. To speak (*kơ* about, *hống* to, with) (plural). To make say something, to make speak.

blũ bi hmũ Intransitive verb. To say one thing but insinuate something else.

blũ hrăm Intransitive verb. To talk, to have a short conversation.

bi blũ hrăm Intransitive verb. To talk, to have a short conversation (plural).

Cf. *đók blũ*.

Cf. *ênai blũ*.

blũk blũk Expressive. Describes burning of large fire. Back-and-forth (of person's movement).

boh¹ (PAN: *buaq* 'fruit', PC: *boh* 'egg, fruit, ball'). Cf. *mboh*. Noun. Classifier: *asār*, *boh*. Fruit. Egg. Round object. Classifier for round objects.

boh đung Noun. Classifier: *boh*. Coconut fruit. Cf. *ana boh đung*.

boh ême Noun. Classifier: *asār*. Tamarind fruit.

boh êmhia Noun. Classifier: *boh*. Star fruit.

boh êrang Noun. Classifier: *asār*. Lychee fruit.

boh giêt Noun. Classifier: *boh*. Gourd, squash fruit. Cf. *hruẽ boh giêt*.

boh kễn Noun. Classifier: *boh*. Kind of fruit. Round bone on inside of ankle. Cf. *ana boh kễn*.

boh kroh Noun. No grammatical classifier. Fruit (generic).

boh kruẽ (PC: *kruai?* 'a citrus'). Noun. Classifier: *boh*. Orange fruit.

boh kruẽ ẵn Noun. Classifier: *asār*, *boh*. Lemon fruit. Cf. *ana boh kruẽ ẵn*.

boh kruẽ đung Noun. Classifier: *boh*. Kind of large citrus fruit, pomelo. Cf. *ana boh kruẽ đung*.

boh mnũ Noun. Classifier: *boh*. Egg. Cf. *ală boh mnũ*.

boh mok Noun. Classifier: *boh*. Testicle.

boh mớ Noun. Classifier: *boh*. Kind of fruit. Adam's apple.

boh phao Noun. Classifier: *asār*. Ammunition, bullet, shot.

- boh pia *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Word.
- boh plei *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Pumpkin fruit.
- boh plê *Noun. Classifier: asār, boh.* Testicle.
- boh tâo (PAN: batu 'stone', PC: patêu 'stone'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Rock, stone.
- boh tei hũng (PC: hũng 'papaya'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Papaya fruit. Cf. ana boh tei hũng.
- boh tih (PAN: bitis 'calf of leg', PC: patih 'calf of leg'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Calf of leg.
Cf. awak boh.
Cf. tač čung boh.
Cf. war boh.
- boh² (PC: boh 'to launder'). *Transitive verb.* To wash.
bi boh *Transitive verb.* To wash (plural).
- bõ (PC: bo 'empty'). Cf. mbõ. *Adjective.* Full.
bi bõ *Transitive verb.* To add, to fill with.
- bõk (PC: bok 'to swell'). Cf. buk. *Adjective.* Swollen. *Intransitive verb.* To be swollen in many places.
bi bõk *Transitive verb.* To cause to swell.
- bõng Cf. ùn bõng.
bi bõng *Transitive verb.* To castrate (pig) and thereby make fat.
- bõng (PC: bo:ŋ 'coffin'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Coffin.
- bõ *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, b.
- bõblāk Cf. trõng bõblāk.
- bõ *Particle.* Let (as in 'Let us ...'). Bõ drei nnam êa lak. 'Let's drink wine.'
- braih (PAN: beRas 'husked rice', PC: bra:s 'husked rice'). *Noun. Classifier: asār.* Husked rice.
- brām Cf. kbrām. *Adjective.* Bruised. Sore (of throat). *Intransitive verb.* To be bruised in many places.
bi brām *Transitive verb.* To bruise.
- brei (PAN: beRay 'to give', PC: bræi 'to give'). *Transitive verb.* To give. *Preverb.* To do for.
bi brei *Transitive verb.* To give (plural).
- brěč Cf. êmông brěč.
- broh¹ Cf. kbroh. *Intransitive verb.* To shoot out (of food being cooked in bamboo tube).
bi broh *Transitive verb.* To make shoot out.
- broh²
broh đõk *Adjective.* Hoarse.
bi broh đõk *Transitive verb.* to make hoarse.
- brõ brõ *Expressive.* Describes one's staying a long time and forgetting the time.
- brô *Particle.* It is opportune It is lucky
- bru bru Cf. bra bra. *Expressive.* Describes abundance, many.
- bruã (PC: bruã? 'work'). Cf. mbruã. *Noun. Classifier: mta.* Goal, objective. Subject, topic. Job, position, work.
bruã knuã *Noun. Classifier: mta.* Goal, objective. Subject, topic. Job, position, work.
- brung (PC: bru:ŋ 'streaked, colourful'). *Adjective.* Colourful, multicoloured.
bi brung *Transitive verb.* To make colourful, to make multicoloured.
- bruôis *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Brush.
- brũ¹ (PAN: buRuk 'rotten', PC:

- brūk 'rotten'). *Adjective*.
Intensive: brū hiã. Rotten, spoiled.
- bi brū *Transitive verb*. To make rot, to make spoil.
- brū² *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*.
Musical instrument made from bamboo and squash.
- bruh Cf. mbruh. *Intransitive verb*. To force oneself.
- bi bruh *Transitive verb*. To force.
- buê *Noun. Classifier: aruãt, asãr, boh*. Earring.
- buh¹ (PC: buh 'to wear'). *Transitive verb*. To put on, to wear around one's arm or leg.
- bi buh *Transitive verb*. To put on, to wear around one's arm or leg, to put on someone else's arm or leg.
- buh² *Transitive verb*. To plant (rice).
- bi buh *Transitive verb*. To plant (rice) (plural).
- buĩč (PC: bu:c 'to scratch, to uproot'). *Transitive verb*. To pull out of the ground, to uproot. To extract, to pull out (tooth).
- bi buĩč *Transitive verb*. To pull out of the ground, to uproot (plural). To extract, to pull out (tooth) (plural).
- buk Cf. bõk. *Adjective*. Swollen. Blistered. *Intransitive verb*. To be swollen in many places. To be blistered in many places.
- bi buk *Transitive verb*. To cause a blister on, to make swell.
- buk buk *Expressive*. Describes foaming or boiling of liquids.
- bum (PC: bu:m 'blind'). *Adjective*. Blind.
- bi bum *Transitive verb*. To blind.
- buôm
- buôm yoi *Noun. Classifier: bít*. Mumps.
- buôn *Intransitive verb*. To lie down (of animal, of soldier taking cover).
- bi buôn *Transitive verb*. To make lie down. *Intransitive verb*. To lie down (plural).
- Cf. bên buôn.
- buôt Cf. đĩng buôt.
- bur (PC: bu:r 'soup'). *Noun*.
No grammatical classifier.
Rice porridge.
- bũ (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Term of endearment for young girl.
- bũl *Noun. Classifier: klõ*.
Spool. *Classifier* for thread. *Transitive verb*. To wind.
- bi bũl *Transitive verb*. To wind (plural).
- bũng (PC: buŋ 'large basket'). *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Basket.
- Cf. tar bũng.
- Cf. tãr bũng.
- bư Cf. abư. *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Kind of fish.
- bưng *Noun. Classifier: boh*.
Bowl or plate made from squash or gourd.
- bũ *Transitive verb*. To dam.
To build a fence around.
- bi bũ *Transitive verb*. To dam (plural). To build a fence around (plural).
- bũ mnũ *Intransitive verb*. To build a fence. *Transitive verb*. To build a fence around.
- bi bũ mnũ *Transitive verb*. To build a fence around (plural).
- bũ êa *Intransitive verb*. To build a dam.
- bi bũ êa *Intransitive verb*. To build a dam (plural).

B

bah (PC: ?bah 'chipped'). Intransitive verb. To be chipped.

bi bah Transitive verb. To chip.

bah kbuê Intransitive verb. Hare-lipped.

bai Cf. ngã bai.

bal Adjective. Cut diagonally.

bi bal Transitive verb. To cut diagonally.

bañ Cf. adañ bañ.

bar (PC: ?ba:r no reconstructed gloss). Transitive verb. To put on, to wear (garment covering groin, loincloth, skirt).

bi bar Transitive verb. To put on (garment covering groin, loincloth, skirt) (kở someone).

bãng (PAN: le(m)beŋ 'pit, grave', PC: ?bãŋ 'hole'). Noun. Classifier: boh. Hole.

bi bãng Transitive verb. To bore a hole in.

bãng bluăt Noun. No grammatical classifier. Loop.

bãng bhã Noun. Classifier: boh. Door, window.

bãng bhã điêt Noun. Classifier: boh. Window.

bãng bhã prông Noun. Classifier: boh. Door.

bãng jang Noun. Classifier: boh. Gate.

băt Adjective. Salty.

bi băt Transitive verb. To make salty, to salt.

báo (PAN: bau 'smell, stink', PC: ?bâu 'to have odour'). Transitive verb. To smell. Adjective. Smelling.

bi báo Transitive verb. To make smell something.

báo mngưi Adjective. Delicious, fragrant.

bi báo mngưi Transitive verb. To make delicious, to make fragrant.

Cf. ana djam báo.

Cf. djam báo.

be Cf. gô be.

bế (PC: ?be? 'cylindrical object'). Classifier for cylindrical objects.

bế Transitive verb. To cock (crossbow, gun). To set (trap).

bi bế Transitive verb. To cock (crossbow, gun) (plural). To set (trap) (plural).

bế Noun. Classifier: klõ. Sugar.

bế hra Noun. Classifier: asar. Sugar.

bế kpũng Noun. Classifier: bẽ, klõ. Bread.

bế mi Noun. Classifier: bẽ, klõ. Bread.

bhã Cf. bãng bhã.

Cf. bãng bhã điêt.

Cf. bãng bhã prông.

bhã bhã Adjective. Very many.

bhiêt Cf. m̄bhiêt. Transitive verb. To look for, to search for (rare object).

bi bhiêt Transitive verb. To look for, to search for (rare object).

bhĩt

bhĩt alã Cf. m̄bhĩt alã. Intransitive verb. To wink.

bi bhĩt alã Transitive verb. To make wink.

bhĩt bhĩt Adjective. Quiet, serious, sullen.

bi bhĩt bhĩt Transitive verb. To make quiet, to make serious, to make sullen.

bhur Transitive verb. To blow, to blow out.

bi bhur Transitive verb. To blow, to blow out (plural).

bhũk Cf. hjan bhũk.

- bhũn** Cf. tlaoh bhũn.
- biã¹** (PC: ?biã? 'little'). *Adjective*. Plural: bõbiã. Few, a few, little, a little.
- bi biã *Transitive verb*. To decrease, to make less. *Intransitive verb*. To decrease, to make less.
- biã biã *Adjective*. A little, somewhat.
- biã²**
biã dah *Conjunction*. But.
- bin** Cf. bun bin.
- bip** *Adjective*. Dented.
- bi bip *Transitive verb*. To dent.
- bĩng** *Noun*. Classifier: ố. Friend.
- blang** Cf. ana blang.
Cf. ana hbei blang.
Cf. hbei blang.
- blar** Cf. blẽč blar.
- blã** *Noun*. Classifier: drei. Kind of land snail.
- blẽ** Cf. mblẽ. *Intransitive verb*. To come out, to emerge.
- bi blẽ *Transitive verb*. To make come out, to make emerge.
- blẽč¹** *Transitive verb*. To remove, to take out. To castrate.
- bi blẽč *Transitive verb*. To make remove something, to make take something out. To castrate (plural).
- blẽč²** *Transitive verb*. To button (a button).
- bi blẽč *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) button up.
- blẽč³**
blẽč blar Cf. blẽč blir. *Adjective*. Cheating, disobedient, stubborn.
blẽč blir Cf. blẽč blar. *Adjective*. Cheating, disobedient, stubborn.
- bliêng** *Adjective*. Blind in one eye. Cross-eyed.
- bi bliêng *Transitive verb*. To blind.
- blir¹** Cf. mblir. *Transitive verb*. To attach with glue, to stick (something) on. To seal (envelope). To plug (leak).
- bi blir *Transitive verb*. To attach with glue, to stick (something) on. To seal (envelope). To plug (leak).
- blir²** Cf. blẽč blir.
- blir blir** *Expressive*. Describes flashing of lightning.
- blĩt** Cf. mblĩt. *Adjective*. Intensive: blĩt kdĩt. Sticky. *Intransitive verb*. To adhere, to stick.
- bi blĩt *Transitive verb*. To stick (something) (ti onto).
Cf. êa blĩt.
- bloh** *Noun*. Classifier: drei. Mosquito. *Transitive verb*. To suck.
- bi bloh *Transitive verb*. To suck (plural).
- blũ** *Adjective*. Brown.
- bi blũ *Transitive verb*. To make brown.
- blũng** *Noun*. Classifier: bĩt, boh. Hole.
- bi blũng *Transitive verb*. To bore a hole in.
- blũng êa *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Well.
Cf. êa blũng.
- boh** Cf. kboh. *Transitive verb*. To bore a hole in with a pointed object.
- bi boh *Transitive verb*. To bore a hole in with a pointed object (plural).
- bõ** *Adjective*. In love (kõ with).
bi bõ *Adjective*. In love (kõ with) (plural).

- bố** (PC: ?bo:ʔ 'face'). *Noun*.
Classifier: boh. Face. Front part.
- bố mta** (PAN: mata 'eye', PC: mata 'eye'). *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Face.
- bơ** *Noun*. Classifier: boh. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, b.
- bống¹** Cf. mbống¹ (PC: ?bǝŋ 'to eat'). *Intransitive verb*. To eat. *Transitive verb*. To eat.
bi bống *Transitive verb*. To feed (something) (kở to).
Cf. huả bống.
- bống²** Cf. mbống². *Adjective*. Sharp. *Transitive verb*. To cut (of axe, knife, etc.).
bi bống *Transitive verb*. To sharpen.
- bống³** *Intransitive verb*. To win. *Transitive verb*. To win (stakes).
- bra bra** Cf. bru bru. *Adjective*. Very many.
- brām** (PC: ?br0m 'arrow'). *Noun*. Classifier: aruăt, bẽ. Arrow.
- brê brê** *Expressive*. Describes manner of speaking hoarsely.
- bri** Cf. brô. *Adjective*. *Intensive*: bri moh. On time, punctual.
bi bri *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) be on time, to make (someone) be punctual.
- brống** *Noun*. Classifier: bẽ. Branches and leaves of plant (as opposed to phũn).
- brống brống** *Adjective*. Very many.
- brô** Cf. bri. *Adjective*. *Intensive*: brô mớh. On time, punctual.
bi brô *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) be on time, to make (someone) be punctual.
- brôc** *Adjective*. Leaking. Spilled.
bi brôc *Transitive verb*. To spill.
- bruhih** *Noun*. Classifier: aruăt. Dust. *Adjective*. Dusty.
bi bruhih *Transitive verb*. To make dusty.
- bruhih** Cf. mbruhih. *Intransitive verb*. To force oneself.
bi bruhih *Transitive verb*. To force.
- buah** *Intransitive verb*. To accuse (kở someone) with certainty.
bi buah *Intransitive verb*. To accuse (kở someone) with certainty (plural).`
- buăn** *Transitive verb*. To promise.
bi buăn *Transitive verb*. To promise (plural).
- buê** *Noun*. Classifier: cồ. Midwife.
- buh** (PC: ?buh 'to see'). *Intransitive verb*. To see. *Transitive verb*. To see.
bi buh *Transitive verb*. To show. To dream about, to imagine, to see in one's mind.
- buk buk** *Expressive*. Describes pulsating, throbbing pain.
- bun** *Adjective*. *Intensive*: bun bin. Poor.
bi bun *Transitive verb*. To make poor.
- buôn** *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Village.
- bũk** (PAN: buuk 'hair', PC: ?bu:k 'hair'). Cf. kbũk. *Noun*. Classifier: aruăt. Hair.
- bũng** Cf. gỏ bũng.
- bui** *Noun*. Classifier: bẽ. Bird trap.

bũ *Transitive verb.* To bend.

bi bũ *Transitive verb.* To bend (plural).

č

čah *Transitive verb.* To kick gently aside.

bi čah *Transitive verb.* To kick gently aside (plural).

čai *Noun. Classifier: klō. Resin. No grammatical classifier. Glass.*

čam *Noun. Classifier: čô. Member of the Cham tribe.*

čan *Transitive verb.* To borrow (valuable object) (mớng from).

bi čan *Transitive verb.* To borrow (valuable object) (mớng from) (plural).

čang (PC: caŋ 'to await'). *Transitive verb.* To wait a long time for. To attend the funeral wake of.

bi čang *Transitive verb.* To wait a long time for (plural). To attend the funeral wake of (plural).

čao *Transitive verb.* To bore a hole in with a pointed object.

bi čao *Transitive verb.* To bore a hole in with a pointed object (plural).

čap čap *Expressive.* Describes manner of a duck's quacking.

čar *Noun. Classifier: boh. Country, homeland.*

čām Cf. kčām. *Transitive verb.* to hit.

bi čām *Transitive verb.* To hit (plural).

čāp¹ *Adjective.* Too low, below target (of bullet, arrow, or something thrown).

bi čāp *Transitive verb.* To shoot low, to throw low.

čāp² (PC: cāp 'to tie, bundle'). *Transitive verb.* To tie.

čār *Transitive verb.* To split.

čāt *Adjective.* Growing, grown.

bi čāt *Transitive verb.* To make grow.

Cf. čōng čāt.

Cf. êtak čāt.

čē (PC: ticē? 'great-grandchild-ren'). *Noun. Classifier: čô. Great-grandchild, one's great-grandchild's husband, one's great-grandchild's wife.*

čē¹ *Noun. No grammatical classifier. Tea.*

Cf. ana čē.

Cf. êa čē.

čē² *Adjective.* Choosy, particular (kở about).

bi čē *Adjective.* Choosy, particular (kở about) (plural).

čē čē *Adjective.* Talkative. Expressive. Describes manner of talking freely and profusely.

čēč *Transitive verb.* To mix.

bi čēč *Transitive verb.* To mix (plural).

čēñ Cf. ana boh kruē čēñ.

Cf. ana kruē čēñ.

Cf. boh kruē čēñ.

čač Cf. êmhač čač.

čhal Cf. čhāl. *Transitive verb.* To accuse, to blame (someone) (kở of).

bi čhal *Transitive verb.* To accuse, to blame (someone) (kở of) (plural).

čhao *Transitive verb.* To brush.

bi čhao *Transitive verb.* To brush (plural).

Cf. giê čhao êgei.

Cf. kbu čhao êgei.

- ĉhap ĉhap** *Expressive*. Describes manner of a chicken's clucking, of a duck's quacking.
- ĉhar¹** *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
Kind of big tambourine.
- ĉhar²** (PC: cha:r 'gong'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Gong.
- ĉhāl** Cf. ĉhal. *Transitive verb.*
To accuse, to blame (someone) (k^o of).
- bi ĉhāl *Transitive verb.* To accuse, to blame (someone (k^o of) (plural)).
- ĉhār** Cf. ĉhīr, ĉhōr. *Expressive.*
Describes manner of shooting quickly through the air.
- ĉhāt** *Transitive verb.* To cut into pieces.
- bi ĉhāt *Transitive verb.* To cut into pieces (plural).
- ĉhěĉ** *Expressive.* Describes very soft noise.
- ĉhiām** *Noun. Classifier: blah.*
Cloth. Towel.
- ĉhiām djhūk *Noun. Classifier: blah.* Headscarf.
- ĉhiên** *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
Small bowl.
- ĉhiên mngan *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Dishes.
- ĉhit**
ĉhĉhit *Expressive.* Describes manner of continuous flowing or pouring.
- ĉhit ĉhit *Expressive.* Describes manner of sporadic flowing or pouring.
- ĉhī** *Transitive verb.* To sell.
- bi ĉhī *Transitive verb.* To sell (plural).
- ĉhīn**
ĉhīn dah *Conjunction.* Maybe, probably.
- ĉhīp¹** Cf. mĉhīp. *Transitive verb.* To send (dog) after game.
- bi ĉhīp *Transitive verb.* To send (dog) after game.
- ĉhīp²** *Expressive.* Describes manner of moving quickly or suddenly.
- ĉhīr** Cf. ĉhōr, ĉhār. *Expressive.* Describes manner of shooting quickly through the air.
- ĉhō** Cf. mĉhō. *Adjective. Intransitive: ĉhō mrō.* Dirty.
- bi ĉhō *Transitive verb.* To make dirty.
- ĉhōp** *Expressive.* Describes manner of a fish's jumping or snapping at bait.
- ĉhông** *Noun. Classifier: bīt.*
Muddy wallowing place.
- ĉhōr** Cf. ĉhīr, ĉhār. *Expressive.* Describes manner of shooting quickly through the air.
- ĉhuang** Cf. mĉhuang. *Intransitive verb.* To step.
- bi ĉhuang *Transitive verb.* To help step, to help walk.
- ĉhul** Cf. mĉhul. *Intransitive verb.* To joke (hōng with).
- bi ĉhul *Intransitive verb.* To joke (hōng with).
- ĉhum** (PC: chu:m 'pants, clothes'). *Noun. Classifier: blah.* Pants, trousers.
- ĉhum ao *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Clothes.
- ĉhup ĉhup** *Expressive.* Describes manner of a pig's eating.
- ĉhũ** Cf. mĉhũ. *Intransitive verb.* To be interchanged, to get mixed up.
- bi ĉhũ *Expressive.* Describes manner of placing a post or stake in the ground.
- ĉhưĉ** *Intransitive verb.* To talk happily.
- bi ĉhưĉ *Intransitive verb.* To talk happily.

- Chưn** *Intransitive verb.* To enjoy another's company, to visit.
bi Chưn *Intransitive verb.* To enjoy another's company, to visit (plural).
 Cf. hiu Chưn.
- Chưñ** *Intransitive verb.* To talk happily.
bi Chưñ *Intransitive verb.* To talk happily.
- Chưp** *Chưp Expressive.* Describes manner of walking up stairs or mountain with steady paces.
- Chưr** Cf. mChưr. *Adjective.* Too high, above the target (of bullet, arrow, or something thrown).
bi Chưr *Transitive verb.* To shoot high, to throw high.
- Chiã** *Transitive verb.* To pare, to peel with a knife.
bi Chiã *Transitive verb.* To pare, to peel with a knife (plural).
- Chiãng** (PC: khiãŋ 'to desire, to marry'). *Intransitive verb.* To desire, to like, to want.
bi Chiãng *Intransitive verb.* To desire, to like, to want (plural).
 Cf. mhao Chiãng.
 Cf. pãt Chiãng.
- Chiêm** (PC: ciêm 'to feed'). Cf. mChiêm. *Transitive verb.* To feed (kở animal, person).
bi Chiêm *Transitive verb.* To feed (kở animal, person).
- Chiêng** (PC: ciêng 'to carry on side'). *Transitive verb.* To carry on one's side.
bi Chiêng *Transitive verb.* To carry on one's side.
- Chih** (PC: cih 'to write, to draw'). *Intransitive verb.* To write. *Transitive verb.* To write.
bi Chih *Transitive verb.* To write (plural).
- Ching** *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Tambourine.
- Chip** Cf. kChip. *Transitive verb.* To husk (rice), to shell (nut, seed, etc.).
bi Chip *Transitive verb.* To husk (rice), to shell (nut, seed, etc.) (plural).
- Chir** Cf. kChir. *Transitive verb.* To bore a hole in (skin of fruit) with one's fingernail in preparation for peeling.
bi Chir *Transitive verb.* To bore a hole in (skin of fruit) with one's fingernail in preparation for peeling.
- Chik** Cf. mChik. *Transitive verb.* To fight.
bi Chik *Intransitive verb.* To fight (plural).
- Chim** (PC: cĩm 'bird'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Bird. *Classifier: klõ, põk.* Meat.
Chim hrai *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Sparrow.
Chim jhưng (PC: jhuõŋ (?)) 'long-legged'. *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of large white long-legged bird.
Chim jông *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Maya bird.
- Choh** (PC: coh 'to dig'). Cf. mChoh. *Transitive verb.* To cut off (plant) with a hoe. To peck, to strike (of bird, snake, etc.).
bi Choh *Transitive verb.* To cut off (plant) with a hoe (plural). To peck, to strike (of bird, snake, etc.) (plural). To make peck, to make strike (bird, snake, etc.).
- Chõ** *Intransitive verb.* To lie down (of quadrupeds except elephants).
bi Chõ *Transitive verb.* To make lie down (quadrupeds except elephants).
- Chõk** (PC: cõk 'to cry'). *Intransitive verb.* To wail over death (kở of).

- bi čök *Intransitive verb.* To wail over death (k̄ of) (plural).
Intransitive verb. To make (someone) wail over death (k̄ of).
- čōng
 čōng ngã *Intransitive verb.* To pretend.
 čōng mào *Adjective.* Natural, not manmade.
 čōng jing *Adjective.* Natural, not manmade.
 čōng čāt *Adjective.* Growing naturally, not planted, volunteer (of plant).
- čô¹ (PC: tico 'grandchildren').
Noun. Classifier: čô. Grandchild, one's grandchild's husband, one's grandchild's wife. *Classifier* for human beings.
- čô² *Transitive verb.* To wash (hair, or in Rhade, kō 'head').
 bi čô *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) wash his hair. To wash (someone else's hair).
- čôñ *Adjective. Intensive:* čôñ émôñ. Angry, disagreeing, unhappy.
 bi čôñ *Adjective.* Angry, disagreeing, unhappy (plural).
- čông *Transitive verb.* To hollow out (log for canoe).
 bi čông *Transitive verb.* To hollow out (log for canoe) (plural).
- čǎ *Intransitive verb.* To begin, to start.
 bi čǎ *Transitive verb.* To begin, to start. To make begin, to make start.
- čσ¹ *Noun. Classifier:* boh. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, c.
- čσ² Cf. mniê čσ.
 Cf. sang čσ.
- čočir *Expressive.* Describes manner of a plant's healthy growing.
- čru *Noun. Classifier:* čô. Member of the Chru tribe.
- čuah (PC: cuah 'sand'). *Noun. Classifier:* aruât, asâr. Sand.
- čuã *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Used rice mash for wine.
- čuãl *Transitive verb.* To tie.
 bi čuãl *Transitive verb.* To tie.
- čuê Cf. ačuê². *Noun. Classifier:* bít. Thicket of alê bamboo.
- čuh (PC: cuh 'to burn (intransitive)'). *Transitive verb.* To burn, to light, to set fire to. To singe.
 bi čuh *Transitive verb.* To burn, to light, to set fire to (plural). To singe (plural).
 čuh pui *Transitive verb.* To light, to set fire to.
- čuih *Transitive verb.* To temper (metal).
 bi čuih *Transitive verb.* To temper (metal) (plural).
- čuk *Transitive verb.* To clear (land), to dig, to excavate. To level (land). To root in (of pig, etc.).
 bi čuk *Transitive verb.* To use (tractor) to clear or level land or to dig or to excavate. To make (pig) root.
- čung Cf. mčung. *Transitive verb.* To guide, to support (child learning to walk).
 bi čung *Transitive verb.* To guide, to support (child learning to walk).
- čur *Transitive verb.* To sharpen to a point.
 bi čur *Transitive verb.* To sharpen to a point (plural).
- čut *Noun. Classifier:* bít. Smallpox.
- čũk *Transitive verb.* To lap up.

- bi čūk *Transitive verb*. To lap up (plural).
- čŭm (PAN: ciyũm 'to smell, to sniff, nose kiss', PC: cŭm 'to kiss'). Cf. mčŭm. *Transitive verb*. To kiss.
- bi čŭm *Transitive verb*. To kiss (plural). To make kiss someone.
- čŭn¹ Cf. kčŭn². *Noun*. No classifier. Direction, place, way. Cf. kiah čŭn.
- čŭng *Transitive verb*. To contribute to a common cause, to chip in.
- bi čŭng *Transitive verb*. To contribute to a common cause, to chip in.
- čŭr (PC: cu:r 'lime'). *Noun*. No grammatical classifier. Lime for betel chew.
- čŭt (PC: cut 'to dress'). *Transitive verb*. To penetrate, to pierce. To insert, to plug. To put on, to wear (pants, ring, shoe).
- bi čŭt *Transitive verb*. To penetrate, to pierce (plural). To insert, to plug (plural). To put on, to wear (pants, ring, shoe) (plural). Cf. káiêng čŭt kơrah.
- čŭng *Transitive verb*. To kick.
- bi čŭng *Transitive verb*. To kick (plural). Cf. tač čŭng boh.
- čŭ (PC: cǎ? 'mountain range'). *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Mountain.
- D
- dah (PC: dah 'a particle'). Cf. am̄o dah. Cf. čhĩn dah. Cf. kơyua dah. Cf. mǎng dah. Cf. tở dah.
- dai¹ *Intransitive verb*. To swing. *Transitive verb*. To swing.
- bi dai *Transitive verb*. To swing (plural). Cf. đũng dai.
- dai² *Intransitive verb*. To turn left, right, etc.
- bi dai *Transitive verb*. To make turn.
- dam Cf. êdam. *Adjective*. Young (of body). *Noun*. Classifier: čô. Young boy.
- bi dam *Transitive verb*. To dress (a male) well in order that he look handsome and young.
- dañ ðañ *Expressive*. Describes manner of an action's difficulty.
- dap *Adjective*. Flat, level (of land, sand, etc.).
- bi dap *Transitive verb*. To flatten, to level (land, sand, etc.).
- dar (PC: da:r 'to encircle'). Cf. mdar. *Adjective*. Spinning. *Intransitive verb*. To go around, to spin.
- bi dar *Transitive verb*. To spin. Cf. jũm dar. Cf. kǎng dar.
- dǎl *Adjective*. Clogged, stopped up.
- bl dǎl *Transitive verb*. To clog, to stop up.
- dǎm
- dǎm dei Cf. adǎm dei. *Noun*. Classifier: čô. Older and younger brothers and sisters (of female).
- dǎm knai Cf. adǎm knal. *Noun*. Classifier: čô. Friend.
- dǎp *Transitive verb*. To arrange in order, to place in line. *Intransitive verb*. To form a line, to line up.

- bi dăp *Transitive verb*. To arrange in order, to place in line. To make form a line, to make line up.
- dei Cf. dăm del.
- dhan (PAN: (dD)aqan 'branch, twig', PC: dha:n 'bough'). Cf. adhan. *Noun. Classifier: aruăt, bẽ*. Branch, twig.
- bi dhan *Adjective*. Having many branches.
- dhei (PAN: (dD)aqay 'forehead'). Cf. adhei. *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Forehead.
- dhiăr *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Propellor. Electric fan.
- dhiêt Cf. diêt dhiêt.
- dhông (PC: dhông 'knife'). *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Knife.
- dhông kũp *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Kind of long knife having a small handle.
- dhông kũt *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Kind of short knife.
- dhông Cf. kdhông. *Transitive verb*. To clean, to wipe.
- bi dhông. *Transitive verb*. To clean, to wipe (plural).
- dhul¹ Cf. adhul. *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Fog.
- dhul² Cf. hdjul dhul.
- dhun Cf. êun dhun.
- dhũng *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. East.
- dhũt Cf. đũt dhũt.
- di (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). A word which occurs preceding personal pronouns and some kinship terms which have a plural referent.
- di adel *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Younger brothers and/or sisters.
- di ayông *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Older brothers.
- dI ih *Pronoun*. You (plural).
- di ñu *Pronoun*. They.
- diăn *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Candle.
- diê Cf. âe diê.
- diêr *Intransitive verb*. To go around.
- bi diêr *Transitive verb*. To move (something) around something else.
- dih (PC: dih 'there'). Cf. adih. *Demonstrative*. That (far from speaker and hearer).
- Cf. aguah dih.
- Cf. hlăm dih.
- Cf. mgi guah dih.
- Cf. ti dih.
- dlan Cf. dleh dlan.
- diao *Transitive verb*. To insult, to offend.
- bi diao *Transitive verb*. To insult, to offend (plural).
- diao wač (PC: ua:c no reconstructed gloss). *Transitive verb*. to insult, to offend.
- bi diao wač *Transitive verb*. To insult, to offend (plural).
- dlăng *Transitive verb*. To look at, to observe, to watch. To read.
- bi dlăng *Transitive verb*. To make look at, to make observe, to make watch, to show. To make read. To look at, to observe, to watch (plural). To read (plural).
- dleh (PC: dleh 'tired'). *Adjective. Intensive: dleh dlan*. Difficult, hard.
- bi dleh *Transitive verb*. To cause difficulties in, to make difficulties for.
- dliê (PC: glai 'savage'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Forest, jungle.
- Cf. hlu dliê.

- Cf. ứn dliê.
Cf. yăi dliê.
- dlĩn Cf. dlông dliń.
- dlô (PC: glo 'brain'). *Noun*.
Classifier: boh. Brain.
- dlông¹ (PC: dlo:ŋ 'high').
Adjective. *Intensive*: dlông
dliń. *Plural*: đơdlông. Long,
tall.
- bi dlông *Transitive verb*. To
extend, to lengthen, to make
long.
- Cf. yin dlông jǎng.
- dlông² *Noun*. *No grammatical
classifier*. Upper part, top.
Cf. ti dlông.
- dlu¹ Cf. mdlu¹. *Intransitive
verb*. To be sprung, to be
tripped (of trap, gun, etc.).
- bi dlu¹ *Transitive verb*. To
spring, to trip (trap, gun,
etc.).
- dlu² Cf. kdlu¹, mdlu². *In-
transitive verb*. To collapse,
to fall down (of building,
cave, table, wall, etc.).
- bi dlu² *Transitive verb*. To
make collapse, to make fall
down (building, cave, table,
wall, etc.).
- doh *Adjective*. *Intensive*. doh
bhung. Clean.
- bi doh *Transitive verb*. To
clean.
- dô *Noun*. *Classifier*: depends on
what is being referred to.
Object, thing.
- dô dô *Noun*. *No grammatical
classifier*. Objects, things.
- dô kǎi *Noun*. *No grammatical
classifier*. Much inherited
money, much inherited property.
- dô ngăi *Noun*. *Classifier*:
depends on what is being re-
ferred to. Objects, things.
Cf. ya nǎng dô.
- dông¹ *Transitive verb*. To pro-
tect.
- bi dōng *Transitive verb*. To
protect (plural).
- dōng² *Transitive verb*. To pacify
(arguing or fighting persons).
- bi dōng *Transitive verb*. To
pacify (arguing or fighting
persons) (plural).
- dô Cf. dô dô.
Cf. phũn dô.
- dôk (PAN: DukDuk 'to sit', PC:
do:k 'to dwell, to remain').
Intransitive verb. To sit (ti
on). To remain, to stay.
Preverb. To be ... -ing, pro-
gressive aspect.
- bi dôk *Transitive verb*. To
make sit down, to set down.
To marry (plural). To approve
of the marriage of. To make
marry.
- dôk gũ tlăi *Intransitive verb*.
To sit down.
- dôk plǎi *Intransitive verb*. To
sit motionless, to sit still.
Cf. ăi dôk.
Cf. sun dôk.
- dơ *Noun*. *Classifier*: boh. A
letter of the Rhade alphabet,
d.
- dơ (PC: dor 'to bury'). *Trans-
itive verb*. To bury. To fill
in (hole).
- bi dơ *Transitive verb*. To
bury (plural). To fill in
(hole) (plural).
- klei dơ *Noun*. *No classifier*.
Burial, funeral, interment.
- dỡng (PC: dǎng 'to stop, to
stand'). Cf. mđỡng¹. *Adjec-
tive*. Steep, upright, verti-
cal. *Intransitive verb*. To
stand up.
- bi dỡng *Transitive verb*. To
make stand up. To make steep,
to stand upright, to make
vertical.
- dỡng mỡng *Preposition*. Be-
ginning, from, out of, since,
starting.
- dra Cf. giê dra.

drao (PC: jrâu 'medicine'). Cf. mdrao. *Noun. Classifier: boh, bẽ.* Kind of plant used in medicine.

Cf. aê êa drao.

Cf. ana hăt drao.

Cf. êa drao.

Cf. hăt drao.

Cf. sang êa drao.

dră (PC: dră? 'hands on hips'). *Transitive verb.* To prop, to support.

bi dră *Transitive verb.* To prop, to support (plural). To use (something) to prop (ti something), to use (something) to support (ti something).

drei (PC: drêi 'body, self'). *Pronoun.* We (inclusive). *Classifier* for animals.

driêô (PC: driau 'to acclaim'). *Intransitive verb.* To shout, to yell.

bi driêô *Intransitive verb.* To shout, to yell (plural). To make shout, to make yell.

Cf. ur driêô.

drông¹ *Transitive verb.* To place on a stove.

bi drông *Transitive verb.* To place on a stove.

drông² *Transitive verb.* To stand up (bamboo pole bearing kông dar).

bi drông *Transitive verb.* To stand up (bamboo pole bearing kông dar).

drôk Cf. kdrôk. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Splinter.

drông Cf. mdrông. *Transitive verb.* To greet.

bi drông *Transitive verb.* To greet (plural).

drỗ (PC: ro no reconstructed gloss). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Cage.

druah (PC: ?jrual 'deer species'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of very small deer.

drue Cf. mdrue. *Transitive verb.* To fuck (of animal).

bi drue *Transitive verb.* To fuck (of animal) (plural). To breed, to make fuck, to mate (animals).

drun Cf. ana trông drun.

Cf. trông drun.

drung Cf. mdrung. *Intransitive verb.* To climb (of vine).

bi drung *Transitive verb.* To train (vine) to grow in a certain position. To lay out (rope, string, etc.) in a certain position.

druôm (PC: druam 'to fell'). *Transitive verb.* To cut down, to fell.

drüt *Transitive verb.* To dip.

bi drüt *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) dip something.

du Cf. aê du.

dua (PAN: Duwa 'two', PC: dua 'two'). Cf. mdua. *Numeral.* Two.

bi dua (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). By twos, two-by-two.

dua păn (PC: lapăn 'eight'). *Numeral.* Nine.

Cf. hruê dua.

Cf. mlán dua.

Cf. mlán dua păn.

Cf. mlán pluh dua.

duah (PC: h duah 'to look for'). Cf. hduah¹. *Transitive verb.* To look for.

bi duah *Transitive verb.* To look for (plural).

duãm *Intransitive verb.* To be sick, to get sick.

bi duãm *Transitive verb.* To make sick. *Intransitive verb.* To be sick, to get sick.

duê¹ Cf. mduê. *Transitive verb.* To align, to place end-to-end.

bi duê *Adjective.* Aligned, following one another, in a

- line. *Transitive verb.* To align, to place end-to-end. *Intransitive verb.* To be aligned, to be placed end-to-end (hông with).
- đué² *Transitive verb.* To say (in traditional metaphoric style only).
- klei đuê *Noun. No classifier.* Poem, proverb.
- bi đuê *Transitive verb.* To say (in traditional metaphoric style only) (plural).
- klei bi đuê *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Traditional Rhade law.
- duic (PC: du:c no reconstructed gloss). *Transitive verb.* To sting.
- bi duic *Transitive verb.* To cause to be stung.
- duih (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Exactly, right.
- duiñ *Transitive verb.* To pick up piece by piece.
- bi duiñ *Transitive verb.* To pick up piece by piece (plural).
- đuôm Cf. mđuôm. *Transitive verb.* To patch.
- bi đuôm *Transitive verb.* To patch.
- đut *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Vagina (of animal).
- đũm
- đũm lei (PC: hadu:m 'how much, many'). *Interrogative.* How much?, how many?
- đũng¹
- đũng dai *Intransitive verb.* To swing.
- bi đũng dai *Transitive verb.* To swing.
- klei đũng dai *Noun. Classifier: aruät.* Swing.
- đũng² Cf. êa đũng.
- đũh¹ Cf. mđũh. *Transitive verb.* To lean.
- bi đũh *Transitive verb.* To lean.
- đũh² Cf. giê đũh.
- đũi¹ *Preverb.* Able, can, may.
- đũi² *Intransitive verb.* To win.
- bi đũi *Transitive verb.* To help succeed, to help win, to make succeed, to make win.
- đũm Cf. mđũm. *Transitive verb.* To place.
- bi đũm *Transitive verb.* To place.
- đũn¹ *Adjective.* Useful.
- bi đũn *Transitive verb.* To make useful, to make valuable.
- klei đũn *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Purpose, use.
- đũn mớh *Sentence.* I don't care.
- đũn² *Conjunction.* Whether or not.
- đũn ẵt *Conjunction.* But still, even though.
- đũng đưng *Expressive.* Describes a sound's loudness or low-pitch.
- đũr *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* West.

Đ

đã (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). A few, a little, some.

đah¹ *Transitive verb.* To strike (of lightning, or in Rhade, of grăm 'thunder').

bi đah *Transitive verb.* To strike (of lightning, or in Rhade, of grăm 'thunder') (plural).

đah² *Transitive verb.* To spin (toy top).

bi đah *Transitive verb.* To spin (toy top) (plural).

đah³ *Transitive verb.* To pick (sugarcane, corn).

bi đah *Transitive verb.* To pick (sugarcane, corn) (plural).

đah⁴ Cf. ngān đah.

đahda (PAN: DaDa 'chest', PC: dada 'chest'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Chest (body part).

đai¹ Cf. êđai. *Noun. Classifier:* aruāt, bẽ. Young plant.

Cf. kđiêng đai.

Cf. sǎng đai.

đang Cf. đing đang.

đao (PC: ?dau 'sword'). *Noun. Classifier:* bẽ. Long knife for fighting, sword.

đao³ Cf. mđao. *Intransitive verb.* To believe, to trust (kở in). *Adjective.* Obedient, tame. *Transitive verb.* To guess.

bi đao³ *Intransitive verb.* To believe, to trust (kở in) (plural). *Transitive verb.* To make obey, to tame. *Transitive verb.* To guess (plural).

đā¹ Cf. mđā. *Adjective.* Bent.

bi đā *Transitive verb.* To bend.

đā² (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Obey, understand (poetic use).

đāk *Transitive verb.* To break in half.

bi đāk *Transitive verb.* To break in half (plural).

đāl (PC: ?dāl 'to wedge'). *Transitive verb.* To place (ti on). To weigh down (hōng with).

bi đāl *Transitive verb.* To place (hōng something) on top of (something).

đām¹ *Intransitive verb.* To rest, to sleep, to stay overnight.

bi đām *Transitive verb.* To make rest, to make sleep, to make stay overnight.

đām²

đām ... ôh *Preverb.* Do not, don't, negative imperative.

đāng Cf. mđāng. *Adjective.*

High. Far (of object shot or thrown).

bi đāng *Transitive verb.* To make high, to raise. To make far. To fly (kite).

đeh (PC: ?dah no reconstructed gloss). *Transitive verb.* To fry.

bi đeh *Transitive verb.* To fry (plural).

Cf. gổ đeh.

đei (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Excessive, too, too much.

Cf. amão đei tuôm ... ôh.

đê *Noun. Classifier:* bẽ. Wooden crossbeam connecting opposite house posts at floor level in traditional house.

đế³ *Transitive verb.* To weave (thread) into a design in weaving.

bi đế³ *Transitive verb.* To weave (thread) into a design in weaving (plural).

đhĩng Cf. mđhĩng. *Adjective.* Crooked, inclined, sloping.

bi đhĩng *Transitive verb.* To make crooked, to incline, to slope.

Cf. đhōng đhĩng.

đhōng

đhōng đhĩng *Adjective.* Rocking, shaky, unsteady. Rough, uneven.

điào (PC: ?iāu 'left (not right)'). Cf. mđiào. *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Left (side).

điêt Cf. mđiêt. *Adjective.* Intensive: điêt điêt. *Plural:* đđiêt. Little, small.

bi điêt *Transitive verb.* To make little, to make small.

Cf. bǎng bǎ điêt.

đih (PC: ?dih 'to lie down'). Cf. mđih. *Intransitive verb.* To lie down.

- bi đih *Transitive verb.* To lay. To make lie down.
- đing¹ *Intransitive verb.* To be uncertain (kở of).
- bi đing *Intransitive verb.* To be uncertain (kở of) (plural).
- đing²
đing dang *Adjective.* Unsteady (of bird, aeroplane, etc.).
- đĩ (PC: ?di? 'to climb'). *Intransitive verb.* To increase. To climb, to rise. *Transitive verb.* To climb. To board, to get on.
- bi đĩ *Transitive verb.* To increase. To make climb, to make rise.
- đĩng (PC: ?diŋ 'tube'). *Noun.* Classifier: bẽ. Drinking straw, pipe, tube. Bamboo pole.
- đĩng kliã *Noun. Classifier:* bẽ. Flute.
- đĩng adriêk *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Musical instrument.
- đĩng nãm *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Musical instrument made from squash and bamboo, similar to Lao khan.
- đĩng tãk ta *Noun. Classifier:* bẽ. Musical instrument made from squash and one bamboo or buffalo horn.
- đĩng buôt *Noun. Classifier:* bẽ. Bamboo whistle blown at right angle to column. Whistle made from cucumber stem.
- đoh (PC: ?doh 'to pull'). *Transitive verb.* To pull.
- bi đoh *Transitive verb.* To pull (plural).
- đõk *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Throat. *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Voice.
- đõk blũ *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Voice.
- Cf. broh đõk.
- đông *Noun. Classifier:* bẽ. Penis (of animal).
- đơ¹ *Interrogative.* How (as in 'how big?').
- đơ lei *Interrogative.* How (as in 'how big?').
- đơ² *Noun. Classifier:* boh. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, đ.
- đrao (PC: ?jrau 'bamboo species'). *Noun. Classifier:* bẽ. Kind of large bamboo.
- đru Cf. mdru. *Transitive verb.* To help.
- bi đru *Transitive verb.* To help (plural).
- đua¹ *Intransitive verb.* To take advantage of, to use (kở something, someone).
- bi đua *Intransitive verb.* To take advantage of, to use (kở something, someone) (plural).
- đua² (PC: ?dua 'to carry or wear on head'). *Transitive verb.* To place on one's head.
- bi đua *Transitive verb.* To place on one's head.
- đuẽ (PC: ?đuãi? 'to flee, to run'). *Intransitive verb.* To disappear, to escape, to get out, to run away.
- bi đuẽ *Transitive verb.* To make disappear, to make escape, to make get out, to make run away.
- đui *Transitive verb.* To fuck (of animal, human).
- bi đui *Transitive verb.* To fuck (of animal, human) (plural).
- đung¹ Cf. mđung¹. *Adjective.* Floating.
- bi đung *Transitive verb.* To make float. To fly (kite).
- Cf. ana boh đung.
- Cf. boh đung.
- đung² *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Fontanel.
- đuôm Cf. mđuôm. *Adjective.* Sticky. *Intransitive verb.* To adhere, to stick.

- bi đôm *Transitive verb.* To stick (something) (ti onto).
- đuôm kớk *Intransitive verb.* To get stuck.
- đuôm tlớk *Intransitive verb.* To get stuck.
- đuôm tlớl *Intransitive verb.* To be completely obstructed, to get stuck fast.
- đuôm tlụl *Intransitive verb.* To be completely obstructed, to get stuck fast.
- đuôn (PC: ?duan 'hat'). *Noun.* Classifier: boh. Hat.
- đup¹ Cf. mđup¹. *Adjective.* Obedient.
- bi đup *Transitive verb.* To make obey.
- đup² Cf. mđup². *Transitive verb.* To hand (something) up (kớ to).
- bi đup *Transitive verb.* To hand (something) up (kớ to).
- đũ *Transitive verb.* To demand compensation from for damage, injury, or offense.
- bi đũ *Transitive verb.* To demand compensation from for damage, injury, offense (plural).
- đũk
đũk đăk *Noun.* No classifier. Wrist.
- đũng¹ *Transitive verb.* To wrap.
- bi đũng *Transitive verb.* To wrap (plural).
- đũng² Cf. ana djam bei đũng.
Cf. ana mnga djam bei đũng.
Cf. djam bei đũng.
Cf. mnga djam bei đũng.
Cf. phũn djam bei đũng.
Cf. phũn mnga djam bei đũng.
- đũt Cf. mđũt. *Adjective.* Intransitive: đũt đhũt. *Plural:* đđũt. Short.
- bi đũt *Transitive verb.* To make short, to shorten.

- đưl *Transitive verb.* To pry up, to raise with a lever. To place something under the leg(s) of in order to make level or steady.
- bi đưl *Transitive verb.* To pry up, to raise with a lever (plural). To place something under the leg(s) of in order to make level or steady (plural).
- đưm *Adjective.* Formerly, long ago.
- đưm adih *Adjective.* Formerly, long ago.

E

- e *Noun.* Classifier: boh. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, e.
- eh (PC: ?eh 'to defecate'). Cf. êh. *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Excrement, faeces. *Intransitive verb.* To defecate.
- bi eh *Intransitive verb.* To defecate excessively.
- eh mớêa *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Diarrhoea.
- eh ruê *Noun.* Classifier: bít. Mole on skin.
- ẽ¹ *Noun.* Classifier: boh. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, ẽ.
- ẽ² Cf. ỹ. *Noun.* Classifier: ố. Baby, infant.
- ê *Noun.* Classifier: boh. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, ê.
- êa¹ (PAN: wayer 'water', PC: ?ia 'water'). Cf. mớêa. *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Water.
- êa bah *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Saliva.
- êa blýt *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Glue, paste.
- êa blũng *Noun.* Classifier: boh. Pond.
- êa ốê *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Tea.

êa drao *Noun. Classifier:*
asār. Pill. *No classifier.*
Medicine.

Cf. aê êa drao.

Cf. sang êa drao.

êa dŭng *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Nasal mucus.

êa ê:ăt *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Ice.

êa hnoh *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Stream.

êa hnuê *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Honey.

êa hō Cf. khō¹, kōhō. *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Perspiration, sweat.

êa khak *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Mucus from throat.

êa khăt *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Puddle, water flowing or standing on ground surface.

êa klōñ *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Cologne, perfume.

êa kphê *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Coffee.

êa krông (PC: kro:ŋ 'river'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* River.

êa ksĩ *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Ocean, sea.

êa lip *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Flood.

êa lōk *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Water collected in a hole in a fallen tree.

êa mñak *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Cologne, perfume.

êa ngač *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Pure water.

êa nguôm *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Dew.

êa phê *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Coffee.

êa phĩ *Noun. no grammatical classifier.* Bile, gall.

êa praĩ *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Oil.

êa săng *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Gasoline.

Cf. bũ êa.

Cf. blŭng êa.

Cf. gŏng êa.

Cf. knang êa.

Cf. krih êa.

Cf. luê êa.

Cf. ñũ êa.

Cf. pin êa.

Cf. sac êa.

Cf. tlŏng êa.

êa² *Noun. Classifier: mta.* Colour.

êa jũ *Noun. No grammatical classifier. Ink. Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Black colour.

êa kông *Adjective.* Brass or bronze coloured.

ê:a *Noun. Classifier: bĩt.* Crack, split.

bi ê:a *Intransitive verb.* Having many cracks, having many splits.

ê:ăt (PC: laʔon 'cold'). *Adjective. Intensive: ê:ăt hriêt.* Cold.

bi ê:ăt *Transitive verb.* To make cold.

Cf. êa ê:ăt.

Cf. yăn ê:ăt.

êbat (PC: luba:t 'to walk'). *Intransitive verb.* To walk.

bi êbat *Transitive verb.* To make walk.

êbăng *Adjective.* Having very acute hearing.

bi êbăng *Transitive verb.* To make hear well.

êbào (PAN: ribu 'thousand', PC: lubəu, rubəu 'thousand'). *Numeral.* Thousand.

êbeh (PAN: lebiq 'excess, more', PC: lubeh 'surplus'). *Intransitive verb.* To be excessive, to be extra.

bi êbeh *Transitive verb.* To make excessive.

Cf. prôč êbeh.

êbør *Adjective*. Slick, slippery.

bi êbør *Transitive verb*. To make slick, to make slippery.

êbua (PC: labua 'a plant').
Noun. Classifier: bē (stem),
pōk (leaf). Kind of small taro.

Cf. ana êbua.

êbuh (PAN: Dabuq 'to fall').
(PAN: labuq 'to fall, to drop anchor', PC: labuh 'to fall').
Intransitive verb. To fall.

bi êbuh *Transitive verb*. To make fall.

êbū¹ (PAN: ribut 'storm', PC: r_{bu}? 'tempest'). *Adjective*. Strong (of wind).

êbū² *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Kind of animal.

êbūng (PAN: rebuq 'sprout, shoot', PC: lu?buq, ru?buq 'bamboo shoot'). *Noun. Classifier: bē*. Bamboo shoot.

bi êbūng *Adjective*. Having many shoots (of bamboo).

êbhu (PC: ja?bu 'to put out in sun'). *Transitive verb*. To spread to dry in the sun.

bi êbhu *Transitive verb*. To spread to dry in the sun (plural).

êda *Noun. Classifier: bē*.
Wooden beam connecting the top of opposite house posts and supporting and holding secure the yōng in traditional house.

êdah *Adjective. Intensive: êdah bhung*. Clear, visible.

bi êdah *Transitive verb*. To show.

êdak *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Squash.

Cf. hruē êdak.

êdam Cf. dam. *Adjective*. Young (of boy). *Noun. Classifier: cō*. Young boy.

bi êdam *Transitive verb*. To dress (a male) well in order that he look handsome and young.

êdeh (PC: ra?deh 'vehicle').
Noun. Classifier: boh. Vehicle.

êdeh gao *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Small reconnaissance aeroplane.

êdeh phiør *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Aeroplane.

êdeh pōphūt *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Motorcycle.

êdeh pui *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Automobile, car.

êdeh sar *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Military tank.

êdeh wai jōng *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Bicycle.

Cf. akō êdeh.

êdei (PAN: quDi 'rear, back part'). *Adjective*. After, behind, last, later.

bi êdei *Transitive verb*. To delay, to make late.

êdi Cf. êdimi, êdimima. (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Very, the most, superlative.

êdimi Cf. êdi, êdimima. (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Very, the most, superlative.

êdimina Cf. êdi, êdimi. (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Very, the most, superlative.

êdu *Adjective*. Weak.

bi êdu *Transitive verb*. To deflate.

bi êdu ai atiê *Intransitive verb*. To discourage.

êdūk *Noun. Classifier: aruāt, bē*. Point, tip, top.

êdai Cf. dai¹. *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Offspring, young (of animal).

êdai kpre *Noun. Classifier: cō*. Weak slow-growing child (slang).

- êdăp** *Adjective*. Cool.
 bi êdăp *Transitive verb*. To cool.
 êdăp ênang *Adjective*. Peaceful, quiet.
- êdê** *Noun. Classifier: ǎô*. Member of the Rhade tribe.
 êdê êga *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Montagnard, minority group member.
 Cf. anak êdê.
- êga** *Noun. Classifier: aruăt, asăr*. Gravel.
- êgah** (PC: lagah 'tired'). *Adjective. Intensive: êgah êgăn*. Fatigued, tired.
 bi êgah *Transitive verb*. To fatigue, to tire.
- êgao¹** *Adjective*. Overflowing, running over.
 bi êgao *Transitive verb*. To pass across, to pass over.
- êgao²** *Adjective*. Disobedient.
 bi êgao *Intransitive verb*. To disobey.
- êgap¹** *Noun. Classifier: bē*. Wooden beam connecting house posts at floor level along each side of traditional house. Êgap is supported by the dē and supports the adrung.
- êgap²** *Noun. No grammatical classifier. Hunting blind, camouflage. Adjective. Lucky, successful (at hunting or fishing)*.
 bi êgap *Transitive verb*. To make lucky at hunting or fishing, to make successful at hunting or fishing.
- êgăn** Cf. êgah êgăn.
- êgei** (PAN: gigi 'tooth'). *Noun. Classifier: bē*. Tooth.
 Cf. giê ǎhao êgei.
 Cf. kbu ǎhao êgei.
- êh** Cf. eh. *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Excrement, faeces.
- Intransitive verb*. To defecate.
 bi êh *Intransitive verb*. To defecate excessively.
- êhăng** *Noun. Classifier: pōk*. Betel leaf. *Classifier: klō*. Betel chew.
 Cf. hruē êhăng.
- êhōk** *Noun. No classifier*. Span from shoulder to tip of opposite outstretched arm.
- ê:i** (PC: laʔi 'winnowing basket'). *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Rice basket.
- êjai** *Conjunction*. During, while.
 bi êjai anei? *Sentence*. How about now?
 bi êjai anăn? *Sentence*. How about then?
- êjao** (PC: l_jau, r_jau, sijau 'hammock'). *Noun. Classifier: blah, boh*. Hammock, swing.
- êjuār** Cf. ana êjuār.
 Cf. hluăt êjuār.
- êdjao¹** *Noun. Classifier: pōk*. Thin skin-like covering on bird's foot.
- êdjao²** *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Tough pulp of êyăn fruit which is used for scouring.
 bi êdjao *Intransitive verb*. Having much tough pulp (of êyăn).
- êka** (PAN: lu(η)ka 'wound, to injure', PC: luka 'wound'). *Adjective*. Abraded, cut deeply, wounded.
 bi êka *Transitive verb*. To abrade, to cut deeply, to wound.
- êkă** *Adjective*. Rough, not slick, not slippery.
 bi êkă *Transitive verb*. To make rough, to roughen.
- êkei** (PAN: laki 'man, husband'). *Noun. Classifier: ǎô*. Boy, man.
 êkei mlăo *Noun. Classifier: ǎô*. Widower.

- Cf. amiêt êkei.
 Cf. apröng êkei.
 Cf. awa êkei.
 Cf. iê êkei.
 Cf. mtào êkei.
 Cf. piu êkei.
- êküt (PC: lukut 'absent'). *Intransitive verb*. To be absent.
 bi êküt *Intransitive verb*. To be absent (plural).
- êlah (PAN: dilaq 'tongue', PC: dilah 'tongue'). *Noun. Classifier: pök*. Tongue.
- êlam (PAN: Dalem 'interior, depth', PC: dalām 'inside, deep'). *Adjective. Intensive: êlam lîn*. Deep.
 bi êlam *Transitive verb*. To deepen, to make deep.
- êlan (PAN: zalan 'road', PC: jala:n 'road'). *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Path, road, street.
 bi êlan *Intransitive verb*. To guide, to lead (k' someone).
 Cf. ba êlan.
 Cf. hêeh êlāk.
 Cf. djiêô êlan.
 Cf. sa HDRĀ êlan.
 Cf. tlak êlan.
- êláo (PC: dihláo 'formerly'). *Adjective. First*. (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Earlier, first.
 êláo k' *Conjunction*. Before.
- êma (PAN: lima 'five', PC: limā, lumā 'five'). *Numeral*. Five.
 Cf. hruê êma.
 Cf. mlan êma.
- êman (PC: lumān 'elephant'). *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Elephant.
 Cf. kuh êman.
- êmā (PAN: lemak 'fat', PC: lumā' 'fat'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Fat.
- êmān *Adjective. Intensive: êmān êmik*. Fatigued, tired.
 bi êmān *Transitive verb*. To fatigue, to tire.
- êmāt *Adjective*. Skillful at catching, skillful at shoring (of a cat, a mouse; of a man, a ball).
 bi êmāt *Transitive verb*. To make skillful at catching, skillful at shooting.
- ême Cf. ana ême.
 Cf. boh ême.
- êmeh (PC: lumāh 'rhinoceros'). *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Rhinoceros.
- êmhač *Adjective. Intensive: êmhač čhač*. Easy to talk with.
 bi êmhač *Intransitive verb*. To whisper.
- êmhia Cf. ana êmhia.
 Cf. boh êmhia.
- êmik Cf. êmān êmik.
- êmit *Adjective*. Kind.
 bi êmit *Transitive verb*. To make kind.
 êmit mut *Adjective*. Humble.
- êmöng *Adjective*. Fat, obese.
 bi êmöng *Transitive verb*. To make fat, to fatten.
- êmô (PAN: lembu 'ox, cow', PC: lamo, ramo 'cow'). *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Cow.
 êmô kbao *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Domesticated animals.
- êmõñ Cf. čõñ êmõñ.
- êmông (PC: lumõ:ŋ, rumõ:ŋ 'tiger'). *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Tiger.
 êmông brěč *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Leopard.
 êmông gu *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Lion.
 êmông hue *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Kind of tiger.

- êmuân Cf. kuan êmuân.
- êmuh *Transitive verb.* To ask.
 bi êmuh *Transitive verb.* To ask (plural).
 klei êmuh *Noun. No classifier.* Question.
- ênah¹ *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Land cleared for cultivation.
- ênah² (PAN: nanaq 'pus', PC: lanāh 'pus'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Pus.
 bi ênah *Adjective.* Having much pus.
- ênai *Adjective.* Noisy. *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Noise.
 bi ênai *Transitive verb.* To make noisy.
 ênai blū *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Voice.
- ênaŋ¹ *Adjective.* Happy, not angry. Kind.
 bi ênaŋ *Transitive verb.* To make happy, to pacify.
 Cf. êdāp ênaŋ.
 Cf. hnūk ênaŋ.
- ênaŋ² *Adjective.* Free, unoccupied, not busy.
 bi ênaŋ *Transitive verb.* To dismiss, to excuse from work, school, or responsibility.
- ênao (PAN: Danaw 'lake', PC: danāu 'lake'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Lake.
- ênāŋ (PC: lanāŋ 'earthworm'). *Noun. Classifier: drel.* Earthworm.
- ênhām *Intransitive verb.* To wallow in mud (of buffalo).
 bi ênhām *Transitive verb.* To make wallow.
- ênoh *Noun. No classifier.* Price.
 Cf. tloh ênoh.
- ênông (PC: ʔanro:ŋ 'to carry (two objects suspended from a stick)'). *Transitive verb.* To carry suspended from the ends of a pole balanced on one's shoulder.
 bi ênông *Transitive verb.* To carry suspended from the ends of a pole balanced on one's shoulder (plural).
- ênuĩč *Noun. Classifier: aruāt.* Sting, stinger (of bee, scorpion, etc.).
- êñũŋ *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Eel.
- ênuĩh *Adjective. Intensive:* ênuĩh pũih. Easy. Cheap, inexpensive.
 bi ênuĩh *Transitive verb.* To make easy. To make cheap, to make inexpensive.
- êñān (PC: rinan 'ladder'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Stairs.
- êñāt *Transitive verb.* To rub lightly.
 bi êñāt *Transitive verb.* To rub lightly (plural).
- êñuōl *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Pangolin.
- ênga (PAN: leŋa 'sesame', PC: laŋā 'sesame'). Cf. êngu. *Noun. Classifier: asār.* Sesame seed.
 Cf. ana ênga.
 Cf. hluāt ênga.
- êngao (PC: liŋāu, riŋāu 'outside'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Outer part, outside.
 Cf. ti êngao.
- êngeh¹ *Adjective.* Pure.
 bi êngeh *Transitive verb.* To purify.
- êngeh² *Adjective.* Being a light sleeper.
- êngoh *Adjective.* Sick.
 bi êngoh *Adjective.* Sick (plural).

- êngu Cf. ênga. *Noun. Classifier:*
asār. Sesame seed.
Cf. ana êngu.
- ênguê *Intransitive verb.* To enjoy another's company, to visit.
bi ênguê *Intransitive verb.* To enjoy another's company, to visit (plural).
- ênguôt (PC: laquat 'sad'). *Adjective. Intensive:* ênguôt hnĩng. Sad. *Intransitive verb.* To feel lonely, to miss (k̄ someone).
bi ênguôt *Transitive verb.* To make sad, to sadden. To make lonely, to make miss someone.
ênguôt hnĩng *Intransitive verb.* To miss (k̄ someone).
bi ênguôt hnĩng *Intransitive verb.* To miss (k̄ someone) (plural). To make miss (k̄ someone).
- êpa¹ (PAN: lapaR 'hungry', PC: lapa 'hungry'). *Adjective.* Hungry.
bi êpa *Transitive verb.* To make hungry.
Cf. ữ êpa.
- êpa² (PAN: depa 'fathom, span of outstretched arms', PC: tupa 'armspan'). *Noun. No classifier.* Fathom, span of outstretched arms.
- êpan (PAN: lipan 'centipede', PC: lupa:n 'centipede'). *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Centipede.
êpan lê *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Millipede.
- êpei (PAN: nupi 'dream', PC: lup̄ei 'dream'). *Intransitive verb.* To dream (k̄ about).
bi êpei *Intransitive verb.* To dream (k̄ about).
- êpih (PAN: nipis 'thin', PC: lup̄ih 'thin'). *Adjective. Intensive:* êpih hr̄up. Thin (not thick).
bi êpih *Transitive verb.* To make thin.
- êpôč Cf. pôč. *Transitive verb.* To wash (rice).
bi êpôč *Transitive verb.* To wash (rice) (plural).
- êra (PAN: DaRa 'virgin', PC: dara 'girl'). *Adjective.* Young (of girl). *Noun. Classifier:* čô. Young girl.
bi êra *Transitive verb.* To dress up (a female) well in order that she look pretty and young.
- êrah (PAN: (dD)aRaQ 'blood', PC: darah 'blood'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Blood.
- êran *Intransitive verb.* To run.
bi êran *Transitive verb.* To make run.
- êrang Cf. ana êrang.
Cf. boh êrang.
- êruê (PAN: (dD)uRi 'thorn', PC: dur̄ei 'thorn'). Cf. ruê. *Noun. Classifier:* aruāt, b̄ē. Thorn. *Classifier:* drei. Fly (insect).
bi êruê *Adjective.* Having many thorns.
- êrũm (PAN: zaRum 'needle, compass', PC: jurũm 'needle'). *Noun. Classifier:* aruāt, b̄ē. Needle.
- êsa (PAN: Rusa 'deer' (Blust 1973), PC: rusa 'deer'). *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Kind of animal.
- êsei *Noun. Classifier:* aruāt, asār. Cooked rice.
êsei djam *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Food.
Cf. go êsei.
- êsũn (PAN: la(s)u(n)a 'onion', PC: lisũn, risũn 'onion'). *Noun. Classifier:* asār, boh. Onion. *Classifier:* b̄ē. Onion plant.
- êsũng (PAN: lesuŋ 'mortar for pounding', PC: risũŋ 'mortar (for pounding)'). *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Mortar for pounding.

êtah (PAN: lintaq 'leech', PC: ritah 'leech'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Leech.

êtak (PC: rata:k 'bean'). *Noun. Classifier: asār.* Bean seed. *Classifier: aruāt.* Bean pod.

êtak cật *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Bean sprout.

êtak lãn *Noun. Classifier: asār.* Peanut.

Cf. ana êtak lãn.

Cf. hruẽ êtak.

Cf. phũn êtak lãn.

Cf. mnga êtak.

êtuh (PAN: Ratus 'hundred', PC: ratuh 'hundred'). *Numeral.* Hundred.

ê:un *Adjective. Intensive: êun dhun.* Flexible.

bi ê:un *Transitive verb.* To make flexible.

êwa (PAN: ñawa, ziwa 'soul', PC: jawa, laua 'air'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Breath.

bi êwa *Intransitive verb.* To breathe.

êwang (PAN: (n)iaŋ 'thin (of body)', PC: luaa:ŋ 'thin (of people)'). *Adjective. Intensive: êwang êwít.* Skinny, thin.

bi êwang *Transitive verb.* To make skinny, to make thin.

êwāt *Transitive verb.* To sacrifice a chicken in order to bring success to or to save from illness.

bi êwāt *Transitive verb.* To sacrifice a chicken in order to bring success to or to save from illness (plural).

êwiên *Adjective. Intensive: êwiên êwít.* Crippled by old age or disease.

bi êwiên *Transitive verb.* To cripple (of old age, disease).

êwít Cf. êwang êwít.

Cf. êwiên êwít.

êya (PAN: liya 'kind of spice plant, ginger', PC: liia, riia 'ginger'). *Noun. Classifier: boh, bẽ.* Ginger. Turmeric.

Cf. phũn êya.

êyãn *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Kind of fruit, edible when young, whose pulp is used in washing dishes when mature.

êyãn phĩ *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Ampalaya, bitter melon, balsam apple.

Cf. hruẽ êyãn.

Cf. hruẽ êyãn phĩ.

êyuh (PC: l_iuh, r_iuh 'to shake'). *Transitive verb.* To shake.

bi êyuh *Transitive verb.* To shake (plural).

Cf. ktuh êyuh.

êyui *Noun. Classifier: bĩt.* Shade, shadow. *Adjective.* Shading.

bi êyui *Transitive verb.* To shade, to make a shadow on.

ẽ¹ *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, ẽ.

ẽ² *Transitive verb.* To spit out (children's speech).

bi ẽ *Transitive verb.* To make spit something out.

G

gač *Noun. Classifier: bĩt.* Sore on buffalo caused by an insect bite.

gah¹ *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Front room of house.

gah² (PC: gah 'side, direction').

gah gãn *Preposition.* Around.

Cf. jũm gah gãn.

Cf. roh gah.

gak *Transitive verb.* To guard.

- bi gak *Transitive verb.* To guard (plural).
- gam Cf. găm¹. *Intransitive verb.* To alight, to perch.
- bi gam *Intransitive verb.* To alight, to perch (plural).
- gao¹ (PC: gau 'rim'). *Noun.* Classifier: boh. Edge, rim.
- gao² Cf. êdeh gao.
- gāl¹ *Intransitive verb.* To call, to summon.
- bi gāl *Intransitive verb.* To call, to summon (plural).
- gāl² *Transitive verb.* To cut off (tree branch).
- bi gāl *Transitive verb.* To cut off (tree branch) (plural).
- gāl³ *Adjective.* Ruled right in an argument. Opposite of taboo, acceptable.
- bi gāl *Adjective.* Ruled right in an argument (plural). Opposite of taboo, acceptable (plural).
- găm¹ Cf. gam. *Intransitive verb.* To alight, to perch.
- bi găm *Intransitive verb.* To alight, to perch (plural).
- găm² (PC: gOm 'to cover'). *Transitive verb.* To cover, to place (hông something) on top of (something).
- bi găm *Transitive verb.* To cover, to place (hông something) on top of (something).
- găn (PC: găn 'to cross'). *Transitive verb.* To pass in front of.
- bi găn *Transitive verb.* To pass in front of (plural).
- Cf. gah găn.
- Cf. jũm gah găn.
- găp¹ *Noun.* Classifier: boh. Roof.
- Cf. kyăng găp.
- găp² *Noun.* Classifier: ố. Friend.
- găp djuê *Noun.* Classifier: boh. Family.
- găp³ Cf. hdăng găp.
- ghă (PC: paghă? 'to forbid'). *Transitive verb.* To forbid, to tell not to do something.
- bi ghă *Transitive verb.* To forbid, to tell not to do something.
- giăm Cf. mgiăm. *Adjective.* Close, near (hông to).
- bi giăm *Transitive verb.* To move close, to move near (hông to).
- giê (PC: gai 'stick'). *Noun.* Classifier: bẽ. Bar, pole, stick.
- giê chao êgei *Noun.* Classifier: bẽ. Toothbrush.
- giê dra *Noun.* Classifier: bẽ. Cane, walking stick.
- giê đưh *Noun.* Classifier: bẽ. Chopstick.
- giê hwar *Noun.* Classifier: bẽ. Rake.
- giê kpī *Noun.* Classifier: bẽ. Long split alê bamboo on inside of traditional house parallel to each gống mtīh.
- giê krap *Noun.* Classifier: bẽ. Splints, any long objects between which something is braced or clamped.
- giêng *Transitive verb.* To set up (warp) in weaving.
- bi giêng *Transitive verb.* To set up (warp) in weaving.
- giêt *Noun.* Classifier: boh. Bottle.
- Cf. boh giêt.
- Cf. hruế boh giêt.
- Cf. hruế giêt.
- gỉ *Transitive verb.* To comb.
- bi gỉ *Transitive verb.* To comb (plural).

- gĩr** *Adjective. Intensive: gĩr ktĩr.* Exerting great effort, persevering.
bi gĩr *Transitive verb.* To make exert great effort, to make persevere.
- go** Cf. **gô**, **gu²**. *Adjective.* Bent, stooped over (of human).
bi go *Transitive verb.* To make bend over, to make stoop over (human).
- gõ** (PC: **gõ?** 'kettle'). *Noun.* Classifier: boh. Pot.
gõ bẽ *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Small fancy water jar or cooking pot.
gõ bũng *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Fancy water jar or cooking pot.
gõ đeh *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Frying pan.
gõ êsei *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Rice pot.
gõ djam *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Cooking pot.
gõ kãng *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Small expensive metal pot.
gõ lãn *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Earthen pot.
- gô** (PC: **go** 'bent'). Cf. **go**, **gu²**. *Adjective.* Bent.
bi gô *Transitive verb.* To bend.
- gông** *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of bamboo musical instrument.
- gõ** Cf. **mgõ**. *Transitive verb.* To rape. To loosen (post) from its mounting. To use force in felling (tree, post).
bi gõ *Transitive verb.* To rape (plural). To make (animal, human) fell a tree, to make (animal, human) loosen a post.
- gơ** *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, g.
- gõ¹** (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Is it ...? It is ...
- gõ²** Cf. **gũ**. *Transitive verb.* To press down.
- bi gõ** *Transitive verb.* To press down (plural).
- gõng** (PC: **gõŋ** 'pole'). *Noun.* Classifier: bẽ. Upright cylindrical object.
gõng êa *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Fire hydrant.
gõng kơ *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Flag pole.
gõng mbũng *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Upright wooden beam supported by the êda (or in older houses, the đê) and supporting the acuôr in traditional house.
gõng mtih *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Vertical wall posts of alê bamboo inserted into holes drilled in the mbông sang and tied at the top to the rôố, in traditional house.
- grãm** (PC: **grõm** 'thunder'). *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Thunder.
- grãn¹** Cf. **mgrãn**. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Plant stem. Handle of knife, axe, sword, etc.
bi grãn *Transitive verb.* To make a handle for (axe, knife, sword, etc.).
- grãn²**
grãn hãt *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Tobacco plant.
- grãng** *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* A kind of large gun.
- grãp** (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Each, every.
- grẽñ** *Intransitive verb.* To growl (of cat, dog, tiger, etc.).
bi grẽñ *Transitive verb.* To make growl. *Transitive verb.* To growl (of cat, dog, tiger, etc.) (plural).
- griãng** *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Fang, tusk (of wild pig). Classifier: aruát, bẽ. Jaws (of insect).
bi griãng *Adjective.* Having many tusks, having many fangs, having sharp tusks, having sharp fangs.

- griõ *Noun. Classifier: aruāt.*
Rim (of basket, cup, jar, etc.).
- grĩ (PC: grĩ:t 'dirty'). *Noun.*
No grammatical classifier.
Dirt or dust adhering to one's skin.
- grĩp *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Rat trap.
- groh (PC: groh 'to bark'). *Intransitive verb.* To bark.
Transitive verb. To bark at.
bi groh *Transitive verb.* To make bark. To bark at (plural).
Intransitive verb. To bark (plural).
- gru Cf. mgru. *Noun. Classifier: bĩt, boh.* Mark, spot. Line on palm of hand. Footprint.
bi gru *Transitive verb.* To make a mark on, to mark.
- grua *Noun. Classifier: aruāt.* Fringe.
- gruê¹ *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Long-handled brush.
- gruê² *Noun. No classifier.* Stripe.
- gruñ *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Side (body part).
Cf. klang gruñ.
- grũ (PC: grã? 'vulture'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Vulture.
- gu¹
gu juê *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Edible heart of wild banana trunk.
gu mtei *Noun. Classifier: boh, bẽ.* Edible heart of banana trunk.
- gu² Cf. go, gô. *Adjective.* Bent, stooped over.
bi gu *Transitive verb.* To bend.
gu kgã *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Bent portion of bamboo sickle handle.
- gu³ Cf. êmông gu.
- guah Cf. aguah. *Noun. Classifier: bliũ.* Morning.
Cf. mgi guah dih.
- guam Cf. aguam. *Adjective.* Shy.
bi guam *Adjective.* Shy (plural).
- guẽ Cf. guẽ. *Transitive verb.* To catch with a rope attached to a bamboo, to lasso.
bi guẽ *Transitive verb.* To catch with a rope attached to a bamboo, to lasso (plural).
- guẽ Cf. guẽ. *Transitive verb.* To catch with a rope attached to a bamboo, to lasso.
bi guẽ *Transitive verb.* To catch with a rope attached to a bamboo, to lasso (plural).
- gui (PC: gui 'to carry on back'). *Transitive verb.* To carry on one's back.
bi gui *Transitive verb.* To load onto someone's back.
- gun *Adjective.* Busy, occupied.
bi gun *Transitive verb.* To make busy, to occupy.
- gung *Noun. Classifier: boh, bẽ.* Kind of animal trap.
- guôn Cf. nguôn. *Transitive verb.* To wait for.
bi guôn *Transitive verb.* To stop, to make wait. To wait for (plural).
- guôp Cf. nguôp. *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Mate in a pair, matching part. *Adjective.* Alike, compatible, matching.
bi guôp *Adjective.* Alike, compatible, matching (plural).
- gut *Transitive verb.* To bend.
bi gut *Transitive verb.* To bend (plural).
- gũ (PC: gu:? no reconstructed gloss). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Lower part, underneath.

Cf. luā gǔ.

Cf. ti gǔ.

gǔ Cf. gǒ². *Transitive verb.*
To press down.

bi gǔ *Transitive verb.* To
press down (plural).

H

ha (PC: ha 'to open mouth').
Transitive verb. To open (one's
mouth).

bi ha *Transitive verb.* To
make (someone) open his mouth.

hak (PC: ha:k 'to split'). Cf.
khak. *Transitive verb.* To
tear open. Kào hak ao ih kǒyua
dah kào ngěnh kǒ ih. 'I tore
your shirt because I was angry
at you.' To husk (corn).

bi hak *Transitive verb.* To
tear open (plural). To husk
(corn) (plural).

hang¹ (PC: ha:ŋ 'shore'). *Noun.*
No grammatical classifier.
Beach, coast, riverbank, shore.
hang ksǐ *Noun. No grammatical
classifier.* Beach, coast,
shore.

hang² *Adjective.* Heated, hot.
bi hang *Transitive verb.* To
heat, to warm, by exposing to
heat source.

hao hao *Expressive.* Describes
a group's (animals or persons)
being noisy.

hǎng (PAN: saqaŋ 'hot, spicy',
PC: hǎŋ 'peppery hot'). *Adjective.*
Hot, spicy.

bi hǎng *Transitive verb.* To
make hot, to make spicy.

hǎt *Noun. Classifier: pǒk.*
Tobacco.

hǎt drao *Noun. Classifier: pǒk.*
Opium leaf. *No grammatical
classifier.* Opium.

hǎt reh *Noun. No grammatical
classifier.* Dried cut tobacco.

Cf. amǒ hbào hǎt.

Cf. ana hǎt.

Cf. ana hǎt drao.

Cf. grǎn hǎt.

Cf. hduôm hǎt.

hbào (PAN: abu 'ashes', PC:
habəu 'ashes'). *Noun. No
grammatical classifier.* Ashes.
Cf. amǒ hbào hǎt.

hbei (PAN: ubi 'root vegetable,
yam', PC: hubəi 'tuber').
Noun. Classifier: boh. Potato.

hbei blang *Noun. Classifier:
bē.* Kind of long sweet potato
having white flesh.

hbei mǒ *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
Taro, kind of sweet potato.

hbeitao *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
Sweet potato.

Cf. ana hbei blang.

Cf. ana hbei mǒ.

Cf. hruē hbei tao.

hbia *Noun. Classifier: ǒ.*
Princess, daughter of rich
family (archaic).

hbǐl *Interrogative.* When?

hbǐr Cf. bhǐr. *Transitive verb.*
To hurl, to throw.

bi hbǐr *Transitive verb.* To
hurl, to throw (plural).

hbliām Cf. hbłök, hbliām.

hbłök *Intransitive verb.* To
regret (kǒ something).

bi hbłök *Intransitive verb.*
To regret (kǒ something) (plu-
ral).

hbłök hbliām *Intransitive
verb.* To regret (kǒ something).

hdang (PAN: qu(N)Daŋ 'crusta-
cean', PC: huda:ŋ 'shrimp').
Noun. Classifier: drei. Shrimp.

hdām (PC: sid0m, sud0m 'ant').
Noun. Classifier: drei. Ant.

hdām mač *Noun. Classifier:
drei.* Kind of small black ant.

- hdǎng¹ (PAN: ajeŋ 'charcoal', PC: hadǎŋ 'charcoal'). *Noun*. Classifier: klō. Charcoal.
- hdǎng² *Reflexive*. Each other, ourselves, themselves, yourselves (must be followed by appropriate plural pronoun).
- hdǎng gǎp *Reflexive*. Each other, ourselves, themselves, yourselves (must be followed by appropriate personal pronoun).
- hdǎp (PAN: quDip 'life', PC: hadip 'to live'). *Adjective*. Alive.
- bi hdǎp *Transitive verb*. To give life, to make alive.
- hdōr (PC: sidor, sidər 'to remember'). *Intransitive verb*. To remember.
- bi hdōr *Transitive verb*. To remind (kơ of).
- hdrǎ *Noun*. Classifier: bít or no classifier. Direction, way. Cf. sa HDRǎ êlan.
- hdrǎng *Noun*. Classifier: aruăt. Belt.
- hdrǎng kơiêng *Noun*. Classifier: aruăt. Belt.
- hdruôm *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Bag.
- bi hdruôm *Transitive verb*. To wrap.
- hdruôm hăt *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Tobacco pouch.
- hdruôm hrǎ *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Book.
- hdruôm jǒng *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Shoe.
- hduah¹ (PC: h₂duah 'to look for'). Cf. duah. *Transitive verb*. To look for.
- bi hduah *Transitive verb*. To look for.
- hduah² (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Dăm hduah bi mǎch alá kǐng anei.
- hdǎp (PC: sa?dap 'old'). *Adjective*. Old (of inanimate object).
- bi hdǎp *Transitive verb*. To make old.
- hđeh *Noun*. Classifier: ố. Child.
- hđeh êlǎk *Noun*. Classifier: ố. Children (polite style).
- he *Particle*. Maybe, perhaps.
- heh *Noun*. No classifier. Span from elbow to finger tip.
- hei Cf. hê. *Interjection*. Hey.
- hế *Particle*. Particle of emphasis.
- hê Cf. hei. *Interjection*. Hey.
- hếñ *Adjective*. Ashamed, shy.
- bi hếñ *Transitive verb*. To make ashamed, to make shy.
- hếñ mláo *Intransitive verb*. To be ashamed, to be shy (kơ toward).
- bi hếñ mláo *Transitive verb*. To make ashamed, to make shy.
- hgao *Transitive verb*. To cross, to pass over.
- bi hgao *Transitive verb*. To cross, to pass over (plural).
- hgơ (PC: sagor 'drum'). *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Drum.
- hia (PC: hia 'to cry'). *Intransitive verb*. To cry.
- bi hia *Transitive verb*. To make cry.
- hiǎ Cf. brũ hiǎ.
- hiêk Cf. khiêk¹. *Transitive verb*. To tear.
- bi hiêk *Transitive verb*. To tear (plural).
- hip *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Box.
- hip mđớng *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Clothes cupboard, wardrobe.

- hiu *Intransitive verb*. To go, to walk.
- bi hiu *Transitive verb*. To take for a walk.
- hiu chũn *Intransitive verb*. To go for a walk.
- hiu dliê *Intransitive verb*. To go hunting.
- hiu hlăp *Intransitive verb*. To go for a walk.
- hĩn (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). More (comparative).
- hjan (PAN: quzan 'rain', PC: huja:n 'rain'). *Noun. Classifier: aruāt*. Rain.
- hjan bhũk *Intransitive verb*. To shower.
- Cf. yăn hjan.
- hjän *Adjective. Intensive: hjăn păn*. Alone.
- bi hjăn *Transitive verb*. To leave alone.
- hjiê *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Granary, small storage house for rice.
- hdjul (PC: si?ju:l 'light (not heavy)'). *Adjective. Intensive: hdjul dhul*. Light, not heavy.
- bi hdjul *Transitive verb*. To make light, to lighten.
- hla¹ (PC: sula 'leaf'). *Noun. Classifier: pök*. Leaf.
- hla knih *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Broom.
- hla² *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Kite.
- hlang (PC: rala:ŋ 'thatch'). *Noun. Classifier: aruāt*. Thatch.
- hlao *Adjective*. Healed, recovered, well.
- bi hlao *Transitive verb*. To heal, to make recover, to console.
- hlăk *Conjunction*. When.
- hlăk anăn (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Then, at that time (past).
- hlăk ai *Adjective*. Young and healthy.
- hlăm *Preposition*. In, inside, into.
- hlăm lam *Preposition*. Inside.
- hlăp *Transitive verb*. To play.
- bi hlăp *Transitive verb*. To play.
- Cf. hiu hlăp.
- Cf. tač hlăp.
- hlâo¹ *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Pair.
- hlâo² (PAN: qalu 'pestle', PC: haləu 'pestle'). *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Pounder, pestle.
- hlel (PC: haləi 'question word'). *Interrogative*. Who?, whose?
- hlel pô ñu *Interrogative*. Who?
- hlia (PC: lih 'to lick'). *Transitive verb*. To lap up, to lick.
- bi hlia *Transitive verb*. To make lap up something, to make lick something.
- hliê *Adjective*. Odd, uneven (of number).
- bi hliê *Transitive verb*. To make odd, to make uneven, to separate. To change (money) into smaller denominations.
- hlĩm (PC: halim 'to drizzle'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Drizzle, light rain, shower.
- hlĩn (PAN: lilin 'wax candle', PC: rali:n 'candle, wax'). *Noun. Classifier: klõ*. Bee's wax.
- hlĩn jũ *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Resin.
- hlõng¹ (PC: salõŋ 'eternally'). (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Until, up to.
- hlõng lar *Adjective*. Eternal, forever.

- hlǒng lǎ lar *Adjective*. Eternal, forever.
- hlǒng² *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
Kind of tambourine.
- hlô *Noun. Classifier: drei.*
Wild animal.
- hlô rang *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Deer.
- hlô mnǒng *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Wild animal.
Cf. war hlô.
- hluăt (PAN: qulej 'worm', PC: hulăt 'worm'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Caterpillar.
- hluăt êjuār *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Edible young newly emerged butterfly or moth.
- hluăt ênga *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of large caterpillar which lives on eggplants.
- hluăt sūt *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of hairy caterpillar.
- hlue *Transitive verb.* To follow. To repeat after.
bi hlue *Transitive verb.* To make follow. To make repeat.
- hluê *Adjective.* Loose fitting.
bi hluê *Transitive verb.* To make loose.
- hluh (PC: haluh 'perforated'). *Intransitive verb.* To leak.
bi hluh *Transitive verb.* To make leak.
- hluôm *Adjective.* Whole (of husked rice grain).
bi hluôm *Transitive verb.* To not break (rice) into pieces, to not hroh (rice).
- hlũn (PAN: ulun 'person, man', PC: hulũn 'slave'). *Noun. Classifier: ǎô.* Slave.
bi hlũn *Transitive verb.* To enslave.
hlũn mnă *Noun. Classifier: ǎô.* Slave.
- hma (PAN: guma 'field', PC: humă 'field'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Mountain rice field.
- hman Cf. kat hman.
- hmăo¹ *Adjective.* Free, unoccupied, not busy.
- hmăo² *Transitive verb.* To catch up with.
bi hmăo *Transitive verb.* To make catch up.
- hmăng *Intransitive verb.* To hope, to wish. Kào hmăng kơ ih hriê ǎhưn kơ kào. 'I hope that you will come visit me.'
bi hmăng *Intransitive verb.* To hope, to wish.
hmăng hmưi *Intransitive verb.* To hope, to wish.
- hmār *Adjective.* Fast.
bi hmār *Transitive verb.* To make fast, to hasten.
- hmei (PAN: kami 'we (exclusive)', PC: kamĩ 'we'). *Pronoun.* We (exclusive).
- hmlei *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
Raw cotton with seeds removed.
- hmô Cf. tô hmô.
Cf. si tô hmô.
- hmôk *Noun. Classifier: pők.*
Sheath (of banana, coconut, etc.).
- hmruh *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
Section of bamboo beaten to make noise to frighten animals from field.
- hmưi *Intransitive verb.* To hope, to wish. Kào hmưi kơ ih hriê ǎhưn kơ kào. 'I hope that you will come visit me.'
Cf. hmăng hmưi.
Cf. hợểểể hmưi.
- hmữ (PC: hmữ? 'to hear'). Cf. mhữ, mhữ. *Transitive verb.* To hear, to listen to.

- bi hmũ *Transitive verb*. To hear, to listen to (plural).
Cf. blũ bi hmũ.
- hna *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Cross-bow.
- hnāl
hnāl kō (PC: sana:l 'pillow').
Cf. anāl kō. *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Pillow.
- hněč *Adjective*. Taking time to.
bi hněč *Adjective*. Taking time to (plural).
Cf. tẽč hněč.
- hnim *Noun. Classifier: aruăt, bẽ*. Wedge for splitting wood.
- hnĩng *Intransitive verb*. To miss (kở someone).
bi hnĩng *Transitive verb*. To make miss someone. *Intransitive verb*. To miss (kở someone) (plural).
Cf. ênguôt hnĩng.
- hnoh *Noun. No classifier*. Streambed.
Cf. êa hnoh.
- hnuã¹ (PC: hanuã? 'right (not left)'). *Noun. No classifier*. Right (side).
- hnuã² Cf. mnởng hnuã.
- hnuê (PC: hunĩ 'bee'). *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Bee.
Cf. êa hnuê.
- hnuôr *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Fallen or felled (no longer upright) tree.
- hnũk
hnũk ênang *Adjective*. Peaceful.
bi hnũk ênang *Transitive verb*. To make peaceful.
- hngô *Noun. Classifier: asār*. Unhusked rice grain among husked rice.
- hõ¹ *Particle*. Emphatic command particle.
- hõ² Cf. êa hõ.
- hõk (PC: hõk 'to pour out'). *Intransitive verb*. To spill.
bi hõk *Transitive verb*. To spill.
- hõng *Preposition*. With, together with. With, by means of.
Cf. mghã hõng.
Cf. mghãp hõng.
Cf. mkãp hõng.
Cf. ngã hõng.
- hõc *Intransitive verb*. To whistle (kở at).
bi hõc *Intransitive verb*. To whistle (kở at).
- hông (PC: hõng 'wasp'). *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Bumblebee, hornet, large wasp.
- hõ *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Boat, ship.
- hơ *Noun. Classifier: boh*. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, h.
- hơai *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. None, nothing.
hơai mang *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Nothing.
- hơap *Intransitive verb*. To yawn.
bi hơap *Intransitive verb*. To yawn (plural).
- hơãp *Adjective*. Preserved with salt, refrigerated (of food).
bi hơãp *Transitive verb*. To preserve with salt, to refrigerate (food).
- hơc̣x
hơc̣x hmũi *Intransitive verb*. To wish.
- hơoh *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Fungus, mildew, mold. *Intransitive verb*. To mildew, to mold.
bi hơoh *Transitive verb*. To cause mildew to grow on, to cause mold to grow on.

hồ *Transitive verb.* To put on, to wear (shirt, upper garment).

bi hồ *Transitive verb.* To put on (shirt, upper garment) (kở someone).

hờ¹ *Adjective.* Hot or spicy and bitter (of eggplant, certain wild fruits, etc.).

hờ² *Transitive verb.* To cook over fire.

bi hờ *Transitive verb.* To cook over fire (plural).

hườn *Transitive verb.* To fondle.

bi hườn *Transitive verb.* To fondle (plural). To let (kở someone) fondle something.

hra (PAN: sira(q) 'salt'). *Noun.* Classifier: asār. Salt.

Cf. **bi hĩa hra.**

hraã *Transitive verb.* To hurl, to throw.

bi hraã *Transitive verb.* To hurl, to throw (plural).

hrah (PAN: iRaq 'red', PC: mahirah 'red'). *Adjective.* Intensive: hrah huč. Red.

bi hrah *Transitive verb.* To make red.

hrai Cf. srai. *Transitive verb.* To scatter, to throw on the ground.

bi hrai *Transitive verb.* To scatter, to throw on the ground (plural).

Cf. čŷm hrai.

hrã (PAN: surat 'writing', PC: sura (?) 'letter, book'). *Noun.* Classifier: pök. Written message. Letter of alphabet.

hrã hĩa thảo *Noun.* Classifier: pök. Newspaper.

Cf. hriãm hrã.

Cf. hdruôm hrã.

Cf. sang hrã.

hrãm *Conjunction.* When.

Cf. blũ hrãm.

hriãm *Transitive verb.* To learn.

bi hriãm *Transitive verb.* To teach.

hriãm hrã *Intransitive verb.* To attend school, to study.

hriê *Intransitive verb.* To come.

bi hriê *Intransitive verb.* To come (plural).

hriêl *Noun.* Classifier: boh. Diamond.

hriêng

bi hriêng *Intransitive verb.* To speak metaphorically.

klei bi hriêng *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Metaphor.

hriêt Cf. ê:ăt hriêt.

hrip (PAN: qiRup 'to sip', PC: sari:p 'to suck in'). *Transitive verb.* To absorb. To suck. To breathe in, to inhale, to sniffle.

bi hrip *Transitive verb.* To cause to be absorbed. To make suck. To breathe in, to inhale, to make sniffle.

Cf. msei hrip.

hrĩng *Transitive verb.* To string.

bi hrĩng *Transitive verb.* To string (plural).

hroh *Transitive verb.* To pound (rice) in order to whiten.

bi hroh *Transitive verb.* To pound (rice) in order to whiten (plural).

hrô *Transitive verb.* To insert.

bi hrô *Transitive verb.* To insert. To represent.

hrôk *Noun.* Classifier: boh. Fish trap.

hrông *Adjective.* Undisturbed, untouched, virginal.

bi hrông *Transitive verb.* To leave undisturbed, to leave untouched, to leave virginal.

- hruě (PC: hure? 'rope'). *Noun*.
Classifier: aruāt. Vine.
 bi hruě *Adjective*. Having
 many vine-like branches.
 hruě boh giêt Cf. hruě giêt.
Noun. Classifier: aruāt.
 Gourd plant, squash plant.
 hruě boh plei Cf. hruě plei.
Noun. Classifier: aruāt. Pump-
 kin plant.
 hruě êdak *Noun. Classifier:*
aruāt. Squash plant.
 hruě êhâng *Noun. Classifier:*
aruāt. Betel pepper plant.
 hruě êtak *Noun. Classifier:*
aruāt. Bean plant.
 hruě êyăn *Noun. Classifier:*
aruāt. Kind of plant bearing
 edible fruit.
 hruě êyăn pĩ *Noun. Classifier:*
aruāt. Ampalaya plant, bitter
 melon plant, balsam apple plant.
 hruě giêt Cf. hruě boh giêt.
Noun. Classifier: aruāt.
 Gourd plant, squash plant.
 hruě hbei tao *Noun. Classifier:*
aruāt. Kind of sweet potato
 plant.
 hruě kmũn *Noun. Classifier:*
aruāt. Cucumber plant.
 hruě kmũn tuk *Noun. Classifier:*
aruāt. Kind of melon plant.
 hruě krõng *Noun. Classifier:*
aruāt. Kind of vine-like plant
 used in producing gelatin.
 hruě mkai *Noun. Classifier:*
aruāt. Watermelon plant.
 hruě plei Cf. hruě boh plei.
Noun. Classifier: aruāt. Pump-
 kin plant.
 hruê (PAN: waRi 'day, sun', PC:
 hurəi 'day, sun'). *Noun. No*
classifier. Day.
 hruê dua *Noun. No classifier*.
 Tuesday.
 hruê êma *Noun. No classifier*.
 Friday.
 hruê kãm *Noun. No classifier*.
 Sunday.
 hruê kjuh *Noun. No classifier*.
 Sunday.
 hruê mdih (Grammatical class
 membership not yet analysed).
 Day before yesterday.
 hruê mgi (Grammatical class
 membership not yet analysed).
 Tomorrow.
 hruê mruê (Grammatical class
 membership not yet analysed).
 Yesterday.
 hruê nãm *Noun. No classifier*.
 Saturday.
 hruê pã *Noun. No classifier*.
 Thursday.
 hruê sa *Noun. No classifier*.
 Monday.
 hruê tlão *Noun. No classifier*.
 Wednesday.
 Cf. yang hruê.
 hruh (PC: srũh 'swarm'). *Noun*.
Classifier: boh. Nest. *Clas-*
sifier: bẽ. Sheath of knife
 or sword.
 bi hruh *Intransitive verb*.
 To make many nests.
 hruĩč *Transitive verb*. To un-
 tangle (string, vine) to use
 for tying.
 bi hruĩč *Transitive verb*. To
 untangle (string, vine) to use
 for tying (plural).
 hrung *Intransitive verb*. To
 slither.
 bi hrung *Transitive verb*. To
 make move along the ground
 (rope). *Intransitive verb*.
 To slither (plural).
 hrũm¹ *Noun. No grammatical clas-*
sifier. Kind of leafy vegetable.
 Cf. ana hrũm.
 hrũm² (PC: surũm 'sheath like
 object'). *Noun. Classifier:*
bẽ. Sheath of sword.
 bi hrũm *Transitive verb*. To
 make a sheath for.
 hrup Cf. êpĩh hrup.
 hua hua (PC: hua 'to pull').
Expressive. Describes manner
 of dragging or pulling a long
 object along the ground.

huā (PC: hua? 'to eat'). *Intransitive verb*. To eat rice. *Transitive verb*. To eat (rice).

bi huā *Transitive verb*. To make eat rice. *Intransitive verb*. To eat rice (plural).

huā bǒng *Intransitive verb*. To eat (meal including rice).

bi huā bǒng *Intransitive verb*. To have a harvest party.

huč Cf. hrah huč.

hue Cf. êmông hue.

huĩ¹ (PC: huĩ? 'to fear'). *Adjective*. Afraid (k^o of).

bi huĩ *Transitive verb*. To make afraid, to frighten.

huĩ² *Conjunction*. If, whether.

huôh *Intransitive verb*. To miss one's target.

bi huôh *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) miss his target.

huǒng *Adjective*. Empty.

bi huǒng *Transitive verb*. To empty.

hũl *Transitive verb*. To steam in a native steamer.

bi hũl *Transitive verb*. To steam in a native steamer.

hũng Cf. ana boh tei hũng.
Cf. boh tei hũng.

hũl *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Gum (body part).

hũn *Transitive verb*. To announce, to say, to tell.

bi hũn *Transitive verb*. To announce, to say, to tell (plural).

hũn mthào *Transitive verb*. To notify.

bi hũn mthào *Transitive verb*. To notify (plural).

klei hũn thào *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. News.
Cf. hrã hũn thào.

hũ *Interrogative*. Exclamation of pain.

hwa *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Kind of small grey monkey.

hwar *Transitive verb*. To rake together.

bi hwar *Transitive verb*. To rake together (plural).
Cf. giê hwar.

hwāk *Transitive verb*. To reach into.

bi hwāk *Transitive verb*. To reach into (plural).
Cf. tlě hwāk.

hwiê¹ Cf. we. *Transitive verb*. To discard, to throw away.

bi hwiê *Transitive verb*. To discard, to throw away (plural).

hwiê² (PAN: uway 'rattan', PC: hauai 'rattan'). *Noun. Classifier: aruät, bē*. Rattan.
Cf. ana hwiê.

hwĩr
hwĩr kō (PC: ui:r no reconstructed gloss). *Adjective*. Dizzy.

hyai Cf. ana hyai.

hyal Cf. hyāl. *Transitive verb*. To pull up (garment).
bi hyal *Transitive verb*. To pull up (garment).

hyam Cf. ana hyam.

hyao Cf. ana hyao.

hyāl Cf. hyal. *Transitive verb*. To pull up (garment).
bi hyāl *Transitive verb*. To pull up (garment).

hyät *Transitive verb*. To tighten (one's loincloth, belt).
bi hyät *Transitive verb*. To tighten (one's loincloth, belt).

hyuã *Transitive verb*. To tighten.
bi hyuã *Transitive verb*. To tighten.

hyuôt Cf. yoh hyuôt.

J

hyuŋ *Transitive verb*. To pull up (load on one's back which has slipped down too low).

bi hyuŋ *Transitive verb*. To pull up (load on one's back which has slipped down too low).

hyuŋt *Adjective*. Dizzy from height. Afraid (kơ for), worried (kơ about).

bi hyuŋt *Transitive verb*. To make dizzy. To make afraid, to frighten, to make worry.

jah (PC: jah 'to clear brush, weeds'). *Transitive verb*. To cut. To clear (land), to cut (path, road, etc.).

bi jah *Transitive verb*. To cut (plural). To clear (land), to cut (path, road, etc.) (plural).

jak (PC: ja:k 'to invite'). *Transitive verb*. To invite.

bi jak *Transitive verb*. To invite (plural).

jal (PAN: jala 'net', PC: ja:l 'net'). *Noun. Classifier: blah*. Net.

jam *Noun. Classifier: boh, pök*. Plate.

jang Cf. mjang. *Transitive verb*. To share (food, drink).

bi jang *Transitive verb*. To share (food, drink) (plural).

Cf. bǎng jang.

Cf. jih jang.

jao (PC: jau 'to deliver'). *Transitive verb*. To donate, to give.

bi jao *Transitive verb*. To donate, to give (plural).

jǎk *Adjective. Intensive: jǎk jǎn*. Good. Delicious.

bi jǎk (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Carefully, perfectly, well.

Transitive verb. To make good, to improve.

Cf. lač jǎk.

jeh *Transitive verb*. To press down contents of in order to make more compact.

bi jeh *Transitive verb*. To press down contents of in order to make more compact (plural).

jě (PC: je? 'about to'). *Adjective*. Close, near (hōng to). *Preverb*. To be about to.

I

i¹ *Noun. Classifier: boh*. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, i.

i² *Interjection*. Uh ...

iê (PC: ?ai 'elder sibling'). *Noun. Classifier: čô*. Brother-in-law: one's younger sister's husband, sister-in-law: one's younger sister's husband.

iê êkei *Noun. Classifier: čô*. Brother-in-law: one's younger sister's husband.

iê mniê *Noun. Classifier: čô*. Sister-in-law: one's younger brother's wife.

iêng *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Something invisible believed to cause tooth decay.

iêô (PC: ?iəu 'to call'). *Transitive verb*. To call, to summon.

bi iêô *Transitive verb*. To call, to summon (plural).

ih (PC: hǎ 'you'). *Pronoun*. You (singular).

Cf. di ih.

ĩ¹ *Noun. Classifier: boh*. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, ĩ.

ĩ² Cf. ě. *Noun. Classifier: čô*. Baby, infant.

- bi jě *Transitive verb*. To move close, to move near (hông to).
- jěñ jěñ *Expressive*. Describes an action's oftenness or frequency.
- jhat (PAN: zaqat 'bad', PC: jha:t 'wicked, bad'). *Adjective*. *Intensive*: jhat tut. Bad. Out of order.
bi jhat *Transitive verb*. To make bad. To cause to be out of order.
- jhīt (PAN: qazit 'to sew', PC: jhi:t 'to sew'). *Transitive verb*. To sew.
bi jhīt *Transitive verb*. To sew (plural).
- jhoh Cf. kjoh. *Intransitive verb*. To squat.
bi jhoh *Transitive verb*. To make squat.
- jhōk *Transitive verb*. To dish up, to serve.
bi jhōk *Transitive verb*. To dish up, to serve (plural).
- jhōng *Adjective*. Brave, fearless, unafraid.
bi jhōng *Transitive verb*. To make brave, to make fearless, to make unafraid.
- jhô *Transitive verb*. To insert.
bi jhô *Transitive verb*. To insert.
- jhō jhō *Expressive*. Describes manner of persevering, of working in spite of fatigue.
- jhung *Adjective*. Long, too big (of garment).
bi jhung *Transitive verb*. To make too long, to make too big (garment).
jhung jhung *Expressive*. Describes a garment's being too big or too long.
- jhưng¹ *Noun*. *Classifier*: boh. Table. Bed.
- jhưng² Cf. ěm jhưng.
- jia (PC: jiā 'taxes'). *Noun*. *No grammatical classifier*. Tax.
Cf. tuh jia.
- jih (PC: jəh 'a particle'). *Adjective*. Consumed, exhausted, finished, used up. *Transitive verb*. To consume, to exhaust, to finish, to use up.
bi jih *Transitive verb*. To consume, to exhaust, to finish, to use up.
jih jang (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). All.
- jik *Transitive verb*. To hoe.
bi jik *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) hoe.
- jing Cf. mjing. (PC: jəŋ 'to become'). *Adjective*. Productive, thriving. *Transitive verb*. To be, to become.
bi jing *Transitive verb*. To make fruitful, to make productive. To make become something. Kâu bi jing ñu jing sa cō nai. 'I make him become a teacher.'
Cf. cōng jing.
- jĩn Cf. jāk jĩn.
- jĩr *Adjective*. Spendthrift, wasteful.
bi jĩr *Transitive verb*. To make wasteful.
- joh (PC: joh 'broken'). Cf. kjoh. *Adjective*. *Intensive*: joh khũl. Broken (of long object), creased, folded.
bi joh *Transitive verb*. Broken (of long object), creased, folded.
- jōk *Adjective*. Eternal, forever.
bi jōk *Transitive verb*. To make eternal, to make last forever.
- jông (PC: jo:ŋ 'axe'). *Noun*. *Classifier*: bē. Axe.

- Cf. čĩm jǒng.
Cf. ktuôp jǒng.
- jơ *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, j.
- jǒng *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Foot, leg.
Cf. êdeh wai jǒng.
Cf. hđruôm jǒng.
Cf. kěñ jǒng.
Cf. plă jǒng.
Cf. yin đlông jǒng.
- jrai *Noun. Classifier: čô.* Member of the Jarai tribe.
- jring *Noun. Classifier: čô.* Member of the Chring tribe.
- juă (PC: juă? 'to tread'). Cf. mjuă¹. *Transitive verb.* To step on.
bi juă *Transitive verb.* To make step on something.
Cf. klít juă.
- juăng *Noun. Classifier: aruăt.* Leather lasso mounted on a long stick for catching animals.
- juê *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Wild banana.
Cf. ana juê.
- jũ (PC: ju:? 'black'). Cf. mjũ. *Adjective. Intensive: jũ tũt.* Black.
bi jũ *Transitive verb.* To make black.
Cf. êa jũ.
Cf. hlĩn jũ.
- jũm¹ (PC: jũm 'around'). *Adjective.* Around.
bi jũm *Transitive verb.* To go around, to encircle.
jũm gah găn *Preposition.* Around.
bi jũm gah găn *Transitive verb.* To go around, to encircle.
jũm dar *Preposition.* Around.
bi jũm dar *Transitive verb.* To go around, to encircle.
- jũm² (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Completely, perfectly, thoroughly.
Jũm leh hẽ ih hão sãng? 'Do you understand perfectly?'
Jũm leh hẽ ih hđuah? 'Did you look for it thoroughly?'
bi jũm (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Completely, perfectly, thoroughly (used only in commands).
- jũt *Noun. Classifier: aruăt, bẽ.* Kind of small bamboo.

DJ

djah¹ *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Garbage, refuse, waste paper.

djah² Cf. mdjah.

bi djah *Transitive verb.* To drip liquid on.

djak Cf. djik jđak.

djam (PC: ?jam 'food, legumes'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Food (except rice).

djam bei đũng *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Cabbage.

djam bão *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Chinese parsley.

Cf. ana djam bei đũng.

Cf. ana djam bão.

Cf. ana mnga djam bei đũng.

Cf. êsei djam.

Cf. gõ djam.

Cf. mnga djam bei đũng.

Cf. phũn djam bei đũng.

Cf. phũn mnga djam bei đũng.

Cf. war djam.

djã (PC: ?ja:? 'to hold'). *Transitive verb.* To carry, to hold. To hold on to. To drive (vehicle).

bi djã *Transitive verb.* To make carry something, to make hold something. To make hold on. To drive (vehicle) (plural).

- djã kǒng** *Transitive verb.* To hold on to, to support (someone, something). *Intransitive verb.* To hold, to support oneself (ti on someone, something).
- bi djã kǒng** *Intransitive verb.* To hold, to support oneself (ti on someone, something) (plural).
- djã krǒng** *Transitive verb.* To hold on to, to support (someone, something).
- bi djã krǒng** *Intransitive verb.* To hold on to, to support (someone, something) (plural). *Intransitive verb.* To hold, to support oneself (ti on someone, something).
- djã kuāl** *Transitive verb.* To hold on to tightly, to support firmly (someone, something). *Intransitive verb.* To hold tightly, to support oneself firmly (ti on someone, something).
- bi djã kuāl** *Intransitive verb.* To hold tightly, to support oneself firmly (ti on someone, something) (plural).
- djāl** *Adjective.* Fast, quick. Immediate. (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Easily, readily (as in **djāl joh** 'easily broken').
- bi djāl** *Transitive verb.* To hasten, to make hurry, to make rush.
- djǎp¹** *Transitive verb.* To suck (as through a straw or from cloth).
- bi djǎp** *Transitive verb.* To make suck.
- djǎp²** (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Every.
- bi djǎp** (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Every one, without omission, without exception.
- djǎp³** *Adjective.* Enough, sufficient.
- bi djǎp** *Transitive verb.* To make enough, to make sufficient.
- djě djě** *Expressive.* Describes an action's quietness.
- djhě djhě** *Expressive.* Describes manner of crying frequently or for a long time.
- djhǐng**
djhǐng djhǐng *Expressive.* Describes a garment's being too big, too loose.
- djhǐng djhǐng** *Expressive.* Describes manner of limping.
- djhǒng**
djhǒng djhǒt *Expressive.* Describes manner of limping.
- djhô djhô** *Expressive.* Describes manner of being behind or last, of trailing.
- djhǒt** Cf. **kdjhǒt**. *Intransitive verb.* To stand on tiptoe.
- bi djhǒt** *Transitive verb.* To make stand on tiptoe.
Cf. **djhǒng djhǒt**.
- djhǒt djhǒt** *Expressive.* Describes manner of limping.
- djhǔng** Cf. **djhǐng djhǔng**.
- djhǔk** *Adjective.* Thin and sheer.
- bi djhǔk** *Transitive verb.* To make thin and sheer.
Cf. **čhiām djhǔk**.
- djiê** Cf. **mdjiê**. *Intransitive verb.* To die.
- bi djiê** *Transitive verb.* To kill.
- djiêô** *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Side.
- djiêô êlan** *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Sidewalk.
Cf. **ti djiêô**.
- djiêt** *Transitive verb.* To squeeze contents out of, to wring.
- bi djiêt** *Transitive verb.* To squeeze contents out of, to wring (plural).
- djik**
djik djak *Expressive.* Describes manner of hating, of

- disliking. *Transitive verb.*
To dislike, to hate.
- bi djik djak *Transitive verb.*
To dislike, to hate (plural).
- djō¹ (PC: ?jəu? 'correct'). Cf. mdjō. *Adjective.* Direct, exact, right, true. *Transitive verb.* To hit on target, to hit true.
- bi djō *Intransitive verb.* To be friendly, to get along well together (hōng with). *Transitive verb.* To hit.
- djō mǝ *Tag question.*
- djō² *Transitive verb.* To catch, to contract (disease).
- bi djō *Transitive verb.* To give (disease) (kǝ to someone).
- djǝ *Noun. Classifier:* boh. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, dj.
- dju Cf. mdju. *Adjective.* Weak after prolonged illness.
- bi dju *Transitive verb.* To make sick, to weaken.
- djué *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Family name.
Cf. gǝp djué.
- djuh (PC: ?juh 'firewood').
Noun. Classifier: bǝ. Log.
- djǝp (PC: ?jup 'to smoke tobacco'). *Transitive verb.* To smoke (tobacco). To sip.
- bi djǝp *Transitive verb.* To teach (kǝ someone) to smoke (something). To give (a drink) (kǝ to).
- K
- ka
ka ... ôh (PC: ka 'not yet').
Particle. Not yet.
- kač¹ *Transitive verb.* To scribble on.
- bi kač *Transitive verb.* To scribble on (plural).
- kač² *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Kind of skin disease affecting underside of buffalo and cow.
- kah Cf. keh¹. *Transitive verb.*
To divide.
- bi kah *Transitive verb.* To divide.
- kai¹ *Transitive verb.* To dig out. To plough.
- bi kai *Transitive verb.* To dig out (plural). To plough (plural).
- kai² *Noun. Classifier:* čô.
Foreman, leader of a work group.
- kaih *Transitive verb.* To dig up with one's hands or paws.
- bi kaih *Transitive verb.* To dig up with one's hands or paws (plural).
- kak *Noun. Classifier:* pǝk.
Identification card.
- kal (PC: ka:l 'to lock, to bolt'). Cf. kǝl. *Transitive verb.* To bolt, to lock with a bar or chain.
- bi kal *Transitive verb.* To bolt, to lock with a bar or chain.
- kam Cf. kǝč kam.
- kan Cf. boh tâo kan.
- kanong *Noun. Classifier:* bǝ.
Cannon.
- kang (PC: ka:ŋ 'chin'). *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Chin. Jaw, jawbone.
- kap *Noun. Classifier:* boh.
Wooden rat trap.
- kap kap *Expressive.* Describes manner of a duck's quacking.
- kar *Transitive verb.* To rake together. To filter.
- bi kar *Transitive verb.* To rake together (plural). To filter.

karbin *Noun. Classifier: bē.*
Carbine gun.

karôt *Noun. Classifier: bē.*
Carrot.

Cf. ana karôt.

Cf. phũn karôt.

kat *Intransitive verb.* To not do something, to refuse to, to promise not to.

bi kat *Intransitive verb.* To not do something, to refuse to, to promise not to (plural).

kat hman *Intransitive verb.* To not do something, to refuse to, to promise not to.

bi kat hman *Transitive verb.* To not do something, to refuse to, to promise not to (plural).

kāk Cf. prāk kāk.

kāl¹ Cf. kal. *Transitive verb.* To bolt, to lock with a bar or chain.

bi kāl *Transitive verb.* To bolt, to lock with a bar or chain.

kāl² *Transitive verb.* To make (something) cross (hōng something), to place (something) across (hōng something).

bi kāl *Transitive verb.* To make (something) cross (hōng something), to place (something) across (hōng something).

kāl³ *Noun. Classifier: bē.* Wooden beam supported by and at right angle to the ana acuôr yông in traditional house.

kām¹ *Transitive verb.* To abstain from drinking or eating. *Adjective.* Taboo.

bi kām *Transitive verb.* To make abstain from drinking or eating.

kām² Cf. hruê kām.

kăn
kăn ... lei *Particle.* As well, either (as in 'I don't either'). Ih amào mào prāk,

kào kăn mào lei. 'You don't have money, and I don't either.'

kăng Cf. gō kăng.

kăp¹ *Intransitive verb.* To be prepared, to be ready.

bi kăp *Transitive verb.* To prepare, to make ready.

kăp² *Transitive verb.* To greet, to meet, to wait for. To ambush, to waylay.

bi kăp *Transitive verb.* To greet, to meet, to wait for (plural).

kăp³ *Transitive verb.* To cut.

kăt *Adjective.* Thick, viscous.

bi kăt *Transitive verb.* To make thick, to thicken, to make viscous.

kào (PAN: aku 'I', PC: kəu no reconstructed gloss). *Pro-noun.* I, me.

kba (PAN: ta(m)baR 'without aftertaste', PC: taba 'tasteless, flat'). *Adjective.* Tasteless.

bi kba *Transitive verb.* To make tasteless.

kban *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Large bridge.

kbañ Cf. ngañ kbañ.

kbao (PAN: kebaw 'buffalo', PC: kubau 'water buffalo'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Water buffalo.

Cf. êmô kbao.

Cf. kěč kbao.

kbăng *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Canal.

kbào (PAN: tebu 'sugarcane', PC: tubəu 'sugarcane'). *Noun. Classifier: bē.* Sugarcane.

Cf. phũn kbào.

kbiã *Intransitive verb.* To come out, to emerge, to go out.

- bi kbiã *Transitive verb*. To make come out, to make emerge, to make go out.
- kbin *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Upper part of native steamer made of squash.
- kblah Cf. blah. *Adjective*. Split.
bi kblah *Transitive verb*. To split.
- kblang Cf. blang¹, mblang. *Adjective*. Split open.
bi kblang *Transitive verb*. To split open.
- kblãm *Transitive verb*. To take a mouthful of (of animal). To snap up.
bi kblãm *Transitive verb*. To make take a mouthful, to make snap up something.
- kboh *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Heart.
- kbrãm Cf. brãm. *Adjective*. Bruised.
bi kbrãm *Transitive verb*. To bruise.
- kbroh Cf. broh¹. *Adjective*. Shot out.
bi kbroh *Transitive verb*. To shoot out.
- kbrũ *Adjective*. Fallen down, ready to topple (of plant, tree).
bi kbrũ *Transitive verb*. To make fall down, to make topple (plant, tree).
- kbut *Noun. Classifier: b'it, boh*. Small island.
- kbui *Adjective. Intensive: kbui b'in*. Distant, far.
bi kbui *Transitive verb*. To make distant, to make far.
- kbah *Intransitive verb*. To be insufficient, to be lacking.
bi kbah *Transitive verb*. To make insufficient.
- kbang (PAN: cabaŋ 'forking, branch'). *Noun. Classifier: b'ẽ*. Bifurcation, branching, forking.
- kbao *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Carpenter's plane. *Transitive verb*. To plane.
bi kbao *Transitive verb*. To plane (plural).
- kbãk (PC: k'bak 'to hang up'). *Transitive verb*. To hang on a hook.
bi kbãk *Transitive verb*. To hang on a hook (plural).
- kbãt *Adjective*. Pretty, handsome (of human).
bi kbãt *Transitive verb*. To beautify, to groom, to make pretty, to make handsome.
- kbẽh *Transitive verb*. To remove (foreign object from wound). To immunise, to vaccinate.
bi kbẽh *Transitive verb*. To remove (foreign object from wound) (plural). To immunise, to vaccinate (plural).
- kbẽñ *Transitive verb*. To temper with heat and cold water.
bi kbẽñ *Transitive verb*. To temper with heat and cold water (plural).
- kbĩl Cf. kl'íl kb'íl.
- kbĩn *Intransitive verb*. To meet (of people). *Transitive verb*. To collect, to gather up.
bi kbĩn *Transitive verb*. To meet (of people) (plural). To collect, to gather up.
- kbĩl' *Adjective*. Thick, viscous.
bi kbĩl' *Transitive verb*. To make thick, to thicken, to make viscous.
- kbõh Cf. boh. *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Kind of wood-boring winged insect.
- kbõng *Noun. Classifier: b'ẽ*. Torch.

- kbôč¹** *Transitive verb.* To pick up with one's fingers.
- bi kbôč** *Intransitive verb.* To pick up with one's fingers (plural).
- kbôč²** (PC: tu⁷buec 'beak').
Noun. Classifier: bē. Bird's beak.
- kbông** *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
Mouth.
- kbrul** Cf. ana kbrul.
- kbrül** *Noun. Classifier: drei.*
Kind of vicious orange or yellow wild animal similar to wild pig.
- kbu¹** *Noun. Classifier: boh, klõ.*
Soap.
- kbu čhao êgei** *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Toothpaste.
- kbu²** *Noun. No classifier.* Span from tip of thumb to tip of index finger.
- kbuê** (PC: cu⁷buai, tu⁷buai 'lip'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Lip.
Cf. bah kbuê.
- kbuič** *Transitive verb.* To treat using native remedies (of shaman, witch doctor, practitioner).
- bi kbuič** *Transitive verb.* To make become a shaman, to make become a witch doctor, to make become a practitioner.
- kbuôl** *Noun. Classifier: drei.*
Kind of small green pigeon.
- kbūk** Cf. būk. *Transitive verb.*
To style (hair) into a chignon.
- bi kbūk** *Transitive verb.* To style (hair) into a chignon.
- kčah** *Intransitive verb.* To meet by appointment (hông someone).
- bi kčah** *Intransitive verb.* To meet by appointment (hông someone).
- kčao** *Transitive verb.* To claw, to grasp tightly in one's fingers.
- bi kčao** *Transitive verb.* To claw, to grasp tightly in one's fingers (plural).
- kčã** (PAN: cecak 'kind of lizard, gecko', PC: k₋ca⁷ 'salamander').
Noun. Classifier: drei. Gecko, house lizard.
- kčãm** Cf. čãm. *Transitive verb.*
To break into small pieces by beating, to crush, to smash.
- bi kčãm** *Transitive verb.* To break into small pieces by beating, to crush, to smash (plural).
- kčât** *Transitive verb.* To pinch.
- bi kčât** *Transitive verb.* To pinch (plural).
- kčěň** *Adjective.* Blunt.
- bi kčěň** *Transitive verb.* To make blunt.
- kčięp** *Noun. Classifier: pők.*
Feathers on arrow.
- kčip** Cf. čip. *Intransitive verb.* Husked, shelled. *Transitive verb.* To husk (rice), to shell (nut, seed, etc.).
- bi kčip** *Transitive verb.* To husk (rice), to shell (nut, seed, etc.) (plural).
- kčir** Cf. čir. *Transitive verb.*
To bore a hole in (skin of fruit) with one's fingernail in preparation for peeling.
- bi kčir** *Transitive verb.* To bore a hole in (skin of fruit) with one's fingernail in preparation for peeling (plural).
- kčil** *Noun. Classifier: blah.*
Cloth of pounded bark placed on elephant's back to protect it from friction with the yông.
- kčing** *Adjective.* Contracted, wrinkled (of skin of animal or fruit).
- bi kčing** *Transitive verb.* To make contract, to make wrinkle.
- kčoh** cf. čoh. *Transitive verb.*
To chop fine, to mince. To type.

- bi kčoh *Transitive verb*. To chop fine, to mince (plural). To type (plural).
- kčok *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Cup, glass.
- kčõ *Intransitive verb*. To make a dot. *Noun. Classifier: bít or no classifier*. Dot, period, point.
- bi kčõ *Transitive verb*. To place a dot, period, or point on.
- kčoč *Transitive verb*. To spit out.
- bi kčoč *Transitive verb*. To spit out (plural).
- kčuh (PC: kačus (?) 'to spit'). *Transitive verb*. To spit out.
- bi kčuh *Transitive verb*. To spit out (plural).
- kčúop *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Hoof.
- kčůn¹ *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Angle, corner. Bay. *No grammatical classifier*. Elbow.
- kčůn² Cf. čůn¹. *Noun. No classifier*. Direction, place, way.
- kčůn³ *Transitive verb*. To draw up (one's legs).
- bi kčůn *Transitive verb*. To draw up (one's or someone's legs).
- kčůng *Adjective*. Wrinkled (of cloth).
- bi kčůng *Transitive verb*. To wrinkle (cloth).
- kčůt *Transitive verb*. To startle by touching. To knock down (fruit) with a pole. To accuse (someone) in court (kř of).
- bi kčůt *Transitive verb*. To startle by touching (plural). To knock down (fruit) with a pole (plural). To accuse (someone) in court (kř of) (plural).
- kčů *Transitive verb*. To stir repeatedly.
- bi kčů *Transitive verb*. To stir repeatedly.
- kdah *Adjective*. Bouncing, rebounding, released from tension (as of flipped rubber band).
- bi kdah *Transitive verb*. To bounce, to make rebound, to release from tension.
- kdāl Cf. přāl kdāl.
- kdāt *Intransitive verb*. To jump, to pole vault.
- bi kdāt *Transitive verb*. To make jump, to make pole vault.
- kdáo (PC: kadau 'to jump'). *Intransitive verb*. To jump down from a high place.
- bi kdáo *Transitive verb*. To make jump down from a high place.
- kdhi Cf. adhi. *Transitive verb*. To rub, to scratch (one's body) (hõng against).
- bi kdhi *Transitive verb*. To rub, to scratch (one's body) (hõng against).
- kdhõng Cf. dhõng. *Transitive verb*. To rub hard.
- bi kdhõng *Transitive verb*. To rub hard (plural).
- kdít Cf. blít kdít.
- kdlān *Transitive verb*. To strangle.
- bi kdlān *Transitive verb*. To strangle (plural).
- kdluh *Intransitive verb*. To step into a hole and stumble. To fall down.
- bi kdluh *Transitive verb*. To make stumble, to trip. To make fall down.
- kdlůt *Adjective*. Muddy.
- bi kdlůt *Transitive verb*. To place in a muddy place.
- kdlůh Cf. dlůh², mdlůh². *Transitive verb*. To make collapse, to make fall down (building, cave, table, wall, etc.).

- bi kdlu^h *Transitive verb.* To make collapse, to make fall down (building, cave, table, wall, etc.).
- kdō *Intransitive verb.* To dance.
- bi kdō *Transitive verb.* To make dance. *Intransitive verb.* To dance (plural).
- kdô *Noun. Classifier:* boh (if filled), blah (if empty). Small bag.
- kdrām *Adjective.* Imposing, impressive, intimidating.
- bi kdrām *Transitive verb.* To enhance, to make impressive.
- kdrān *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Pasture.
- kdrēč *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Border, boundary, limit. *Classifier:* bē. Section cut from a whole.
- kdriék *Noun. Classifier:* bīt. Division, part, portion, side, zone.
- kdruk *Cf. drók. Noun. Classifier:* bē. Splinter.
- kdrông *Noun. Classifier:* boh, bē. Small bridge, makeshift bridge (tree, log, etc.).
- kdruă *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Cover, lid.
- kdũng (PC: kadũŋ 'pocket, pouch'). *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Bag, pocket, sack, wrapped object.
- kdang (PC: ca?da:ŋ 'crack'). *Adjective.* Cracked by heat, split by heat.
- bi kdang *Transitive verb.* To crack by heat, split by heat.
- kdāl¹ *Transitive verb.* To close.
- bi kdāl *Transitive verb.* To close (plural).
- kdāl² *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Gizzard.
- kēh *Adjective.* Lean (not fat). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Body (as opposed to mind). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Muscle, flesh.
- bi kēh *Adjective.* Lean (not fat).
- kēn *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Lamp.
- kē *Transitive verb.* To call (dog).
- bi kē *Transitive verb.* To call (dog) (plural).
- kēh *Transitive verb.* To fillip.
- bi kēh *Transitive verb.* To fillip (plural).
- kēh *Adjective.* Stationary, still.
- bi kēh *Transitive verb.* To make stay stationary, to make stay still.
- kēi *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Offence, wrong against another person.
- Cf. ba kēi.*
- kēiēng *Noun. Classifier:* bē. Finger, toe, digit.
- kēiēng ana *Noun. Classifier:* bē. Thumb.
- kēiēng cūt kōrah *Noun. Classifier:* bē. Ring finger.
- kēiēng đai *Noun. Classifier:* bē. Little finger.
- kēiēng krah *Noun. Classifier:* bē. Middle finger.
- kēiēng ktrào *Noun. Classifier:* bē. Index finger.
- kēip *Transitive verb.* To pick up with two long objects (chopsticks, sticks, etc.). To eat with chopsticks.
- bi kēip *Transitive verb.* To pick up with two long objects (chopsticks, sticks, etc.) (plural). To eat with chopsticks (plural).

- kăĩn** *Noun. Classifier: aruăt, bẽ.* Nail.
- kăông** *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Bird trap.
- kăroh** *Transitive verb.* To suck.
bi kăroh *Transitive verb.* To make suck.
- kădul** (PC: ka?dul 'heel'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Heel.
- kăuôn** *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Fish trap.
- kăũt** *Transitive verb.* To fuck with vigorous thrusts of the pelvis.
bi kăũt *Transitive verb.* To make fuck with vigorous thrusts of the pelvis.
- kăũt** *Adjective.* Shaking (of vehicle on bumpy road).
bi kăũt *Transitive verb.* To shake.
- keh¹** Cf. kah. *Transitive verb.* To divide.
bi keh *Transitive verb.* To divide.
- keh²** *Adjective.* Envious, jealous.
bi keh *Adjective.* Envious, jealous (plural).
- kek** *Expressive.* Describes manner of sounding a vehicle horn once.
 kek kek *Expressive.* Describes manner of sounding a vehicle horn repeatedly.
- keng** *Expressive.* Describes manner of a bell's ringing once.
 keng keng *Expressive.* Describes manner of a bell's ringing repeatedly.
- kep** *Noun. Classifier: boh, bẽ.* Hair clasp, hairpin.
- kẽ** (PC: ke? 'to bite'). Cf. mkẽ. *Transitive verb.* To bite.
bi kẽ *Transitive verb.* To make bite.
- kê** *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Kind of rice.
 Cf. ana kê.
- kê kê** *Expressive.* Describes manner of calling dogs.
- kẽ^{x1}** *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of small mosquito.
 kẽ^x kbao *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Horsefly.
- kẽ^{x2}**
 kẽ^x kam *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Poison.
- kẽñ**
 kẽñ jǒng *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Ankle bone.
 kẽñ krô (PC: jro 'rainbow'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Rainbow.
 Cf. ana boh kẽñ.
 Cf. boh kẽñ.
 Cf. akan kẽñ.
- kgam** (PC: cagăm 'a span'). *Noun. No classifier.* Span from thumb to middle finger.
- kgă** (PC: tagăk 'cleaver'). *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Scythe.
- kgăn¹** *Transitive verb.* To obstruct the path of, to block the passage of.
bi kgăn *Transitive verb.* To obstruct the path of, to block the passage of (plural).
- kgăn²** *Noun. No classifier.* Interior wall separating ôk and gah in traditional house.
- kgăo** (PC: cagəu 'bear'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Bear.
- kgông** *Transitive verb.* To carry in one's mouth, to hold in one's mouth.
bi kgông *Transitive verb.* To carry in one's mouth, to hold in one's mouth (plural).

- Cf. gu kgǎ (PC: tagu:?' to arise, to stand up'). *Intransitive verb.* To get up from lying position, to stand up.
- bi kgǔ *Transitive verb.* To make get up, to make stand up.
- kha *Noun. Classifier: pōk.* Chip from broken object or of wood. *No classifier.* Section cut from a whole.
- khak Cf. hak. *Intransitive verb.* Torn open.
- bi khak *Transitive verb.* To tear open. Kào bi khak ao ih hōng m'ông kào. 'I tore your shirt on my watch.'
- Cf. êa khak.
- kham *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Jaw.
- khan *Noun. Classifier: cō.* Soldier.
- khang Cf. kōhō kang.
- khat¹ *Adjective.* Cut at right angle.
- bi khat *Transitive verb.* To cut at right angle.
- khat² Cf. khít khat.
- Cf. khut khat.
- khā ... he *Particle.* Although, even though, in spite of.
- khāk khāk *Expressive.* Describes manner of cutting or hitting.
- khāl Cf. tloh khāl.
- khāng¹ (PC: khǎng 'hard'). *Adjective.* Hard, strong.
- bi khāng *Transitive verb.* To harden, to make hard, to make strong, to strengthen.
- khāng² *Preverb.* Occasionally, often, sometimes.
- Cf. prāk khāng.
- khǎp *Intransitive verb.* To like, to love. *Transitive verb.* To like, to love.
- bi khǎp *Transitive verb.* To like, to love (plural).
- khăt *Transitive verb.* To cut (small object such as rope, string, etc.).
- bi khăt *Transitive verb.* To cut (small object such as rope, string, etc.) (plural).
- Cf. êa khăt.
- khě khě *Expressive.* Describes manner of working alone quietly or slowly.
- khěk khěk *Expressive.* Describes manner of cutting or hitting.
- khěc̣c̣ *Adjective.* Greedy, selfish. *Noun. Classifier: cō.* Chinese.
- bi khěc̣c̣ *Adjective.* Unfriendly, not getting along well (hōng with).
- khěc̣c̣ lô *Noun. Classifier: cō.* Japanese.
- khiǎ (PC: khiǎ?' bunt, to smell'). *Adjective.* Burnt (of food).
- bi khiǎ *Transitive verb.* To burn (food).
- khiêk¹ Cf. hiêk. *Intransitive verb.* To be torn.
- bi khiêk *Transitive verb.* To tear.
- khiêk² *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Smallest kind of tambourine.
- khik khik *Expressive.* Describes manner of hurting, of being painful.
- khil *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Shield.
- khít¹ *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of small bee which lives in bamboo.
- khít² khít khăt *Adjective.* Careless.
- khĩm *Adjective.* Serious, silent.

- bi khĩm *Transitive verb*. To make serious.
- kh^o ¹ *Transitive verb*. To fry.
bi kho *Transitive verb*. To fry (plural).
- kh^o ² *Noun. Classifier: ố*. Member of the Koho tribe.
- khop *Noun. Classifier: ố*. Catholic.
Cf. ama khop.
- kh^o ¹ Cf. k^oh^o, êa h^o. *Intransitive verb*. To perspire, to sweat.
bi kh^o *Transitive verb*. To make perspire, to make sweat.
- kh^o ² *Adjective*. Insane.
bi kh^o *Transitive verb*. To make insane.
- kh^ok kh^ok *Expressive*. Describes manner of cutting or hitting.
- kh^o (PC: tuho 'snare'). *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Kind of animal trap.
- kh^ong (PC: kho:ŋ 'dry'). *Adjective*. Dry, not rainy (of weather).
bi kh^ong *Transitive verb*. To make become dry (weather).
- kh^or Cf. kh^or. *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Smell of urine.
- kh^ok *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Kind of tambourine which leads group.
- kh^or Cf. kh^or. *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Smell of urine.
- khu *Adjective*. Irritated (of eye) by onion, smoke, etc.
- khua (PAN: tuqa 'old', PC: tuha 'old'). *Adjective*. Mature, ripe. Old. *Noun. Classifier: ố*. Master, owner. Chief, official.
bi khua *Transitive verb*. To make mature, to ripen.
Cf. anak khua.
Cf. pr^oố khua.
- khu^a *Adjective*. Locked. *Transitive verb*. To lock.
bi khu^a *Adjective*. Locked (plural). *Transitive verb*. To lock (plural).
Cf. kl^o khu^a.
- khung *Noun. Classifier: ố*. Frame of bicycle or motorcycle. Wooden bar used to hold warp in weaving with backstrap loom.
- khut
khut khat *Expressive*. Describes an action's completeness or definiteness.
- kh^uk kh^uk *Expressive*. Describes manner of being completely cut off, severed.
- kh^ul Cf. joh kh^ul.
- kh^ung *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Female human sex organ.
- kh^uk ¹ *Adjective*. Split open or apart but still attached.
bi kh^uk *Transitive verb*. To split open or apart but not completely detach.
- kh^uk ² Cf. t^lao kh^uk.
- kh^um *Adjective*. Smart, wise.
bi kh^um *Transitive verb*. To make smart, to make wise.
- kh^ung *Transitive verb*. To hold over a fire.
bi kh^ung *Transitive verb*. To hold over a fire.
- ki^a *Transitive verb*. To take care of (animal, object, person).
bi ki^a *Transitive verb*. To take care of (animal, object, person).
ki^a kri^e *Noun. Classifier: ố*. Guard.

- kiêr *Adjective*. Close, compact, dense.
- bi kiêr *Transitive verb*. To move close, to make compact, to make dense.
- kih *Transitive verb*. To sweep.
- bi kih *Transitive verb*. To sweep (plural).
- kik *Expressive*. Describes manner of sounding a vehicle horn once.
- kik kik *Expressive*. Describes manner of sounding a vehicle horn repeatedly.
- kil *Transitive verb*. To pry open (usually small object).
- bi kil *Transitive verb*. To pry open (usually small object) (plural).
- kim *Noun. Classifier: aruät, boh*. Safety pin.
- king *Transitive verb*. To move part of one's body close to.
- bi king *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) move part of his body close to something.
- kĩ Cf. akĩ. *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Bamboo raft.
- kĩng Cf. alã kĩng.
- Cf. lã kĩng.
- kĩr *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Inherited property, inherited money.
- Cf. ngãn kĩr.
- Cf. dõ kĩr.
- kjãp *Adjective*. Firm, sturdy.
- bi kjãp *Transitive verb*. To make firm, to make sturdy.
- kjhoh Cf. jhoh. *Intransitive verb*. To squat.
- bi kjhoh *Transitive verb*. To make squat.
- kjoh Cf. joh. *Transitive verb*. To break.
- bi kjoh *Transitive verb*. To break.
- kju (PAN: kuzu(r) 'kind of lance', PC: t_ju 'lance').
Noun. Classifier: bẽ. Spear.
- kjuh (PC: tjuh 'seven').
Numeral. Seven.
- Cf. hruê kjuh.
- Cf. mlan kjuh.
- kdjar Cf. ana kdjar.
- kdjãk *Transitive verb*. To jerk, to pull suddenly.
- bi kdjãk *Transitive verb*. To jerk, to pull suddenly.
- kdjãt *Adjective*. Startled.
- bi kdjãt *Transitive verb*. To startle.
- kdjhãt *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Ape.
- kdjhõt Cf. djhõt. *Adjective*. Standing on tiptoe.
- bi kdjhõt *Transitive verb*. To make stand on tiptoe.
- kdjõng *Transitive verb*. To lift, to raise.
- bi kdjõng *Transitive verb*. To lift, to raise (plural).
- kdjõ Intransitive verb. To crow.
- bi kdjõ *Transitive verb*. To make crow.
- kdjuôt *Adjective*. Limp, soft, wilted.
- bi kdjuôt *Transitive verb*. To make limp, to make soft, to make wilt.
- k'kaih (PC: kakãs 'scale (fish)'). *Noun. Classifier: pök*. Fish scale. Dandruff.
- k'kãl *Adjective*. Unclear (of liquid).
- bi k'kãl *Transitive verb*. To make unclear (liquid).

- k'kào (PAN: kuku 'fingernail, toenail', PC: kukəu, tukəu 'claw, nail (of digit)'). *Noun*. Classifier: pōk. Fingernail, toenail.
- k'ki (PC: tukri 'horn, antler'). *Noun*. Classifier: bē. Horn. Fin.
- k'kiā *Transitive verb*. To cut (small tree, bamboo, pencil, etc.).
 bi k'kiā *Transitive verb*. To cut (small tree, bamboo, pencil, etc.) (plural).
- k'kiêng¹ *Intransitive verb*. To be born. *Transitive verb*. To give birth to.
 bi k'kiêng *Transitive verb*. To help give birth, to help deliver.
- k'kiêng² *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Elbow.
- k'kōng *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Kind of bamboo bell for buffalo or cow.
- k'kô *Noun*. Classifier: drei. Kind of small bee which produces honey.
- k'krōt *Expressive*. Describes manner of screeching of brakes.
- k'kuah *Transitive verb*. To scrape, to scratch.
 bi k'kuah *Transitive verb*. To scrape, to scratch (plural).
- k'kuaih *Transitive verb*. To scratch with one's hand.
 bi k'kuaih *Transitive verb*. To scratch with one's hand (plural).
- k'kuê *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Neck.
- k'kuh *Transitive verb*. To greet.
 bi k'kuh *Transitive verb*. To make greet someone. To greet (plural).
- k'kui *Intransitive verb*. To bend over. *Transitive verb*. To bend (one's back), to bow (one's head).
 bi k'kui *Transitive verb*. To make bend over. To bend (one's back), to bow (one's head) (plural).
- k'kuih (PAN: tikus 'rat', PC: tikus, tukus 'rat'). *Noun*. Classifier: drei. Mouse, rat.
- k'kun Cf. kun. *Noun*. No classifier. Bolt of cloth.
- k'kung (PC: caku:ŋ 'to carry (by several)'). *Transitive verb*. To carry suspended from a pole (of two persons).
 bi k'kung *Transitive verb*. To make (two persons) carry something suspended from a pole.
- k'kūng *Transitive verb*. To pry up, to raise with a lever.
 bi k'kūng *Transitive verb*. To pry up, to raise with a lever.
- kla (PAN: sulaq 'bare, bald'). *Adjective*. Weak. Bare. Unproductive, unfruitful.
 bi kla *Transitive verb*. To make weak, to weaken. To make bare. To make unproductive, to make unfruitful.
- kla kō *Adjective*. Bald.
 bi kla kō *Transitive verb*. To make bald.
- klah (PC: paklah 'to separate, to divide', PC: klah 'to loose'). *Adjective*. Broken off. Odd, uneven (of number). *Intransitive verb*. To deny. To go directly, to go straight. *Transitive verb*. To break off.
 bi klah *Transitive verb*. To break off. To make odd, to make uneven. To deny (plural). To go directly, to go straight (plural).
- klah čŭn *Transitive verb*. To summarise.
- klak *Transitive verb*. To cut off (bark), to skin (sugarcane).

- bi klak *Transitive verb*. To cut off (bark), to skin (sugar-cane) (plural).
- klam (PC: gulām 'to carry on shoulder'). *Transitive verb*. To carry on one's shoulder.
- bi klam *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) carry something on his shoulder.
- klan *Intransitive verb*. To stare.
- bi klan *Transitive verb*. To make stare. To stare (plural).
- klan alā *Intransitive verb*. To stare.
- bi klan alā *Transitive verb*. To make stare. To stare (plural).
- klang¹ (PAN: tulaŋ 'bone', PC: tula:ŋ 'bone'). *Noun. Classifier: bē*. Bone.
- klang grūh *Noun. Classifier: bē*. Rib.
- klang² *Adjective*. Clear, easy to understand (of speech, sound, etc.).
- bi klang *Transitive verb*. To make clear, to make easy to understand.
- klap *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Kind of insect which comes out of termite hills during rainy season.
- klā *Adjective*. Correct, exact, right. Clear, easy to understand (of speech, sound, etc.). Honest.
- bi klā *Transitive verb*. To correct, to make equal, to make exact. To make clear, to make easy to understand. To make honest. (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Honestly, truthfully.
- klāk¹ *Transitive verb*. To cut a notch in. To cut with an upward stroke.
- bi klāk *Transitive verb*. To cut a notch in. To cut with an upward stroke.
- klāk² *Numeral*. Ten thousand.
- klām¹ *Transitive verb*. To carry on one's shoulder.
- bi klām *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) carry something on his shoulder. To carry on one's shoulder (plural).
- klām² *Adjective*. Taboo.
- bi klām *Adjective*. Taboo (plural).
- klān *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Abdomen, belly.
- klāp¹ *Adjective*. Old (of inanimate object), old but still strong (of female animal). Faded (of colour), wilted, withered (of plant).
- bi klāp *Transitive verb*. To make old. To make fade, to make wilt, to make wither.
- klāp² Cf. lāp. *Transitive verb*. To fold.
- bi klāp *Transitive verb*. To fold.
- klāt *Adjective*. Withdrawn (of foreskin).
- bi klāt *Transitive verb*. To pull back, to withdraw (foreskin).
- kleh¹ (PC: tuleh 'to untie'). *Transitive verb*. To remove, to take off (garment).
- bi kleh *Transitive verb*. To remove, to take off (garment).
- kleh² *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Woodpecker.
- klei¹ (PAN: kali 'to dig', PC: kaləi 'to dig'). *Transitive verb*. To dig.
- bi klei *Transitive verb*. To dig (plural).
- klei² (PAN: tali 'string, cord', PC: taləi 'cord'). *Noun. Classifier: aruāt*. Rope.
- klei³ *Noun. No classifier*. Objective, purpose, reason.

- Cf. mǎ klei.
Cf. si klei.
- klei⁴ (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). A word which occurs preceding verbs and adjectives, the resulting compound functioning as a noun.
- klěč Expressive. Describes manner of opening one's eyes clearly.
bi klěč Expressive. Describes manner of opening one's eyes clearly (plural).
- klhòk Cf. klòk. *Intransitive verb*. Abraded, cut superficially, scraped (of skin).
bi klhòk *Transitive verb*. To abrade, to cut superficially, to scrape (skin).
klhòk klīt *Noun*. No grammatical classifier. Abrasion, cut, scrape.
- klhuah *Transitive verb*. To cut off (side shoot, bark).
bi klhuah *Transitive verb*. To cut off (side shoot, bark) (plural).
- kli *Noun*. Classifier: čô. Labourer, worker.
- klia *Transitive verb*. To flatten, to level, to make flat.
bi klia *Transitive verb*. To flatten, to level, to make flat.
- kliǎ *Noun*. Classifier: drei. Kind of bird which makes a musical cry.
Cf. đǎng kliǎ.
- kliǎng¹ *Noun*. No grammatical classifier. Objective, purpose, reason.
- kliǎng² *Noun*. Classifier: bē. Key.
- kliêng *Transitive verb*. To aim (weapon).
bi kliêng *Transitive verb*. To aim (weapon) (plural).
- kliêng alǎ *Intransitive verb*. To look askance (kở at).
bi kliêng alǎ *Intransitive verb*. To look askance (kở at) (plural).
- klih (PC: kalih 'miserly'). *Adjective*. Greedy, selfish.
bi klih *Transitive verb*. To make greedy, to make selfish. *Adjective*. Greedy, selfish (plural).
- klin *Transitive verb*. To gather together, to place together.
bi klin *Transitive verb*. To gather together, to place together.
Cf. roh klin.
- klĩ (PC: tili 'flat (of large rocks)'). *Transitive verb*. To level (soil).
bi klĩ *Transitive verb*. To level (soil).
- klĩl
klĩl kbĩl *Expressive*. Describes manner of being completely full.
- klĩng *Adjective*. Crooked, inclined, sloping.
bi klĩng *Transitive verb*. To make crooked, to incline, to slope.
klĩng tĩng *Intransitive verb*. To lean (kở on, toward). To prefer (kở someone, something).
bi klĩng tĩng *Intransitive verb*. To lean (kở on, toward). *Transitive verb*. To convince, to make prefer, to persuade.
- klīt¹ (PAN: kulit 'skin', PC: kuli:t 'skin'). *Noun*. No grammatical classifier (unless removed from body: pòk). Skin.
klīt juǎ *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Sandal, thong, zori.
klīt kỏ *Noun*. No grammatical classifier. Scalp.
Cf. klhòk klīt.
- klīt² *Transitive verb*. To roll up.

- bi klīt *Transitive verb.* To roll up (plural).
- klō (PC: tulōk 'round shape, spherical shape'). *Classifier* for rock, candy, firewood, etc. *Noun. No classifier.* Lump.
- bi klō *Intransitive verb.* To become lumpy.
- klō khuā *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Lock.
- klōk *Transitive verb.* To bore a hole in, to make a depression in (fallen tree).
- bi klōk *Transitive verb.* To bore a hole in, to make a depression in (fallen tree) (plural).
- klô *Adjective.* Bald, bare.
- bi klô *Transitive verb.* To make bald, to make bare.
- klôk Cf. kłhok. *Adjective.* Abraded, cut superficially, scraped (of skin).
- bi klôk *Transitive verb.* To abrade, to cut superficially, to scrape (skin).
- klôñ *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Cologne, perfume.
- Cf. êa klôñ.
- klông *Noun. Classifier:* bít, boh. Path.
- klơ *Noun. Classifier:* chô. Slave.
- klỡ *Transitive verb.* To push.
- bi klỡ *Transitive verb.* To push (plural).
- kluič
- kluič pui (PC: talu:c 'firebrand (plus reflex of apui)'). *Noun. Classifier:* bē. Stick of wood with one end a glowing ember.
- klũ (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Exactly, right (as in 'right there').
- klũk Cf. lũk. *Adjective.* Interchanged, mixed up.
- bi klũk *Transitive verb.* To interchange, to mix up.
- klũm (PC: klũm 'to cover'). *Transitive verb.* To cover (kở someone, something) with.
- bi klũm *Transitive verb.* To cover (kở someone, something) with.
- klũn *Adjective.* Sinking.
- bi klũn *Transitive verb.* To sink.
- klũng¹ (PAN: guluŋ 'to roll', PC: guluŋ 'ro roll'). *Intransitive verb.* To roll.
- bi klũng *Transitive verb.* To roll.
- klũng² (PAN: karuŋ 'bag, sack'). *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Rice bag.
- klũ Cf. lũ. *Transitive verb.* To set down carelessly. To blame (kở someone) unjustly for.
- bi klũ *Transitive verb.* To set down carelessly (plural). To blame (kở someone) unjustly for (plural).
- klũh *Intransitive verb.* To collapse, to fall down (of building, cave, table, wall, etc.).
- bi klũh *Transitive verb.* To make collapse, to make fall down (building, cave, table, wall, etc.).
- klũk *Transitive verb.* To raise one edge of (shirt, blanket, etc.). To turn (page).
- bi klũk *Transitive verb.* To raise one edge of (shirt, blanket, etc.) (plural). To turn (page).
- klũng¹ *Expressive.* Describes manner of lying of dead animal, person, or plant.
- klũng² *Expressive.* Describes manner of being completely naked.

- klũ *Transitive verb.* To push.
 bi klũ *Transitive verb.* To push.
- kma *Adjective.* Easily penetrating something else.
 bi kma *Transitive verb.* To pierce (ti something) with, to make (something) penetrate (ti something).
- kmah (PC: caramãh 'generous').
Adjective. Generous.
 bi kmah *Adjective.* Generous (plural).
- kmang¹ *Intransitive verb.* To be absorbed, to be engrossed (kõ in).
- kmang² *Noun. Classifier:* boh.
 Rooster comb, erect scales along spine of dragon or dinosaur.
- kmao *Noun. Classifier:* boh.
 Rooster comb.
- kmeh (PC: tumẽh 'pillar, post').
Noun. Classifier: bẽ. House post.
- kmha (PC: tumaha 'parent-in-law').
Noun. Classifier: čô. Father-in-law, mother-in-law.
- kmhe¹ *Noun. Classifier:* põk.
 Scab.
 kmhe ruih *Noun. Classifier:* põk. Scale from ringworm.
- kmhe² Cf. amhe. *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Otter.
- kmiêk *Transitive verb.* To embrace, to hug.
 bi kmiêk *Transitive verb.* To make embrace someone, to make hug someone. To embrace, to hug (plural).
- kmlaĩ *Adjective.* Bright, sparkling.
 bi kmlaĩ *Transitive verb.* To brighten, to make bright, to make sparkle.
- kmlã *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Lightning.
- kmrak *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Silver.
- kmrõng *Noun. Classifier:* boh.
 Forest (differs from dliê in lacking dense undergrowth).
- kmu *Intransitive verb.* To look closely at, to peer at.
 bi kmu *Transitive verb.* To make look closely at, to make peer at. To look closely at, to peer at (plural).
- kmuôt *Noun. Classifier:* drei.
 Intestinal worm.
- kmũn (PAN: timun 'melon, cucumber', PC: timũn 'melon').
Noun. Classifier: boh. Cucumber.
 kmũn tuk *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Kind of melon.
 Cf. hruẽ kmũn.
 Cf. hruẽ kmũn tuk.
- kmũt (PC: tmut 'hammer').
Noun. Classifier: boh, bẽ.
 Hammer.
- kna *Intransitive verb.* To lean.
Transitive verb. To lean.
 bi kna *Transitive verb.* To lean.
- knai *Noun. Classifier:* čô.
 Cousin: one's mother's brother's son.
 Cf. adãm knai.
 Cf. dãm knai.
- knaih *Noun. Classifier:* boh, bẽ.
 Pliers.
- knal *Transitive verb.* To recognise.
 bi knal *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) recognise (hõng someone, something).
- knam (PC: gunãm 'cloud', PC: kanãm 'dark').
Noun. No grammatical classifier. Black cloud. *Adjective.* Cloudy.
 bi knam *Adjective.* Cloudy and rainy.

knang *Intransitive verb.* To lean. To rely on.
 bi knang *Transitive verb.* To lean (something) (ti on). To rely on (plural).
 knang êa *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Bamboo or iron water pipe.

knã (PAN: tanek 'to cook', PC: tanã? 'to cook'). *Transitive verb.* To cook (rice).
 bi knã *Transitive verb.* To cook (rice) (plural).

knãm *Adjective.* Able, impressive, self-confident, well-qualified.
 bi knãm *Transitive verb.* To make able, to make impressive, to make self-confident, to make well-qualified.

knãt *Noun. Classifier: aruãt, bẽ.* Tender young plant part.

kneh *Cf. ana kneh.*

knẽ *Adjective.* Stealing frequently.
 bi knẽ *Adjective.* Stealing frequently (plural). *Transitive verb.* To make steal.

knhal *Noun. Classifier: bít.* Cuff, edge, hem, border (of anything).
 knhal tuič *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* End, last part. *Conjunction.* Finally.

knhãk *Cf. knhãu knhãk.*

knhãu *Adjective. Intensive:* knhãu knhãk. Clever, skillful.
 bi knhãu *Transitive verb.* To make clever, to make skillful.

knhiã *Adjective.* Narrow.
 bi knhiã *Transitive verb.* To make narrow.

kniêng *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Areca palm.

kniet *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Bow of crossbow.

knih *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of bamboo spade.

Cf. hla knih.

knõng (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Mere, only.

knô (PC: tanõ 'male'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Male animal.

knô küt *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Old but still strong and mean male (of bull or buffalo).

knôk¹ *Adjective.* Overdoing, exceeding limits set for oneself.

bi knôk *Transitive verb.* To make overdo, to make (someone) exceed limits set for himself.

knôk² *Cf. ana knôk.*

knua¹ *Transitive verb.* To hit with a large object.

bi knua *Transitive verb.* To hit with a large object (plural).

knua² *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Oar, paddle.

knuah *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Dipper.

knuã *Cf. bruã knuã.*

knur *Adjective.* Sharp pointed.

bi knur *Transitive verb.* To sharpen to a point.

kñê *Cf. ana kñê.*

kñhal *Intransitive verb.* To exert great effort in running, walking, etc.

bi kñhal *Transitive verb.* To make exert great effort in running, walking, etc.

kñhãk *Adjective.* Unconscious due to illness.

bi kñhãk *Adjective.* Unconscious due to illness.

kñĩ (PAN: kunij 'turmeric', PC: kñĩ? 'yellow'). *Adjective.* Yellow.

bi kñĩ *Transitive verb.* To make yellow.

Cf. alã kñĩ.

- kñuê** *Adjective*. Disgusted by an unpleasant smell.
- bi kñuê *Adjective*. Disgusted by an unpleasant smell.
- knga** (PAN: taliṅa 'ear', PC: tariṅā 'ear'). *Noun. Classifier: pōk*. Ear.
- Cf. abao knga.
- kngam** *Adjective*. Sinking.
- bi kngam *Transitive verb*. To make sink, to sink.
- kngan** (PAN: taṅan 'hand', PC: taṅā:n 'hand'). *Noun. Classifier: bē*. Hand.
- Cf. plā kngan.
- kngāl** (PAN: beṅel 'deaf'). *Adjective*. Deaf.
- bi kngāl *Transitive verb*. To make deaf, to deafen.
- knguôr** (PC: caṅuā 'flat basket'). *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Winning basket.
- kngư** *Adjective*. Inclined, steep. *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Hill.
- bi kngư *Transitive verb*. To incline, to make steep.
- koh** (PC: koh 'to shorten, to cut off'). *Transitive verb*. To cut (bamboo, small tree).
- bi koh *Transitive verb*. To cut (bamboo, small tree) (plural).
- kō¹** Cf. akō. *Noun, Classifier: boh*. Head.
- Cf. anāl kō.
- Cf. hnāl kō.
- Cf. kla kō.
- Cf. hwĩr kō.
- Cf. klĩt kō.
- kō²** *Adjective*. Thick, viscous.
- bi kō *Transitive verb*. To make thick, to thicken, to make viscous.
- kōk kōk** *Expressive*. Describes manner of a female chicken or turkey's clucking.
- kōng** *Adjective*. With ends bent upward.
- bi kōng *Transitive verb*. To bend, to curve.
- kōng đar** *Noun. Classifier: boh, bē*. Rotating noisemaker for scaring away birds.
- kôk** *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Kind of white bird which catches fish.
- kông** (PC: ko:ŋ 'bracelet'). *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Bracelet.
- Cf. êa kông.
- kỗ** (PC: ko:ʔ 'white'). *Adjective. Intensive: kỗ bhung*. White.
- bi kỗ *Transitive verb*. To make white.
- kơ¹** *Noun. Classifier: boh*. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, k.
- kơ²** (PC: ga 'for, at'). *Preposition*. For, of, to, toward.
- Cf. êlâu kơ.
- Cf. truh kơ.
- kơ³** *Noun. Classifier: pōk*. Flag.
- Cf. gởng kơ.
- kơh** *Particle*. Then (as in 'if ... , then ...').
- kơh** Cf. ê² hō, khō¹. *Intransitive verb. Intensive: kơh khang*. To perspire, to sweat.
- bi kơh *Transitive verb*. To make perspire, to make sweat.
- kơiêng** (PC: kaʔiəŋ 'loins'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Hip.
- Cf. HDRĂNG kơiêng.
- kơk** *Expressive*. Describes manner of a dog's crying in pain.
- kơng** *Expressive*. Describes manner of hitting a hard object.
- kơ:ổĩ** *Intransitive verb*. To belch, to burp.

- bi kơ:ơỉ *Transitive verb.* To make belch, to make burp. To belch, to burp (plural).
- kơr *Transitive verb.* To brush away.
- bi kơr *Transitive verb.* To brush away (plural).
- kơrah *Noun. Classifier: boh, bẽ.* Ring.
Cf. kơiêng cứt kơrah.
- kơram (PAN: ka(r)am 'to sink', PC: karam 'sunk'). *Adjective.* Sinking.
- bi kơram *Transitive verb.* To make sink, to sink.
- kơrao¹ *Intransitive verb.* To sigh while sleeping.
- bi kơrao *Transitive verb.* To make sigh while sleeping.
- kơrao² *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of bird.
- kơrẽc *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Woodpecker.
- kơuh *Adjective.* Hot.
- bi kơuh *Transitive verb.* To heat, to warm, by exposing to heat source or by covering with blanket, etc.
- kơul
bi kơul *Adjective.* Nauseous.
- kơ:ũ (PC: ka?u:? 'worried, sad'). *Intransitive verb.* To be worried.
- bi kơ:ũ *Intransitive verb.* To be worried (plural). *Transitive verb.* To make worry.
- kơũl *Transitive verb.* To cook (vegetables) a short time in a little water.
- bi kơũl *Transitive verb.* To cook (vegetables) a short time in a little water (plural).
- kơũm *Transitive verb.* To roast under coals (meat or fish wrapped in leaves).
- bi kơũm *Transitive verb.* To roast under coals (meat or fish wrapped in leaves) (plural).
- kơũt (PAN: (t)uud 'knee', PC: tu?u:t 'knee'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Knee.
- kơyáo (PAN: kayu 'tree, wood', PC: kaiəu 'tree'). *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Tree.
Cf. ana kơyáo.
Cf. ana kơyáo krô.
- kơyua
kơyua dah (PC: kaiua 'because'). *Conjunction.* Because.
- kơk Cf. đườm kơk.
- kơng *Transitive verb.* To detain, to stop.
- bi kơng *Transitive verb.* To detain, to stop.
Cf. djã kơng.
- kpa *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of flat turtle.
- kpaih (PAN: kapas 'cotton, fibre', PC: kapa:s 'cotton'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Raw cotton.
Cf. ana kpaih.
Cf. phũn kpaih.
- kpal (PAN: kapal 'thick', PC: kapa:l 'thick'). *Adjective.* Thick.
bi kpal *Transitive verb.* To make thick.
- kpan (PAN: papan 'board', PC: papa:n 'plank, wooden bed'). *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Long thick board used in ceremonies as bench for musicians.
- kpañ *Noun. Classifier: blah.* Warp in weaving.
- kpang Cf. ana kpang.
- kpã (PAN: (t)epat 'right, correct', PC: tupã? 'straight, right'). *Adjective.* Straight. Honest.
bi kpã *Transitive verb.* To make straight, to straighten. To make honest. (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Honestly, truthfully.

- kpān** *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
Uterus (especially after delivery).
- kpāt** (PC: capāt 'to grasp').
Intransitive verb. To clench one's fist. *Transitive verb.* To grasp in one's hand or fist.
bi kpāt *Transitive verb.* To clench one's fist (plural). To make (someone) clench his fist.
- kpei¹** (PAN: ta(m)pi 'to winnow').
Transitive verb. To sift by shaking from a basket.
bi kpei *Transitive verb.* To sift by shaking from a basket (plural).
- kpei²** (PAN: tapay 'to ferment', PC: tupai 'yeast'). *Noun. Classifier: asār, boh.* Yeast used in producing rice wine.
- kphê** Cf. phê. *Noun. Classifier: asār.* Coffee bean. *No grammatical classifier.* Coffee.
Cf. ana kphê.
Cf. êa kphê.
- kpiê** (PC: tapai 'alcohol, rice wine'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Alcoholic drink, wine.
- kpīn** *Noun. Classifier: blah.*
Loincloth.
- kpīt** (PAN: ka(m)pit 'to hold together, to squeeze', PC: kapit 'to pinch, to press'). *Transitive verb.* To squeeze in one's hand.
bi kpīt *Transitive verb.* To squeeze in one's hand (plural). To make (someone) squeeze something in his hand.
- kpī** Cf. giê kpī.
- kplač** *Adjective.* Broken, burst (of blister, skin of cooked vegetable).
bi kplač *Transitive verb.* To break, to burst (blister, skin of cooked vegetable).
- kplāk** *Transitive verb.* To jerk, to pull suddenly.
- bi kplāk** *Transitive verb.* To jerk, to pull suddenly (plural).
- kpōk** Cf. pōk². *Adjective.*
Opened.
bi kpōk *Transitive verb.* To open.
- kpōng** *Noun. Classifier: bē.*
Stump of plant, stump of tree.
- kpre** Cf. pre. *Noun. Classifier: bē.* Brake.
Cf. êdai kpre.
- kprēñ** *Adjective.* Curly, wrinkled.
bi kprēñ *Transitive verb.* To curl, to make curly, to make wrinkled, to wrinkle.
- kpriāp** *Noun. Classifier: drei.*
Kind of very large roach having long antennae.
- kpung¹** *Noun. Classifier: bē.*
Crosspiece of crossbow.
- kpung²** Cf. bēñ kpung.
- kpūng** (PAN: (t)epuŋ 'flour, meal', PC: tupūŋ 'flour').
Noun. No grammatical classifier. Flour. *Classifier: bē.* Bread.
- kpūn** *Intransitive verb.* To reach.
bi kpūn *Transitive verb.* To make reach something.
- kpū** *Intransitive verb.* To move.
bi kpū *Transitive verb.* To move.
- kra** (PC: kra 'monkey'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Monkey.
- krah¹** (PC: krāh 'midst'). Cf. mkrah. *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Middle.
krah wah *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Very middle, very centre.
Cf. kēiêng krah.
Cf. ti krah.
Cf. ti krah wah.

krah² (PC: tarah no reconstructed gloss). *Transitive verb*. To level (rough surface) with a knife.

bi krah *Transitive verb*. To level (rough surface) with a knife (plural).

krah³ *Noun. Classifier: bĕ*. Arrowhead.

kraih¹ *Transitive verb*. To turn (rice drying in the sun).

bi kraih *Transitive verb*. To turn (rice drying in the sun).

kraih² *Adjective*. Clear, easy to understand (of speech, sound, etc.).

bi kraih *Transitive verb*. To make clear, to make easy to understand.

krak *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Kind of frog having rough poison skin.

kral *Transitive verb*. To recognise.

bi kral *Transitive verb*. To recognise (plural). To make recognise someone.

kram (PC: krā:m 'bamboo'). *Noun. Classifier: bĕ*. Kind of thorny bamboo.

krañ *Transitive verb*. To tie securely with plenty of string.

bi krañ *Transitive verb*. To tie securely with plenty of string (plural).

krang *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Kind of conical woven bamboo fish net.

krao *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Kind of bird.

krap¹ *Transitive verb*. To brace, to clamp, to secure between two long objects, to apply splints to.

bi krap *Transitive verb*. To brace, to clamp, to secure between two long objects, to apply splints to.

Cf. giê krap.

krap² *Intransitive verb*. To cower, to lie down in order to hide or protect oneself.

bi krap *Transitive verb*. To cower, to lie down in order to hide or protect oneself (plural). To make cower, to make (someone) lie down in order to hide or protect himself.

krāk *krāk tang Noun. Classifier: drei*. Kind of poisonous snake having bright coloured bands.

krāl *Expressive*. Describes being easily broken, easily cut.

krām *Transitive verb*. To incubate, to sit on (egg).

bi krām *Transitive verb*. To make incubate, to make (bird) sit on its eggs.

krān *Adjective*. Numb, paralysed.

bi krān *Transitive verb*. To make numb, to paralyse.

krāp *Adjective*. Closed tightly. *Transitive verb*. To close (one's mouth).

bi krāp *Transitive verb*. To close (someone's mouth).

krāp krāp *Expressive*. Describes manner of chewing a crisp object.

krāt krāt *Expressive*. Describes manner of chewing a crisp object.

kreh *Adjective*. Diligent, hard-working, industrious.

bi kreh *Transitive verb*. To make diligent, to make hard-working, to make industrious.

krem *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Cream. *Classifier: bĕ*, klō. Ice-cream bar.

kret kret *Expressive*. Describes manner of dragging a hard object along the ground.

krĕ *Noun. Classifier: čô*. Great-great-grandchild, one's great-great-grandchild's husband, one's great-great-grandchild's wife.

- krēc^{x1}** *Transitive verb.* To chop into pieces, to cut.
bi krēc^{x1} *Transitive verb.* To chop into pieces, to cut.
- krēc^{x2}** *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of bird.
- krēñ¹** (PC: kren (?) no reconstructed gloss). *Adjective.* Angry, irritable.
bi krēñ *Adjective.* Angry, irritable (plural). *Transitive verb.* To anger, to make angry.
- krēñ²** Cf. krô krēñ.
- kri** *Adjective.* Messy, uncombed, unkempt (of hair).
bi kri *Transitive verb.* To make messy (hair).
- kriã** *Transitive verb.* To chop up (tree).
bi kriã *Transitive verb.* To chop up (tree) (plural).
- kriãng** *Adjective.* Diligent, hard-working, industrious.
bi kriãng *Transitive verb.* To make diligent, to make hard-working, to make industrious.
- kriê** *Transitive verb.* To take care of (person).
bi kriê *Transitive verb.* To take care of (person) (plural).
 Cf. kiã kriê.
- kriêp** *Adjective.* Quiet.
bi kriêp *Transitive verb.* To quiet.
- krih¹** *Transitive verb.* To pour, to sprinkle (water) (ti on a plant, or on clothes before ironing).
bi krih *Transitive verb.* To pour, to sprinkle (water) (ti on a plant, or on clothes before ironing).
krih êa *Transitive verb.* To water.
bi krih êa *Transitive verb.* To water (plural).
- krih²** *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Lotus flower.
- Cf. ana krih.
- krim** *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Thick roll of fat around neck of buffalo.
- krin¹** *Noun. Classifier: bít.* Area of tree trunk rubbed bare by an animal's scratching.
- krin²** *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Kind of scaly, itchy, watery skin disease.
- krip** *Noun. Classifier: pök.* Crust of cooked rice.
- krit krit** *Expressive.* Describes manner of dragging a hard object along the ground.
- krík¹** *Noun. Classifier: boh, bë.* Auto jack.
- krík²** Cf. krük krík.
- krĩng** *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Area, direction, place, vicinity, way.
- krĩp** *Adjective.* Closed tightly. *Transitive verb.* To close.
bi krĩp *Transitive verb.* To close.
- krĩt krĩt** *Expressive.* Describes an action's slowness.
- kroh** *Transitive verb.* To rub hard, to scrub.
bi kroh *Transitive verb.* To rub hard, to scrub (plural).
 Cf. boh kroh.
- krot krot** *Expressive.* Describes manner of chewing a crisp object.
- krök krök** *Expressive.* Describes manner of a female chicken or turkey calling her young.
- kröng¹** *Intransitive verb.* To stay up late.
bi kröng *Transitive verb.* To make stay up late.
- kröng²** *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Kind of animal trap.
- kröng³** *Noun. Classifier: aruät.*

- Stem of a kind of vine-like plant used in producing gelatin.
Cf. hruě krōng.
- krô** (PC: kro 'dry'). *Adjective.*
Intensive: krô krěň. Dry.
bi krô Transitive verb. To dry (fish, meat, wood).
Cf. ana kôyáo krô.
Cf. kěň krô.
- krông** Cf. êa krông.
- krô** *Noun. No grammatical classifier. Gonorrhea.*
- krôt krôt** *Expressive. Describes manner of gnawing.*
- krô** Cf. krũ. *Transitive verb. To place in a cage or enclosure, to jail, to imprison.*
bi krô Transitive verb. To place in a cage or enclosure, to jail, to imprison (plural).
- krôl** *Expressive. Describes being easily broken, easily cut.*
- krông** *Transitive verb. To hold steady, to hold still.*
bi krông Transitive verb. To hold steady, to hold still.
Cf. djã krông.
- krua** (PAN: ku(r)a 'turtle', PC: kura 'turtle'). *Noun. Classifier: drei. Kind of large turtle.*
- kruě** Cf. ana boh kruě čěň.
Cf. ana boh kruě dŭng.
Cf. ana kruě.
Cf. ana kruě čěň.
Cf. boh kruě.
Cf. boh kruě dŭng.
Cf. boh kruě čěň.
- kruê¹** *Noun. Classifier: čô. Great-great-great-grandchild, one's great-great-great-grandchild's husband, one's great-great-great-grandchild's wife.*
- kruê²** *Noun. Classifier: boh. Spinning wheel.*
- kruh** *Transitive verb. To burn completely.*
bi kruh Transitive verb. To burn completely (plural).
- kruk** *Transitive verb. To call (chicken).*
bi kruk Transitive verb. To teach to call chickens.
- krum** *Noun. No grammatical classifier. Space under house.*
- krut krut** *Expressive. Describes manner of gnawing.*
- krũ¹** *Transitive verb. To uproot, to loosen soil from roots of in order to topple or carry away. Adjective. Uprooted.*
bi krũ Transitive verb. To uproot, to loosen soil from roots of in order to topple or carry away. To lift (heavy object).
- krũ²** *Intransitive verb. To miss (kô someone).*
bi krũ Intransitive verb. To miss (kô someone) (plural).
- krũ³** *Intransitive verb. To fight (kô for the sake of).*
bi krũ Intransitive verb. To fight (kô for the sake of) (plural).
- krũ⁴** *Noun. Classifier: drei. Kind of wild animal which resembles buffalo and lives in herds.*
- krũk**
krũk krĩk Adjective. Rough.
bi krũk krĩk Transitive verb. To make rough, to roughen, to make uneven.
- krũm** *Noun. No grammatical classifier. Dye made from indigo plant.*
Cf. ana krũm.
Cf. phũn krũm.

- krūn** *Intransitive verb.* To bear down or strain in defecating or giving birth.
bi krūn *Transitive verb.* To make bear down or strain in defecating or giving birth.
- krūp krūp** *Expressive.* Describes manner of tiger's eating.
- kruč** *Transitive verb.* To look for carefully among many objects.
bi kruč *Transitive verb.* To look for carefully among many objects (plural).
- krūh** *Adjective.* Brave, fearless, unafraid.
bi krūh *Transitive verb.* To make brave, to make fearless, to make unafraid.
- krũ** Cf. **krõ**. *Transitive verb.* To place in a cage or enclosure, to jail, to imprison.
bi krũ *Transitive verb.* To place in a cage or enclosure, to jail, to imprison (plural).
- ksak** Cf. **sak**. *Intransitive verb.* To slide.
bi ksak *Transitive verb.* To make slide.
- ksã** (PC: **tisa?** 'ripe'). *Adjective.* Ripe. Cooked.
bi ksã *Transitive verb.* To make ripe, to ripen. To cook completely.
- ksãm** *Noun. Classifier:* aruāt. Stem of edible plant which grows in wet places.
 Cf. **ana ksãm**.
- ksão** (PAN: **susu** 'breast', PC: **tisəu** 'breast'). *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Breast.
- ksi** (PAN: **sisi(r)** 'comb, harrow', PC: **kasi, tasi** 'comb'). *Noun. Classifier:* bẽ. Comb.
- ksir** (PC: **tasi:r** 'hand of bananas'). *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Hand of bananas.
- ksĩ** (PAN: **tasik** 'sea, saltwater', PC: **tasi?** 'sea'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Ocean, sea.
 Cf. **êa ksĩ**.
 Cf. **hang ksĩ**.
- ksoh** *Transitive verb.* To insert something into (hole, pipe, etc.) in order to unclog it or drive out an animal.
bi ksoh *Transitive verb.* To insert something into (hole, pipe, etc.) in order to unclog it or drive out an animal (plural).
- ksõ** (PC: **k_so?** 'lung'). *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Lung.
- ksôč** Cf. **sôč**. *Adjective.* Raveled, unstrung, removed from a hole, withdrawn.
bi ksôč *Transitive verb.* To ravel (thread), to unstring, to remove from a hole, to withdraw.
- ksõih¹** *Intransitive verb.* To pant.
bi ksõih *Transitive verb.* To make pant.
- ksõih²** *Intransitive verb.* To hum.
bi ksõih *Transitive verb.* To make hum.
- ksõk** *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Ghost, spirit.
ksõk mtão *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Ghosts, spirits, supernatural beings in general.
- ksu** *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Rubber. *Classifier:* aruāt. Rubber band.
 Cf. **ana ksu**.
- ksua** (PC: **kasuã** 'porcupine'). *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Porcupine.
- ksuã** *Adjective.* Stretched (of garment, rubber band, etc.).
bi ksuã *Transitive verb.* To make expand, to stretch.
- ksuẽ** Cf. **suẽ**. *Adjective.* Pulled out.

ksuh *Transitive verb.* To breathe out, to exhale. To blow into (a straw, musical instrument).

bi ksu *Transitive verb.* To make breathe out, to make exhale. To blow into (a straw, musical instrument) (plural).

ksuk Cf. **suk**. *Adjective.* Pulled up (of pants, shirt, skirt).

bi ksuk *Transitive verb.* To pull up (pants, shirt, skirt).

ktah *Intransitive verb.* To shake its shoulders (of untamed elephant).

bi ktah *Transitive verb.* To make (elephant) shake its shoulders.

ktan Cf. **tan**. *Intransitive verb.* To open one's eyes wide.

bi ktan *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) open his eyes wide.

ktang (PC: k_{ta}:ŋ 'strong'). *Adjective.* Strong. Loud.

bi ktang *Transitive verb.* To make strong, to strengthen. To make loud.

ktar *Transitive verb.* To bore a hole in, to drill with a drill tool.

bi ktar *Transitive verb.* To bore a hole in, to drill with a drill tool (plural).

ktat *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Chicken's nest.

ktāk (PC: katak 'sap'). *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Tree sap.

bi ktāk *Adjective.* Having much sap.

ktāl (PAN: gatel 'to itch', PC: katāl 'itchy'). *Adjective.* Itchy.

bi ktāl *Transitive verb.* To make itch.

ktào (PAN: kutu 'louse', PC: kutəu 'louse'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Head louse.

ktào asào *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Flea.

kteh *Transitive verb.* To decorate, to embroider (ends of loincloth) with beads.

bi kteh *Transitive verb.* To decorate, to embroider (ends of loincloth) with beads (plural).

kthiāt *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Infection.

bi kthiāt *Adjective.* Having many infections.

Cf. **alā kthiāt**.

kthih Cf. **ana kthih**.

kthuāt *Noun. Classifier: bīt.* Wart.

bi kthuāt *Adjective.* Having many warts.

kti *Noun. Classifier: pök.* Decorative border of blanket, loincloth, shirt, etc.

ktiā *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Parrot.

ktit¹ *Transitive verb.* To screw, to unscrew (a screw). To turn on.

bi ktit *Transitive verb.* To screw, to unscrew (a screw) (plural). To turn on (plural). To make screw something, to make unscrew something, to make turn on something.

ktit² (PC: katit 'to crush'). *Transitive verb.* To fall on and mash or pinch. To run over (of vehicle).

bi ktit *Transitive verb.* To mash or pinch (someone) (hōng with). To run over (of vehicle).

ktĩ (PAN: peTik 'to pick, to pluck'). *Transitive verb.* To pinch off, to cut off with one's fingernail.

bi ktĩ *Transitive verb.* To pinch off, to cut off with one's fingernail (plural).

ktĩr Cf. **gĩr ktĩr**.

- ktīt** *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
Woven bamboo container for drying fish or meat.
- ktlah** Cf. mtlah, tlah. *Adjective.* Cut off, pulled off (of branches and leaves), separated (of objects which belong together).
bi ktlah Transitive verb. To cut off, to pull off (branches and leaves), to separate (objects which belong together).
- ktleh** *Transitive verb.* To rub with one's finger, to scratch with one's finger.
bi ktleh Transitive verb. To rub with one's finger, to scratch with one's finger (plural).
- ktlūt** *Intransitive verb.* To hop.
bi ktlūt Intransitive verb. To hop (plural). *Transitive verb.* To make hop.
- ktlũ** *Intransitive verb.* To spill.
bi ktlũ Transitive verb. To spill.
- ktõñ** Cf. ana ktõñ.
Cf. phũn ktõñ.
- ktør** (PC: kator no reconstructed gloss). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Corn.
- ktõng¹** *Adjective.* Boiling. Running (of machine, motor, etc.).
bi ktõng Transitive verb. To boil. To start (machine, motor, etc.).
- ktõng²** Cf. ana ktõng.
- ktרא¹** *Transitive verb.* To point at.
bi ktrאו Transitive verb. To point at.
Cf. kאינג ktrאו.
- ktרא²** (PC: katrau 'pigeon'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Kind of small grey or white pigeon.
- ktrei** (PC: katri 'scissors'). *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Scissors.
- ktřõ** *Adjective. Intensive: ktrõ pĩt.* Heavy.
bi ktrõ Transitive verb. To make heavy, to weigh down.
ktřõ mlõ *Adjective.* Slow and heavy.
- ktuang** Cf. phao ktuang.
- ktuẽ** *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Anthill.
- ktuê¹** *Transitive verb.* To follow (person, path, bridge, etc.).
bi ktuê Transitive verb. To follow (person, path, bridge, etc.) (plural). *Transitive verb.* To crave, to desire.
bi ktuê Transitive verb. To make crave, to make desire.
- ktuê²** *Transitive verb.* To read.
bi ktuê Transitive verb. To read (plural).
- ktuh** Cf. tuh. *Transitive verb.* To shake out the contents of.
bi ktuh Transitive verb. To shake out the contents of (plural).
ktuh êyuh *Transitive verb.* To shake out the contents of.
- ktuôp** *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Grasshopper.
ktuôp jông *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Praying mantis.
- ktur** *Transitive verb.* To mark by pressing heavily on.
bi ktur Transitive verb. To mark by pressing heavily on (plural).
- ktũng** (PC: katũng 'to pull'). *Transitive verb.* To pull.
bi ktũng Transitive verb. To pull (plural).
- ktũt** (PAN: ke(n)tut 'flatulence', PC: kutũk 'flatus ventrus'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Fart, flatulence. *Intransitive verb.* To fart.

- bi ktūt *Intransitive verb.*
To fart (plural).
- ktũ *Intransitive verb.* To shake,
to tremble. *Transitive verb.*
To fall on.
- bi ktũ *Transitive verb.* To
shake, to make tremble. To
fall on (plural).
- ku *Adjective.* Bent over. *Trans-*
itive verb. To bend over (one's
back, head, etc.).
- bi ku *Transitive verb.* To
make bend over.
- kuač (PC: kua:c no reconstructed
gloss). *Transitive verb.* To
claw, to scratch with one's
fingernails.
- bi kuač *Transitive verb.* To
claw, to scratch with one's
fingernails (plural). To make
claw, to make (someone) scratch
something with his fingernails.
- kuai *Transitive verb.* To dig up
vigorously with one's hands or
paws.
- bi kuai *Transitive verb.* To
dig with one's hands or paws
(plural). To make dig up vig-
orously with hands or paws.
- kuai tian *Intransitive verb.*
To feel a patient's abdomen, to
palpate (of doctor).
- kuak *Transitive verb.* To pick
up in hands cupped together.
- bi kuak *Transitive verb.* To
pick up in hands cupped to-
gether (plural). To make pick
up something in hands cupped
together.
- kuan *Transitive verb.* To choose,
to pick out, to select, and
claim as one's own.
- bi kuan *Transitive verb.* To
choose, to pick out, to select,
and claim as one's own (plural).
- kuan êmuan *Transitive verb.*
To want very much.
- kuang *Noun. Classifier:* boh.
Groin.
- kuāl *Intransitive verb.* To hold
on.
- bi kuāl *Transitive verb.* To
make hold on. *Intransitive*
verb. To hold on (plural).
- Cf. djā kuāl.
- kuāt *Adjective.* Bent.
- bi kuāt *Transitive verb.* To
bend.
- kuě *Transitive verb.* To pick
up.
- bi kuě *Transitive verb.* To
pick up (plural).
- kuěñ (PC: kuan 'gibbon'). *Noun.*
Classifier: drei. Kind of
small monkey.
- kuh
- kuh êman *Noun. Classifier:*
bě. Kind of sharp prod for
controlling elephant.
- kuĩ *Transitive verb.* To twist
(rope). To braid (hair).
- bi kuĩ *Transitive verb.* To
twist (rope). To braid (hair).
- kuk *Noun. No grammatical clas-*
sifier. Buttocks of female
human (children's speech).
- kul *Transitive verb.* To bite
off (food).
- bi kul *Transitive verb.* To
make bite off something. To
bite off (food) (plural).
- kun Cf. k'kun. *Noun. No clas-*
sifier. Bolt of cloth.
- kuôih (PC: kuah 'to scrape, to
shave'). *Transitive verb.* To
shave.
- bi kuôih *Transitive verb.* To
shave (plural). To shave (some-
one else's face).
- kuôk *Noun. Classifier:* bẽ.
Kind of wide-bladed hoe.
Cf. wāng kuôk.
- kur *Noun. No grammatical clas-*
sifier. Mange. *Adjective.*
Mangy.
- bi kur *Adjective.* Having much
mange.

- kut** (PC: kun no reconstructed gloss). *Noun. No classifier.* Bunch (especially of tobacco leaves).
- kūk kūk** *Expressive.* Describes manner of walking without looking from side to side.
- kūl** *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Algae, moss.
- kūn** *Adjective.* Bent forward (of back).
bi kūn *Transitive verb.* To bend forward (one's back).
- kūng** (PAN: le(n)kuŋ 'concave'). *Adjective.* With ends bent downward. Convex.
bi kūng *Transitive verb.* To bend. To make convex.
- kūp** *Intransitive verb.* To hide one's face. *Transitive verb.* To hide (one's face).
bi kūp *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) hide his face.
 Cf. *dhōng kūp.*
- kūr** *Noun. Classifier: គ្រូ.* Cambodian.
- kūt** Cf. *knô kūt.*
 Cf. *dhōng kūt.*
- kūh** *Transitive verb.* To pry open.
bi kūh *Transitive verb.* To pry open (plural).
- kūk kūk** *Expressive.* Describes manner of being disobedient, of disobeying.
- kūl** *Transitive verb.* To pry with a lever. To move with a lever.
bi kūl *Transitive verb.* To pry with a lever (plural).
- kūn** *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Kind of black headband worn on certain occasions.
- kūt** *Intransitive verb.* To sing in traditional Rhade style (extemporaneous figurative duet).
- bi kūt** *Intransitive verb.* To sing in traditional Rhade style (extemporaneous figurative duet) (plural). *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) sing in traditional Rhade style (extemporaneous figurative duet).
- kwang¹** *Transitive verb.* To encircle, to surround.
bi kwang *Transitive verb.* To make encircle, to make surround.
- kwang²** *Adjective.* Echoing.
bi kwang *Transitive verb.* To make echo.
- kwā¹** *Transitive verb.* To crank, to pump.
bi kwā *Transitive verb.* To crank, to pump.
- kwā²** Cf. *wā.* *Adjective.* Pushed apart, spread apart.
bi kwā *Transitive verb.* To push apart, to spread apart (fence, sides of basket in order to increase capacity).
- kwāk¹** *Adjective.* In traditional belief, jinxed or condemned to misfortune by undesirable action of another person. *Kgā koh jōng kào kōyua dah kwāk hōng ñu.* 'The sickle cut my foot because I was jinxed by you.'
bi kwāk *Transitive verb.* To jinx (someone) by one's undesirable actions.
- kwāk²** Cf. *wāk¹.* *Adjective.* Caught, hooked.
bi kwāk *Transitive verb.* To hook.
- kwān** Cf. *ana kwān.*
- kwāt** (PAN: kawad 'wire, fiber', PC: kauāt 'wire'). *Noun. Classifier: aruāt.* Wire.
- kwuŋ** *Intransitive verb.* To pray (kơ to). To cry for help (kơ to).
- kwuŋg** *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Stilt.

kyāng *Noun. Classifier: bĕ.* Wing excluding feathers.

kyāng gāp *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Overhang part of roof extending beyond walls.

kyuĭ *Adjective.* Unsteady, not resting firmly on its base.

bi kyuĭ *Transitive verb.* To make unsteady.

L

la (PC: la 'spleen'). *Noun. Classifier: pōk.* Spleen.

lač (PC: la:c 'to say'). *Intransitive verb.* To say, to talk.

bi lač *Intransitive verb.* To say, to talk (plural).

lač jāk *Intransitive verb.* To thank. *Sentence.* Thank you.

bi lač jāk *Intransitive verb.* To thank (plural).

Cf. mtô lač.

Cf. wah lač.

Cf. wĭt lač.

lah Cf. ua lah.

lai¹ *Transitive verb.* To rinse.

bi lah *Transitive verb.* To rinse (plural).

lai² *Transitive verb.* To dilute.

bi lai *Transitive verb.* To dilute.

lak *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Kind of itchy, scaly skin disease.

bi lak *Adjective.* Having much itchy, scaly skin disease.

lam¹ *Noun. Classifier: pōk.* Razor blade.

lam² Cf. hlām lam.

lang (PC: la:ŋ 'to open'). *Transitive verb.* To spread out.

bi lang *Transitive verb.* To spread out (plural).

lao¹ *Transitive verb.* To remove, to take off (garment). Káo lao ao adei káo. 'I take my brother's shirt off (of him).'

bi lao *Transitive verb.* To remove, to take off (garment). Káo bi lao ao kó adei káo. 'I take my brother's shirt off (of him).'

lao² *Noun. Classifier: čŏ.* Lao.

lar¹ *Adjective.* Easily discharged (of gun, crossbow).

lar² Cf. hlōng lā lar.

Cf. lā lar.

lat (PC: la:t 'flat'). *Adjective.* Having flat sides.

bi lat *Transitive verb.* To flatten, to make flat.

lā¹ Cf. lhā. *Adjective.* Flat.

bi lā *Transitive verb.* To flatten, to make flat.

lā²

lā kĭng Cf. alā kĭng. *Noun. Classifier: pōk.* Mirror.

lā³

lā lar *Adjective.* Eternal, forever.

bi lā lar *Transitive verb.* To make eternal, to make last forever.

Cf. hlōng lā lar.

lāk (PAN: arak 'liquor, intoxicant', PC: ?alāk 'liquor'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Alcoholic drink, wine.

lān (PC: lŏn 'earth'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Earth, soil. Ground.

lān ala (PC: ?ala 'below'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Country, universe, world.

Cf. ana êtak lān.

Cf. gŏ lān.

Cf. êtak lān.

lāp Cf. klāp². *Transitive verb.* To fold.

- bi lăp *Transitive verb.* To fold (plural).
- le Cf. lie. *Adjective.* Expensive but of no practical value.
- bi le *Transitive verb.* To spend (money) on useless things, to waste (money).
- leh¹ *Particle.* Already.
- bi leh *Transitive verb.* To finish.
- leh anăn *Conjunction.* And.
- leh² *Transitive verb.* To lick. To taste.
- bi leh *Transitive verb.* To make lick something. To make taste something.
- lei Cf. dŭm lei.
- Cf. đơ lei.
- Cf. kăn ... lei.
- Cf. ti lei.
- lẽ (PC: le? 'to fall'). *Intransitive verb.* To drop, to fall.
- bi lẽ *Transitive verb.* To drop, to make fall down.
- lê Cf. êpan lê.
- lhă Cf. lă¹. *Adjective.* Flat.
- bi lhă *Transitive verb.* To flatten, to make flat.
- li *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Cot.
- lia *Transitive verb.* To bank, to lean.
- bi lia *Transitive verb.* To bank, to lean.
- liăl *Transitive verb.* To stick out (one's tongue).
- bi liăl *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) stick out his tongue.
- liăp *Adjective.* Exactly enough.
- bi liăp *Transitive verb.* To make exactly enough.
- lie Cf. le. *Adjective.* Expensive but of no practical value.
- bi lie *Transitive verb.* To spend (money) on useless things, to waste (money).
- liêk (PAN: gi(t)ik 'to tickle', PC: gilêk 'to tickle'). *Transitive verb.* To tickle.
- bi liêk *Transitive verb.* To tickle (plural).
- liên *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Vagina (of human).
- lik *Adjective.* Dissolved, melted.
- bi lik *Transitive verb.* To dissolve, to melt.
- liõ *Adjective.* Gliding (of bird in air, fish in water).
- bi liõ *Transitive verb.* To make glide.
- lip¹ *Adjective.* Flooding, high (of water).
- bi lip *Transitive verb.* To flood, to inundate.
- Cf. êa lip.
- lip² *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Winnowing basket.
- lir¹ *Adjective.* Flat, level, smooth.
- bi lir *Transitive verb.* To flatten, to make flat, to level, to make level, to make smooth, to smooth.
- lir² *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Kind of cricket.
- lĩn Cf. êlam lĩn.
- Cf. lu lĩn.
- lĩng *Transitive verb.* To borrow for a long period (mởng from).
- bi lĩng *Transitive verb.* To borrow for a long period (mởng from) (plural).
- loh *Noun. Classifier:* bẽ. Penis (of human).
- lor
- lor sor *Noun. Classifier:* aruât, boh. Spiral spring.

lō¹ (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Again, more.

lō² *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Low-land rice field.

lōk *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Hole dug out of fallen tree for collecting rain water.

Cf. êa lōk.

lô Cf. khêč lô.

lông Cf. mlông. *Intransitive verb.* To try.

bi lông *Intransitive verb.* To compete. To take an examination, to take a test.

klei bi lông *Noun. No classifier.* Examination, test.

lõ *Adjective.* Having lost money in a transaction.

bi lõ *Transitive verb.* To make lose financially.

lơ *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, l.

lu (PC: lu 'numerous'). *Adjective. Intensive: lu lín.* Many, much, numerous.

bi lu *Transitive verb.* To increase, to make numerous.

lua *Transitive verb.* To stalk.

bi lua *Transitive verb.* To make stalk something. To stalk (plural).

luar (PC: ?bluar 'to lie (falsehood)'). *Intransitive verb.* To lie, to tell a lie.

bi luar *Transitive verb.* To make lie. To lie, to tell a lie (plural).

luã *Intransitive verb.* To fit (of garment).

bi luã *Transitive verb.* To make fit. To pass through (crowd, grass, etc.).

luã gũ *Intransitive verb.* To respect.

bi luã gũ *Intransitive verb.* To respect (plural).

luê

luê êa (PC: luai 'to swim'). *Intransitive verb.* To swim.

bi luê êa *Transitive verb.* To swim (plural). To make swim.

luh *Intransitive verb.* To fall (of inanimate object).

bi luh *Transitive verb.* To make fall, to drop.

lui¹ (PC: luai 'to reject'). *Transitive verb.* To lay, to place. To leave behind. To divorce.

bi lui *Transitive verb.* To lay, to place (plural). To leave behind (plural). To divorce (plural).

lui² *Noun. Classifier: asār, boh.* Cent, penny.

luič¹ *Transitive verb.* To lose.

bi luič *Transitive verb.* To lose.

luič² (PC: lu:c no reconstructed gloss). *Intransitive verb.* To die.

lun (PAN: lunlun 'to swallow', PC: lu:n 'to swallow'). *Transitive verb.* To swallow.

bi lun *Transitive verb.* To swallow (plural).

lũ *Adjective.* Muddy.

bi lũ *Transitive verb.* To make muddy.

lũk Cf. klũk. *Transitive verb.* To interchange, to mix up.

bi lũk *Transitive verb.* To interchange, to mix up.

lư Cf. klư. *Transitive verb.* To blame (kở someone) unjustly for.

bi lư *Transitive verb.* To blame (kở someone) unjustly for (plural).

lưh *Transitive verb.* To put down, to set down.

bi lưh *Transitive verb.* To make put something down, to make set something down.

lưng Cf. alưng. *Adjective*. To be naked.

bi lưng *Transitive verb*. To remove the clothes of, to undress.

M

ma Cf. ama. *Noun. Classifier*:
 ố. Father (children's speech).

mač¹ *Noun. Classifier*: drei.
 Mite.

bi mač *Adjective*. Having many mites.

Cf. hdãm mač.

mač² Cf. muč mač.

mah (PAN: emas 'gold', PC: ?amãh 'gold'). *Adjective*. Gold.
Noun. Classifier: klõ. Gold.

bi mah *Transitive verb*. To make gold.

man *Adjective*. Fitting in size.

bi man *Transitive verb*. To make fit.

mañ *Transitive verb*. To borrow (mõng from).

bi mañ *Transitive verb*. To borrow (mõng from) (plural).

mang¹ *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Nothing.

Cf. aĩ mang.

Cf. hơaĩ mang.

mang² *Adjective*. Free, without cost.

mã (PC: mã? 'to take'). *Transitive verb*. To get, to take.

bi mã *Transitive verb*. To make get something, to make take something.

mã klei *Transitive verb*. To obey.

bi mã klei *Transitive verb*. To obey (plural).

mã tũ (PC: tu:? 'to receive'). *Transitive verb*. To accept. To obey.

bi mã tũ *Transitive verb*. To accept (plural). To obey (plural).

mã yua *Transitive verb*. To use.

bi mã yua *Transitive verb*. To use (plural).

Cf. mào mã.

mãl *Transitive verb*. To mark, to paint (a surface).

bi mãl *Transitive verb*. To mark, to paint (a surface) (plural). To make (someone) mark something, to make paint a surface.

mãm (PC: mãm 'to suck'). *Intransitive verb*. To nurse, to suck (of baby).

bi mãm *Transitive verb*. To nurse (of a woman, a child).

mãng *Noun. Classifier*:
 drei. Firefly.

Cf. tãng mãng.

mào (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). There are, there is. *Transitive verb*. To have.

bi mào *Transitive verb*. To have to have, must have.

mào mã *Transitive verb*. To receive.

bi mào mã *Transitive verb*. To have to receive, must receive.

Cf. amào mào ... ôh.

Cf. amào mào ôh.

Cf. ống mào.

mbah (PAN: babaq 'mouth, opening', PC: bubah, mubah 'mouth'). *Noun. Classifier*: boh. Opening. River mouth.

mbāk Cf. bāk. *Transitive verb*. To place around one's neck.

bi mbāk *Transitive verb*. To place around someone's neck.

mbăng Cf. băng. *Intransitive verb*. To rely (kở on).

- bi mbǎng *Intransitive verb.*
To rely (kở on).
- mbě *Transitive verb.* To add, to increase, to make bigger.
- bi mbě *Transitive verb.* To add, to increase, to make bigger.
- mběñ Cf. ngěñ mběñ.
- mbhǎ *Adjective.* Lucky.
- bi mbhǎ *Transitive verb.* To make lucky.
- mbít *Adjective.* Together.
- bi mbít *Transitive verb.* To gather, to place together.
- mbít mbla *Adjective.* Together.
- mbla Cf. mbít mbla.
- mblah Cf. blah. *Intransitive verb.* To fight.
- bi mblah *Intransitive verb.* To fight.
- mblang Cf. blang¹, kblang.
Transitive verb. To spread out. To open (one's fist). To explain.
- bi mbiang *Transitive verb.* To spread out. To open (one's fist). To explain (plural).
- mbliũ Cf. bliũ. *Transitive verb.* To turn over.
- bi mbliũ *Transitive verb.* To turn over, to turn wrong side out.
- mblũ Cf. blũ. *Intransitive verb.* To talk much.
- bi mblũ *Intransitive verb.* To talk in one's sleep, to talk when delirious.
- mboh (PC: m_boh 'to lay egg').
Cf. boh¹. *Adjective.* Fruitful, producing much fruit. *Intransitive verb.* To lay many eggs.
- bi mboh *Transitive verb.* To make fruitful, to make productive.
- mbõ Cf. bõ. *Transitive verb.* To add, to increase, to make bigger.
- bi mbõ *Transitive verb.* To add, to increase, to make bigger.
- mbông
- mbông sang *Noun. Classifier:*
bê. Large kram bamboo resting on and extending the length of tria along the base of each inside wall of traditional house. Holes are drilled along the upper surface of the mbông sang at regular intervals and gông mtih are inserted into it.
- mbruã Cf. bruã. *Adjective.* Skillful.
- bi mbruã *Transitive verb.* To make skillful.
- mbrũh Cf. brũh. *Intransitive verb.* To force oneself.
- bi mbrũh *Transitive verb.* To force.
- mbũng Cf. gũng mbũng.
- m̃hiêt Cf. ̃hiêt. *Adjective.*
Intensive: m̃hiêt m̃huñ.
Looking for a rare object, searching for a rare object.
- bi m̃hiêt *Transitive verb.* To look for, to search for (rare object).
- m̃hít
- m̃hít alǎ Cf. ̃hít alǎ. *Intransitive verb.* To wink.
- bi m̃hít alǎ *Transitive verb.* To make wink.
- m̃huñ Cf. m̃hiêt m̃huñ.
- m̃lě Cf. ̃lě. *Intransitive verb.* To have a certain skin disease which causes small watery blisters and commonly affects only children.
- bi m̃lě *Intransitive verb.* To have a certain skin disease which causes small watery blisters and commonly affects only children.
- m̃lir Cf. ̃lir¹. *Transitive verb.* To attach with glue, to stick (something) on. To seal (envelope). To plug (leak).

- bi mblir *Transitive verb.* To attach with glue, to stick (something) on. To seal (envelope). To plug (leak).
- mblít Cf. blít. *Transitive verb.* To stick (something) (ti on).
- bi mblít *Transitive verb.* To stick (something) (ti on).
- mboŋg¹ Cf. boŋg¹. *Transitive verb.* To feed (kʻ animal, person).
- bi mboŋg *Transitive verb.* To feed (kʻ animal, person).
- mboŋg² Cf. boŋg². *Transitive verb.* To sharpen.
- bi mboŋg *Transitive verb.* To sharpen.
- mbruih Cf. bruih. *Intransitive verb.* To force oneself.
- bi mbruih *Transitive verb.* To force.
- mčah (PAN: cacah 'in pieces', PC: picah 'broken'). *Adjective.* Broken.
- bi mčah *Transitive verb.* To break.
- mčhĩ *Intransitive verb.* To accuse, to blame (kʻ someone) for something one did oneself.
- bi mčhĩ *Intransitive verb.* To accuse, to blame (kʻ someone) for something one did oneself (plural).
- mčhíp Cf. čhíp¹. *Transitive verb.* To send (dog) after game.
- bi mčhíp *Transitive verb.* To send (dog) after game.
- mčhõ Cf. čhõ. *Transitive verb.* To make dirty.
- bi mčhõ *Transitive verb.* To make dirty.
- mčhuang Cf. čhuang. *Transitive verb.* To help step, to help walk, to make step, to make walk.
- bi mčhuang *Transitive verb.* To help step, to help walk, to make step, to make walk.
- mčhul Cf. čhul. *Intransitive verb.* To joke (hõng with).
- bi mčhul *Intransitive verb.* To joke (hõng with).
- mčhur *Intransitive verb.* To accuse, to blame (kʻ someone).
- bi mčhur *Intransitive verb.* To accuse, to blame (kʻ someone).
- mčhũ Cf. čhũ. *Transitive verb.* To interchange, to mix up.
- bi mčhũ *Transitive verb.* To interchange, to mix up.
- mčhur Cf. čhur. *Transitive verb.* To shoot high, to throw high.
- bi mčhur *Transitive verb.* To shoot high, to throw high.
- mčiem Cf. čiem. *Transitive verb.* To feed (kʻ animal, person).
- bi mčiem *Transitive verb.* To feed (kʻ animal, person).
- mčĩk Cf. čĩk. *Intransitive verb.* To fight (plural).
- bi mčĩk *Intransitive verb.* To fight (plural).
- mčoh Cf. čoh.
- bi mčoh *Transitive verb.* To make peck, to make strike (bird, snake, etc.). To peck, to strike (of bird, snake, etc.) (plural).
- mčuê Cf. ačuê¹. *Transitive verb.* To tie (string, cord, etc.).
- bi mčuê *Transitive verb.* To tie (string, cord, etc.).
- mčung Cf. čung. *Transitive verb.* To guide, to support (child learning to walk).
- bi mčung *Transitive verb.* To guide, to support (child learning to walk).
- mčũm Cf. čũm. *Transitive verb.* To make kiss someone.
- bi mčũm *Transitive verb.* To make kiss someone.

- mda (PAN: uda 'young', PC: mida, muda 'immature, tender'). *Adjective*. Young.
- bi mda *Transitive verb*. To make young.
- Cf. prôč mda.
- mdang
- mdang pui *Intransitive verb*. To warm oneself at a fire.
- bi mdang pui *Intransitive verb*. To warm oneself at a fire (plural). To make (k' someone) warm himself at a fire.
- mdar (PC: padar 'to turn'). Cf. dar. *Transitive verb*. To spin.
- bi mdar *Transitive verb*. To spin.
- mdai (PC: patai 'to rest'). *Intransitive verb*. To relax, to rest.
- bi mdai *Transitive verb*. To make relax, to make rest.
- mdê *Adjective*. Different.
- bi mdê *Transitive verb*. To make (something) different (hông from).
- mdê bi (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Each individually, each one.
- mdhã *Noun. Classifier*: pök. Board.
- mdhố Cf. mdố. *Noun. Classifier*: boh. Chair.
- mdhũr *Noun. Classifier*: čô. Member of a Rhade dialect group located north of Banmethuot.
- mdiăng (PC: padiăng 'to transport'). *Transitive verb*. To load.
- bi mdiăng *Transitive verb*. To load.
- mdiê (PAN: pajay 'rice plant, rice on the stalk', PC: padai 'unhusked rice'). *Noun. Classifier*: asār. Unhusked rice.
- Cf. phũn mdiê.
- mdih (PC: madêh 'to awaken'). *Intransitive verb*. To wake up.
- bi mdih *Transitive verb*. To awaken, to wake up.
- Cf. hruê mdih.
- mdlũh¹ Cf. dlũh¹ *Transitive verb*. To spring, to trip (trap, gun, etc.). To pull (trigger).
- bi mdlũh *Transitive verb*. To pull (trigger). To lower (mosquito net).
- mdlũh² Cf. dlũh², kdũh. *Transitive verb*. To make collapse, to make fall down (building, cave, table, wall, etc.).
- bi mdlũh *Transitive verb*. To make collapse, to make fall down (building, cave, table, wall, etc.).
- mdố Cf. mdhố. *Noun. Classifier*: boh. Chair.
- mdống¹ Cf. đống. *Transitive verb*. To make steep, to stand upright, to make vertical.
- bi mdống *Transitive verb*. To make steep, to stand upright, to make vertical.
- mdống² *Transitive verb*. To oppose.
- bi mdống *Transitive verb*. To oppose.
- Cf. hip mdống.
- mdrao Cf. drao. *Transitive verb*. To cure, to give medicine to, to treat.
- bi mdrao *Transitive verb*. To cure, to give medicine to, to treat.
- mdrống *Adjective*. Rich.
- bi mdrống *Transitive verb*. To make rich.
- mdrông Cf. drông. *Transitive verb*. To greet.
- bi mdrông *Transitive verb*. To greet.
- mdrue Cf. drue. *Transitive verb*. To breed, to make fuck, to mate (animals).
- bi mdrue *Transitive verb*. To breed, to make fuck, to mate (animals).

- mdrung** Cf. drung. *Transitive verb.* To train (vine) to grow in a certain position. To lay out (rope, string, etc.) in a certain position.
bi mdrung Transitive verb. To train (vine) to grow in a certain position. To lay out (rope, string, etc.) in a certain position.
- mdua** Cf. dua. (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). By twos, two-by-two. Two each, two apiece.
bi mdua Transitive verb. To make two-by-two.
 mdua mdua (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed)
 By twos, two-by-two.
- mduê** Cf. duê¹. *Transitive verb.* To join together.
bi mduê Transitive verb. To join together.
- mduôm** Cf. duôm. *Transitive verb.* To patch.
bi mduôm Transitive verb. To patch.
- mduôn** (PC: maduan 'old'). Cf. aduôn. *Adjective.* Old (of human).
bi mduôn Transitive verb. To age, to make old.
- mdưh** Cf. dưh¹. *Transitive verb.* To lean.
bi mdưh Transitive verb. To lean.
- mdưm** Cf. dưm. *Transitive verb.* To place.
bi mdưm Transitive verb. To place.
- mđao** (PC: pa?dau 'warm'). *Adjective.* Warm (of human, inanimate object, weather, etc.).
bi mđao Transitive verb. To make warm, to warm.
- mđao** Cf. đao. *Transitive verb.* To make guess.
bi mđao Transitive verb. To make guess.
- mđã** Cf. đã¹. *Transitive verb.* To make bowl-shaped, to make concave. To bend.
bi mđã Transitive verb. To make bowl-shaped, to make concave. To bend.
- mđăng** Cf. đăng. *Transitive verb.* To fly (kite).
bi mđăng Transitive verb. To make high, to raise, To make far. To fly (kite).
- mđhĩng** Cf. đhĩng. *Transitive verb.* To make crooked, to incline, to slope.
bi mđhĩng Transitive verb. To make crooked, to incline, to slope.
- mđiã** (PC: pa?diã? 'hot'). *Adjective.* Hot (of weather).
- mđiào** Cf. điào. *Intransitive verb.* To be left-handed, to use one's left hand.
bi mđiào Intransitive verb. To be left-handed, to use one's left hand.
- mđiêt** Cf. điêt. *Transitive verb.* To make little, to make small.
bi mđiêt Transitive verb. To make little, to make small.
- mđih** Cf. đih. *Transitive verb.* To lay, to make lie down.
bi mđih Transitive verb. To lay, to make lie down.
- mđọk** *Intransitive verb.* Loquacious, talkative.
bi mđọk Intransitive verb. Loquacious, talkative.
- mđọr** *Adjective.* Equal, same (in thickness, not length).
bi mđọr Transitive verb. To make equal, to make the same.
 Cf. mẵp mđọr.
- mđrãm** *Adjective.* At the same time, simultaneous.
bi mđrãm Transitive verb. To make co-occur, to make happen at the same time, to make simultaneous.

mđru Cf. đru.

bi mđru Transitive verb. To help (plural).

mđung¹ Cf. đung¹. Transitive verb. To float (in air, water). To fly (kite).

bi mđung Transitive verb. To float (in air, water).

mđung² Transitive verb. To winnow.

bi mđung Transitive verb. To winnow.

mđuôm Cf. đuôm. Transitive verb. To stick (something) (ti on).

bi mđuôm Transitive verb. To stick (something) (ti on).

mđup¹ Cf. đup¹. Transitive verb. To make obey.

bi mđup Transitive verb. To make obey.

mđup² (PC: pa'đup 'to offer'). Cf. đup². Transitive verb. To hand (something) up (kở to).

bi mđup Transitive verb. To hand (something) up (kở to).

mđũt Cf. đũt. Transitive verb. To make short, to shorten.

bi mđũt Transitive verb. To make short, to shorten.

meh Adjective. To be unsuccessful or not accomplished because of supernatural cause.

bi meh Transitive verb. To make unsuccessful or not be accomplished (of supernatural cause).

mem Intransitive verb. To nurse, to suck (of baby) (children's speech).

bi mem Transitive verb. To nurse (of a woman, a child).

met Noun. No classifier. Metre (unit of measure). Classifier: bẽ. Metre stick.

mgaih Cf. agaih. Transitive verb. To push aside with one's hand.

bi mgaih Transitive verb. To push aside with one's hand.

mgang (PC: paga:ŋ 'to protect'). Transitive verb. To protect, to shelter.

bi mgang Transitive verb. To protect, to shelter.

mgao Transitive verb. To disregard.

bi mgao Transitive verb. To disregard.

mgãm (PC: pag0m 'dove'). Noun. Classifier: drei. Kind of large grey pigeon.

mgãn Transitive verb. To cross diagonally (hông with).

mgham Transitive verb. To covet, to desire, to want.

bi mgham Transitive verb. To covet, to desire, to want.

mghã¹ Transitive verb. To parry, to ward off.

bi mghã Transitive verb. To parry, to ward off.

mghã²

mghã hông Conjunction. Since ... anyway.

mghãp

mghãp hông Cf. mkãp hông. Conjunction. Since ... anyway.

mgì (PC: pagi 'tomorrow'). (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Tomorrow.

mgì guah dih (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Hereafter, some day (future).

Cf. aguah mgì.

Cf. hruê mgì.

mgĩaם Cf. giãm. Transitive verb. To move close, to move near (hông to).

bi mgĩaם Transitive verb. To move close, to move near (hông to).

mgỗ Cf. gỗ. Transitive verb. To force (someone).

- bi mǎo *Transitive verb.* To force (someone).
- mǎo *Transitive verb.* To have in reserve, to have on hand.
- bi mǎo *Transitive verb.* To have in reserve, to have on hand.
- mǎn Cf. grǎn¹. *Transitive verb.* To make a handle for (axe, knife, sword, etc.).
- bi mǎn *Transitive verb.* To make a handle for (axe, knife, sword, etc.).
- mǎo *Transitive verb.* To accompany, to escort.
- bi mǎo *Transitive verb.* To accompany, to escort.
- mǎo Cf. grǎ. *Transitive verb.* To mark.
- bi mǎo *Transitive verb.* To mark.
- mǎo *Adjective.* Retarded, stupid. Innocent, unknowing.
- bi mǎo *Transitive verb.* To make retarded, to make stupid. To make innocent, to make unknowing.
- mǎo Cf. guǎn. *Transitive verb.* To make wait, to stop.
- bi mǎo *Transitive verb.* To make wait, to stop.
- mǎo Cf. guǎp. *Transitive verb.* To join together, to place together (hǒng with). To associate (hǒng with).
- bi mǎo *Transitive verb.* To join together, to place together (hǒng with). *Intransitive verb.* To get along well together.
- mǎo (PC: mahǎu 'thirsty'). *Intransitive verb.* To be thirsty.
- bi mǎo *Transitive verb.* To make thirsty.
- mǎo ǎiǎng *Intransitive verb.* To want to.
- mǎo Cf. mǎp mǎp.
- Cf. mǎp mǎp.
- mǎp mǎp *Expressive.* Describes manner of persevering, of working in spite of fatigue.
- mǎm *Expressive.* Describes manner of crying of goat.
- mǎm mǎm *Expressive.* Describes manner of crying of goat.
- mǎi *Transitive verb.* To want very much. To compete for, to struggle for (hǒng with).
- bi mǎi *Transitive verb.* To compete for, to struggle for (hǒng with).
- mǎp
- mǎp mǎp Cf. mǎp mǎp. *Expressive.* Describes manner of child's being dirty.
- mǎi *Intransitive verb.* To sigh.
- bi mǎi *Intransitive verb.* To sigh. *Transitive verb.* To make sigh.
- mǎp mǎp Cf. mǎp mǎp. *Expressive.* Describes manner of walking wearily.
- mǎm Cf. hmǎ, mhǎ. *Transitive verb.* To hear, to listen to (archaic).
- bi mǎm *Transitive verb.* To hear, to listen to (archaic) (plural).
- mǎp *Transitive verb.* To offer someone (something) only as a matter of courtesy.
- bi mǎp *Transitive verb.* To offer someone (something) only as a matter of courtesy.
- mǎm Cf. hmǎ, mhǎ. *Transitive verb.* To hear, to listen to (fast speech).
- bi mǎm *Transitive verb.* To hear, to listen to (fast speech) (plural).
- mǎ Noun. Classifier: ǎo. American.
- Cf. bǎn mǎ.
- mǎ *Transitive verb.* To mark, to paint (a surface).

- bi mia *Transitive verb.* To mark, to paint (a surface).
- miêng (PC: miǎŋ 'cheek, jaw').
Noun. Classifier: boh. Cheek.
- miêô (PC: miǎu 'cat'). *Noun.*
Classifier: drei. Cat.
- mih
mih mʉh *Adjective.* Careless.
- mil (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Right (mǝŋ from) (as in 'right from there').
- min *Noun. Classifier:* boh, klō.
Mine (explosive).
- mip
mip mhap Cf. mhip mhap. *Expressive.* Describes manner of child's being dirty.
bi mip mhap *Transitive verb.*
To make dirty.
- mĩ Cf. amĩ. *Noun. Classifier:* čô. Mother (children's speech).
- mĩl mĩl *Expressive.* Describes an action's being repeated again and again.
- mĩn *Intransitive verb.* To think (kʉ about).
bi mĩn *Transitive verb.* To make think. *Intransitive verb.*
To think (kʉ about).
- mĩr mĩr *Expressive.* Describes manner of wanting something very much.
- mĩt Cf. mǎng mĩt.
- mja (PC: maja 'fox'). *Noun.*
Classifier: drei. Fox.
- mjang Cf. jang. *Transitive verb.*
To share (food, drink).
bi mjang *Transitive verb.* To share (food, drink).
- mjào *Noun. Classifier:* čô.
Native practitioner, shaman, witch doctor.
- mjuh¹ (PAN: biz(i) 'grain', PC: bijeh 'seed'). *Noun. Classifier:* asār. Seed for planting.
- mjuh² *Intransitive verb.* To wrestle.
bi mjuh *Intransitive verb.*
To wrestle (plural).
- mjing (PC: pajəŋ 'to create').
Cf. jing. *Transitive verb.*
To create, to make.
bi mjing *Transitive verb.* To create, to make.
- mjuǎ¹ Cf. juǎ. *Transitive verb.*
To use (animal) in plowing.
bi mjuǎ *Transitive verb.* To use (animal) in plowing.
- mjuǎ² *Intransitive verb.* To bargain, to haggle.
bi mjuǎ *Transitive verb.* To bargain over (price).
- mjũ Cf. jũ. *Transitive verb.*
To make black.
bi mjũ *Transitive verb.* To make black.
- mdjah Cf. djah². *Transitive verb.* To drip liquid on, to smear liquid on with one's finger.
bi mdjah *Transitive verb.* To drip liquid on, to smear liquid on with one's finger.
- mdjiê Cf. djiê. *Transitive verb.*
To kill. To extinguish, to put out (fire).
bi mdjiê *Transitive verb.* To kill. To extinguish, to put out (fire).
- mdjō Cf. djō¹. *Transitive verb.*
To make (something) hit (hōng something), to aim (something) (hōng at). *Intransitive verb.*
To match (hōng with).
bi mdjō *Transitive verb.* To make (something) hit (hōng something), to aim (something) (hōng at). To match (hōng with).
- mdju Cf. dju. *Transitive verb.*
To make sick, to make weak, to weaken.
bi mdju *Transitive verb.* To make sick, to make weak, to weaken.

- mkai *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
Watermelon.
Cf. hruě mkai.
- mkao *Noun. Classifier: drei.*
Owl.
- mkã *Transitive verb.* To measure,
to weigh.
bi mkã *Transitive verb.* To
measure, to weigh.
- mkãm *Transitive verb.* To gather
together.
bi mkãm *Transitive verb.* To
gather together.
- mkăn (PC: tukOn 'other'). *Ad-*
jective. Another, other.
- mkăp¹
mkăp hōng Cf. mghã hōng, mghăp
hōng. *Conjunction.* Since ...
anyway.
- mkăp² *Transitive verb.* To keep,
to save.
bi mkăp *Transitive verb.* To
keep, to save.
- mkě Cf. kě. *Transitive verb.*
To make bite.
bi mkě *Transitive verb.* To
make bite.
- mkõ *Transitive verb.* To join
together, to weld.
bi mkõ *Transitive verb.* To
join together, to weld.
- mkra *Transitive verb.* To fix,
to repair. To prepare, to make
ready.
bi mkra *Transitive verb.* To
fix, to repair (plural). To
prepare, to make ready (plural).
- mkrah (PC: makrãh 'half'). Cf.
krah¹. *Noun. No classifier.*
Half.
- mkuôm *Transitive verb.* To keep,
to save.
bi mkuôm *Transitive verb.* To
keep, to save.
- mła (PC: bala 'tusk of elephant').
Noun. Classifier: bẽ. Elephant
tusk, ivory.
- mlam (PAN: malem 'night', PC:
malãm 'evening, night'). *Noun.*
Classifier: bliŭ. Night.
- mlan (PAN: bulan 'moon, month',
PC: bila:n 'month, moon').
Noun. Classifier: boh. Moon.
Month.
mlan dua *Noun. No classifier.*
February.
mlan dua pãn *Noun. No classi-*
fier. September.
mlan êma *Noun. No classifier.*
May.
mlan kjuh *Noun. No classifier.*
July.
mlan nãm *Noun. No classifier.*
June.
mlan pã *Noun. No classifier.*
April.
mlan pluh *Noun. No classifier.*
October.
mlan pluh dua *Noun. No clas-*
sifier. December.
mlan pluh sa *Noun. No classi-*
fier. November.
mlan sa *Noun. No classifier.*
January.
mlan sa pãn *Noun. No classifier.*
August.
mlan tlão *Noun. No classifier.*
March.
- mlão¹ (PAN: bulu 'fuzz, hair,
feather', PC: biləu 'body hair,
beard, feather'). *Noun. Clas-*
sifier: aruăt. Body hair,
feather, fur.
bi mlão *Intransitive verb.*
To be hairy, to have much body
hair, to have many feathers,
to be furry, to have much fur.
mlão mũn *Noun. Classifier:*
aruăt. Whisker.
- mlão² (PAN: balu 'widow, wid-
ower', PC: baləu 'widowed').
Noun. Classifier: čô. Widow,
widower.
Cf. êkei mlão.
Cf. mniê mlão.
- mlão³ (PAN: malu 'to be ashamed',
PC: maləu 'to blush'). *Adjec-*
tive. Ashamed, embarrassed.

- bi mlâu *Adjective*. Ashamed, embarrassed. *Transitive verb*. To make ashamed, to embarrass. Cf. hẽñ mlâu.
- mlei (PAN: pali 'forbidden, taboo'). *Adjective*. Taboo. bi mlei *Transitive verb*. To make taboo.
- mlim Cf. amlim. *Transitive verb*. To dissolve in one's mouth. bi mlim *Transitive verb*. To make (kơ someone) dissolve something in his mouth.
- mlõ¹ *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Kind of container made from bamboo stem.
- mlõ² Cf. ktrõ mlõ.
- mlông Cf. lông. *Intransitive verb*. To compete. bi mlông *Intransitive verb*. To compete.
- mlõng *Adjective*. Excessively carefree, not serious, happy-go-lucky. bi mlõng *Transitive verb*. To make excessively carefree, to make not serious, to make happy-go-lucky.
- mlue (PC: biluai 'gourd'). *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Kind of rice storage container made from hollow dry squash.
- mlum Cf. amlum. *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Kind of skin disease causing itchy, smelly white spots. bi mlum *Adjective*. Having a kind of skin disease causing itchy, smelly white spots.
- mlũn (PC: masalũn 'naked'). *Adjective*. Naked. bi mlũn *Transitive verb*. To remove the clothes of, to undress.
- m'mah (PAN: mamaq 'to chew', PC: mumãh 'to chew'). *Transitive verb*. To chew. bi m'mah *Transitive verb*. To make chew.
- m'mao (PC: bumãu 'mushroom'). *Noun. Classifier: pök*. Fungus, mushroom, toadstool.
- m'mãt *Adjective*. Dark. bi m'mãt *Transitive verb*. To darken, to make dark.
- m'mâu m'mâu ôh Cf. amâu mâu ôh. *Sentence*. You are welcome.
- m'mhiã *Transitive verb*. To compete for, to struggle for (hông with). bi m'mhiã *Transitive verb*. To compete for, to struggle for (hông with).
- m'mih (PAN: mamis 'sweet', PC: mumĩh 'sweet'). *Adjective*. Sweet. bi m'mih *Transitive verb*. To make sweet, to sweeten.
- m'mit *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Kind of spiny fruit. Cf. ana m'mit.
- m'mông¹ *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Wristwatch. *No grammatical classifier*. Time. *No classifier*. Hour.
- m'mông² (PC: bumo:ŋ 'banana blossom'). Cf. mông. *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Banana flower, banana spathe.
- m'mơr *Adjective*. Ticklish. bi m'mơr *Transitive verb*. To make ticklish.
- m'muiñ *Intransitive verb*. To sing. *Transitive verb*. To sing. bi m'muiñ *Intransitive verb*. To sing (plural). *Transitive verb*. To make sing.
- mnah (PAN: panaq 'to shoot, shooting weapon', PC: panãh 'to shoot'). *Transitive verb*. To shoot (a target, not a weapon).

- bi mnah *Transitive verb*. To shoot (a target, not a weapon) (plural).
- mnal (PC: bana:l 'rag'). *Noun*. Classifier: blah. Rag.
- mnang Cf. ana mnang.
- mnao Cf. tǝk mnao.
- mnã *Noun*. Classifier: čô. Prisoner.
Cf. hlũn mnã.
- mnãm (PAN: inum 'to drink', PC: minum 'to drink'). *Intransitive verb*. To drink. *Transitive verb*. To drink.
- bi mnãm *Transitive verb*. To make drink. To drink (plural).
- mnãm ring *Intransitive verb*. To drink rice wine from a series of čeh.
- bi mnãm ring *Intransitive verb*. To drink rice wine from a series of čeh (plural).
- mneh¹ Cf. aneh, neh. *Noun*. Classifier: čô. Uncle: one's father's younger brother, one's mother's younger sister's husband.
- mneh² *Intransitive verb*. To argue (hõng with).
bi mneh *Intransitive verb*. To argue (hõng with).
- rnei (PC: manĩ 'to bathe'). *Intransitive verb*. To bathe, to take a bath.
bi rnei *Transitive verb*. To bathe.
- mně^{x1} *Intransitive verb*. To be cunning, to be sly.
bi mně^x *Transitive verb*. To make cunning, to make sly.
- mně^{x2} *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Trigger (of crossbow, gun, etc.).
- mnhat Cf. phat¹, pnhat. *Noun*. Classifier: boh, bẽ. Chisel.
- mnĩ *Intransitive verb*. To praise (kõ someone).
- bi mnĩ *Intransitive verb*. To praise (kõ someone).
- mnĩa *Transitive verb*. To sell.
bi mnĩa *Transitive verb*. To sell (plural).
- mnĩã *Noun*. Classifier: bẽ. Sickle.
- mnĩê (PAN: binay 'woman', PC: binãĩ 'virgin'). *Noun*. Classifier: čô. Girl, woman.
- mnĩê čõ *Noun*. Classifier: čô. Prostitute, whore.
- mnĩê mlão *Noun*. Classifier: čô. Widow.
Cf. amiêt mnĩê.
Cf. aprõng mnĩê.
Cf. awa mnĩê.
Cf. iê mnĩê.
Cf. mtão mnĩê.
Cf. piu mnĩê.
- mnoh (PC: panõh 'drumsticks'). Cf. pnoh, poh. *Noun*. Classifier: bẽ. Drumstick, tambourine stick.
- mnõng *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Object, thing.
mnõng hnuã *Noun*. No grammatical classifier. Objects, things.
mnõng mnũã *Noun*. No grammatical classifier. Objects, things.
Cf. hlõ mnõng.
- mnũã Cf. mnõng mnũã.
- mnũh (PC: binũh 'to butt'). *Transitive verb*. To butt with force.
bi mnũh *Transitive verb*. To make butt something with force.
- mnũih (PC: manus (?) 'man'). *Noun*. Classifier: čô. Person.
mnũih tlẽ *Noun*. Classifier: čô. Thief.
- mnũ (PAN: manuk 'chicken, bird', PC: manũ? 'chicken'). *Noun*. Classifier: drei. Chicken.
Cf. boh mnũ. *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Egg.

- Cf. alǎ boh mnũ.
- mnũ *Noun. Classifier: tal* (if fallen down: pök). Fence.
- Cf. bũ mnũ.
- mñai Cf. pap mñai.
- mñak (PAN: meñak, miñak 'fat', PC: mañak 'oil'). *Adjective. Oily.*
- bi mñak *Transitive verb. To make oily.*
- Cf. êa mñak.
- mñam (PAN: añam 'to weave', PC: mañã:m 'to weave'). *Transitive verb. To weave.*
- bi mñam *Transitive verb. To make weave. To weave (plural).*
- mñir *Transitive verb. To roll in one's fingers.*
- bi mñir *Transitive verb. To make (someone) roll something in his fingers. To roll in one's fingers (plural).*
- mñũ *Transitive verb. To insert, to place inside. To make enter. To immerse, to submerge.*
- mnga (PAN: mnga 'flower', PC: buṅã 'flower'). *Noun. Classifier: pök. Flower.*
- bi mnga *Adjective. Having many flowers.*
- mnga êtak *Noun. No grammatical classifier. Cataract in eye.*
- mnga djam bei đũng *Noun. Classifier: boh. Cauliflower.*
- Cf. ana mnga djam bei đũng.
- Cf. phũn mnga djam bei đũng.
- Cf. yǎn mnga.
- mngač Cf. ngač. *Adjective. Intensive: mngač bhung. Bright, clear, light (of light, room, etc.).*
- bi mngač *Transitive verb. To make bright, to make clear, to make light.*
- Cf. tač mngač.
- mngal *Transitive verb. To tease.*
- bi mngal *Transitive verb. To tease.*
- mngan (PAN: pingan 'dish'). *Noun. Classifier: boh. Large bowl.*
- Cf. čhiên mngan.
- mngät¹ (PC: buṅät 'soul, spirit'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier. Shadow. Soul.*
- Cf. rao mngät.
- mngät² *Adjective. Drowning.*
- bi mngät *Transitive verb. To submerge in water (animal, person).*
- mngưi *Noun. Classifier: pök. Edible white flower of a kind of small tree.*
- Cf. ana mngưi.
- Cf. bâu mngưi.
- moh Cf. bri moh.
- mok Cf. boh mok.
- mõ Cf. ana hbei mõ.
- Cf. hbei mõ.
- mõ mõ *Expressive. Describes one's staying a long time.*
- mông (PC: bumong 'banana blossom'). Cf. m'mông². *Noun. Classifier: boh. Banana flower, banana spathe.*
- mõ (PC: mō:ʔ 'Mrs., wife'). *Noun. Classifier: čô. Wife.*
- mơ *Noun. Classifier: boh. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, m.*
- mơai Cf. ai. *Adjective. Energetic, healthy, powerful, strong, vigorous.*
- bi mơai *Transitive verb. To make energetic, to make healthy, to make powerful, to make strong, to strengthen, to make vigorous.*
- mơak *Adjective. Cheerful, happy.*
- bi mơak *Transitive verb. To make cheerful, to make happy.*

- mơar** *Noun. Classifier: pök.*
Paper.
- mơêa** Cf. êa¹. *Adjective.* Watery, wet.
bi mơêa *Transitive verb.* To make watery, to make wet.
Cf. eh mơêa.
- mơh¹** *Participle.* Affirmative answer word to yes-no question, yes.
- mơh²** *Participle.* Also, too.
Cf. dứn mơh.
Cf. msẽ mơh.
- mơh³** Cf. brô mơh.
- mơiêng** *Noun. Classifier: blah.*
Dress.
- mơ:ih** (PC: ma?ih 'soured'). *Adjective.* Spoiled.
bi mơ:ih *Transitive verb.* To make spoil.
- mơit** *Transitive verb.* To send.
bi mơit *Transitive verb.* To send (plural).
- mơm** Cf. mũm. *Transitive verb.* To chew (something) (kở for).
Kào mơm êsei kở adei kào. 'I chew rice for my younger sister.'
bi mơm *Transitive verb.* To make chew. To chew (something) (kở for) (plural).
- mơng** *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Kind of small tambourine.
- mơô** *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of large bamboo.
- mơố** Cf. ana mơố.
Cf. boh mơố.
- mơp mơp** Cf. mhớp mhớp. *Expressive.* Describes manner of walking wearily.
- mơwaih** Cf. ana mơwaih.
Cf. phũn mơwaih.
- mơya** (PAN: bugaya 'crocodile', PC: bila 'crocodile'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Crocodile.
- mỡ** *Participle.* Yes-no question marker.
Cf. djõ mỡ.
- mỡng** (PC: mặng 'from'). *Preposition.* Beginning, from, out of, since, starting.
- mỡng dah** *Conjunction.* Or else, otherwise.
Cf. đớng mỡng.
- mphũn** *Intransitive verb.* To begin, to start.
bi mphũn *Intransitive verb.* To begin, to start.
- mpít** Cf. pít¹. *Transitive verb.* To make sleep.
bi mpít *Transitive verb.* To make sleep.
- mplứ** *Transitive verb.* To tempt.
bi mplứ *Transitive verb.* To tempt.
- mra** (PAN: baRa 'shoulder', PC: bara 'shoulder'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Shoulder.
- mrai** (PC: mrai 'thread'). *Noun. Classifier: aruát.* Thread, yarn.
mrai pui *Noun. Classifier: aruát.* Wick.
- mran** *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
Boat.
- mrang** Cf. mrâu mrang.
- mrâu** (PAN: baRu 'new', PC: bahrâu 'new'). *Adjective. Intensive: mrâu mrang. New. Preverb.* To have just ...
bi mrâu *Transitive verb.* To make new, to renew.
- mrĩm** *Adjective.* Startling and frightening.
bi mrĩm *Transitive verb.* To make startling and frightening.
- mrõ** Cf. ẻhõ mrõ.
- mrồ** *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
Number.
- mrỡng** Cf. mrũng mrỡng.

- mruê (PC: mubrêi 'yesterday').
(Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Yesterday.
Cf. hruê mruê.
- mruì Cf. tũk mruì.
- mrũng
mrũng mřng *Adjective*. Angry, stubborn.
- msah (PAN: basaq 'wet', PC: pasah 'wet'). *Adjective*. Wet.
bi msah *Transitive verb*. To make wet.
- msao *Intransitive verb*. To argue (hřng with).
bi msao *Intransitive verb*. To argue (hřng with). *Transitive verb*. To make argue.
- msat *Noun. Classifier*: boh. Grave.
- msãm (PAN: asem 'sour', PC: masãm 'vinegar'). *Adjective*. Sour.
bi msãm *Transitive verb*. To make sour.
- msãt (PAN: pusej 'navel', PC: pisãt 'navel'). *Noun. Classifier*: boh. Navel.
- msão *Adjective*. Itchy (over large area of body).
bi msão *Transitive verb*. To make itch over large area of body.
- msei (PAN: basi 'iron', PC: pisãi 'iron'). *Noun. Classifier*: bẽ. Iron.
msei hrip *Noun. Classifier*: boh. Magnet.
- msẽ *Adjective*. Alike, same (si as).
bi msẽ *Transitive verb*. To compare. *Intransitive verb*. To be alike, to match.
msẽ mřh (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Also, too.
- msĩn (PAN: asin 'salt', PC: masĩn 'salted'). *Adjective*. Salty.
bi msĩn *Transitive verb*. To make salty, to salt.
- msõ *Transitive verb*. To refuse (something being returned by a borrower) because of damage.
bi msõ *Transitive verb*. To refuse (something being returned by a borrower) because of damage.
- mta¹ *Noun. No classifier*. Thing. Kind, sort, type.
- mta² *Adjective*. Sharp.
bi mta *Transitive verb*. To sharpen.
- mta³ Cf. bõ mta.
- mtah¹ (PAN: mentaq 'green, unripe', PC: matah 'blue, ripe'). *Adjective*. Green, unripe. Raw, uncooked.
bi mtah *Transitive verb*. To make green, to make unripe. To make raw, to make uncooked.
Cf. êa mtah.
- mtah² Cf. tah. *Transitive verb*. To alienate (someone) (hřng from), to separate (someone) (hřng from).
bi mtah *Transitive verb*. To alienate (someone) (hřng from), to separate (someone) (hřng from).
- mtak *Noun. Classifier*: boh. Cotton gin.
- mtam Cf. mtãm. (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). At once, immediately.
- mtao (PC: pitau 'king'). *Noun. Classifier*: ố. King.
- mtã *Intransitive verb*. To ask that, to request.
bi mtã *Intransitive verb*. To ask that, to request (plural).
- mtãm Cf. mtam. (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). At once, immediately.
- mtãp *Adjective*. Equal in height or length.

- bi mtăp *Transitive verb.* To make equal in height or length.
- mtăp mđŕ *Adjective.* Exactly equal in height or length and width.
- bi mtăp mđŕ *Transitive verb.* To make exactly equal in height or length and width.
- mtăo¹ (PAN: binantu 'son-in-law', PC: matəu, patəu 'child-in-law'). *Noun. Classifier:* ố. Daughter-in-law, son-in-law.
- mtăo êkei *Noun. Classifier:* ố. Son-in-law.
- mtăo mniê *Noun. Classifier:* ố. Daughter-in-law.
- mtăo² *Noun. Classifier:* ố, drei. Ghost, spirit.
- mtei (PAN: pun(t)i 'banana', PC: pitəi 'banana'). *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Banana.
- Cf. ana mtei.
- Cf. gu mtei.
- Cf. war mtei.
- mtɦăo Cf. tɦăo. *Intransitive verb.* To let someone know something, to tell.
- bi mɦăo *Intransitive verb.* To let someone know something, to tell.
- Cf. hũn mɦăo.
- mthip Cf. thip. *Transitive verb.* To make consume, to make exhaust, to make finish, to make use up.
- bi mthip *Transitive verb.* To make consume, to make exhaust, to make finish, to make use up.
- mtih¹ *Noun. Classifier:* tal (if not yet erected: pök). Wall.
- Cf. gởng mtih.
- Cf. trih mtih.
- mtih² (PAN: putiq 'white', PC: pitih 'white'). *Adjective.* Beautiful, pretty. Light complexioned.
- bi mtih *Transitive verb.* To make beautiful. To make light complexioned.
- mtiố Cf. tiố. *Transitive verb.* To make chase. To ride (animal) fast, to drive (vehicle) fast.
- bi mtiố *Transitive verb.* To make chase. To ride (animal) fast, to drive (vehicle) fast (plural).
- mtir *Adjective.* Grown together (of bananas, toes, etc.).
- bi mtir *Transitive verb.* To make grow together (bananas, toes, etc.).
- mtỉl *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Metal bowl.
- mtlah Cf. ktlah, tlah. *Transitive verb.* To cut off, to pull off (branches and leaves), to separate (objects which belong together).
- bi mtlah *Transitive verb.* To cut off, to pull off (branches and leaves), to separate (objects which belong together).
- mtlaih (PC: pakla:s 'to save, to release'). Cf. tlaih. *Transitive verb.* To let escape, to make escape.
- bi mtlaih *Transitive verb.* To let escape, to make escape.
- mtlăo Cf. tlăo (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). By threes, three-by-three. Three each, three apiece.
- bi mtlăo *Transitive verb.* To make three-by-three.
- mtlăo mtlăo (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). By threes, three-by-three. Three each, three apiece.
- mtluh Cf. tluh. *Transitive verb.* To make covet, to make desire, to make want.
- bi mtluh *Transitive verb.* To make covet, to make desire, to make want.
- mtố *Transitive verb.* To move close, to move near (pointed object) (ti to).

- bi mtõ *Transitive verb.* To move close, to move near (pointed object) (ti to).
- mtô (PC: pato 'to teach'). *Transitive verb.* To teach (someone, something). Kào mtô ñu klei Americain. 'I teach him the English language.' Kào mtô klei Americain kớ ñu. 'I teach him the English language.'
- bi mtô *Transitive verb.* To teach (someone, something).
- mtô lač *Transitive verb.* To advise.
- bi mtô lač *Transitive verb.* To advise (plural).
- mtrũn Cf. trũn. *Transitive verb.* To bring down, to lower.
- bi mtrũn *Transitive verb.* To bring down, to lower.
- mtuh (PC: patuh 'to explode'). *Intransitive verb.* To explode.
- bi mtuh *Transitive verb.* To explode.
- mtuôm Cf. tuôm². *Transitive verb.* To make meet (hõng someone).
- bi mtuôm *Transitive verb.* To make meet (hõng someone).
- mtũ (PAN: bi(t)uqen 'star', PC: pitũ? 'star'). *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Star.
- mtũk (PAN: batuk 'to cough', PC: pitũk 'to cough'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Cough. *Intransitive verb.* To cough, to have a cough.
- bi mtũk *Intransitive verb.* To cough, to have a cough. *Transitive verb.* To make cough.
- muĩn *Noun. Classifier:* aruät. Moustache. Whiskers of cat or tiger.
- muôr (PC: muã 'termite'). *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Termite.
- mut Cf. êmit mut.
- mũk *Transitive verb.* To eat directly from plate, pot, etc., without using fingers, spoon, etc.
- bi mũk *Transitive verb.* To make (animal, person) eat something directly from plate, pot, etc., without using fingers, spoon, etc.
- mũktiê *Noun. Classifier:* bẽ. Mortar gun.
- mũl mũl *Expressive.* Describes manner of playing around.
- mũm Cf. móm. *Transitive verb.* To chew (something) (kớ for).
- bi mũm *Transitive verb.* To nurse (of a woman, a child).
- mũn *Noun. Classifier:* bĩt. Pimple.
- bi mũn *Adjective.* Having many pimples.
- mũn *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Moustache.
- Cf. mláo mũn.
- mũn mũn *Expressive.* Describes manner of talking to oneself.
- mũng *Noun. Classifier:* blah. Mosquito net.
- mũr Cf. amũr. *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Top of car. *No grammatical classifier.* Hump on back of bull.
- mũt *Intransitive verb.* To enter.
- bi mũt *Transitive verb.* To insert, to make enter. *Intransitive verb.* To enter (plural).
- mũč *Transitive verb.* To dislike (someone, something).
- bi mũč *Transitive verb.* To dislike (someone, something) (plural).
- mũč mač *Transitive verb.* To dislike very much.
- bi mũč mač *Transitive verb.* To dislike very much (plural).
- mũn Cf. mih mũn.
- mũm *Adjective.* Very close, very near (hõng to).

bi mưn *Transitive verb*. To move very close, to move very near (hồng to).

mưn *Transitive verb*. To pay (someone). To hire (person, taxi, etc.).

bi mưn *Transitive verb*. To pay (someone) (plural). To hire (person, taxi, etc.) (plural).

mưng *Adjective*. Accustomed, familiar. Doing frequently.

bi mưng *Transitive verb*. To accustom, to make familiar. To make do something frequently. To tame, to teach (animal).

myan *Cf.* myun myan.

myơ (PC: paiər 'to offer'). *Transitive verb*. To contribute, to give, to hand.

bi myơ *Transitive verb*. To offer (aid, contribution, help) (plural).

myun *Adjective*. *Intensive*: myun myan. Lucky.

bi myun *Transitive verb*. To make lucky.

N

nah *Noun*. *No classifier*. Part, side.

nah anei (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Here.

nah adih (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). There.

nai *Noun*. *Classifier*: ố. Teacher.

nanao (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Always.

nao (PAN: panaw 'to go', PC: nău 'to go'). *Intransitive verb*. To go.

bi nao *Transitive verb*. To take along. *Intransitive verb*. To go (plural). *Transitive*

verb. To drive, to make go (animal, vehicle, etc.).

nă *Interjection*. Look. There, you see.

năm¹ (PAN: enem 'six', PC: năm 'six'). *Numeral*. Six.

Cf. hruê năm.

Cf. mlan năm.

năm² *Cf.* đing năm.

năn *Cf.* anăn¹. *Demonstrative*. That (near hearer).

Cf. ti năn.

năng *Adjective*. Expensive, valuable. Appropriate, suitable. Deserving. Fitting in size.

bi năng *Transitive verb*. To make valuable. To make appropriate, to make suitable. To make deserving. To make fit in size.

năng ai *Conjunction*. Maybe, perhaps.

Cf. tấp năng.

neh *Cf.* aneh, mneh¹. *Noun*. *Classifier*: ố. Aunt: one's father's younger brother's wife, one's mother's younger sister.

nei *Cf.* anei. *Demonstrative*. This.

Cf. ti nei.

nê *Interjection*. Here.

nhô *Adjective*. Oval.

bi nhô *Transitive verb*. To make oval.

nik *Adjective*. *Intensive*: nik tam. True.

bi nik *Transitive verb*. To make clear, to explain. (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Clearly. Thào sâng bi nik. 'Understand clearly.'

Cf. sít nik.

nina *Noun*. *No grammatical classifier*. Slime, algae.

nô (PC: ?anô 'son'). (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Term of endearment for young boy.

nơ *Noun. Classifier:* boh. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, n.

nỡng
nỡng ngã *Interrogative.* What?
 Cf. ya nỡng.
 Cf. ya nỡng dõ.

nuat nuat *Expressive.* Describes manner of movement of caterpillar, eel, snake, worm, etc.

nuê *Noun. Classifier:* ố. Deceased spouse's successor (relationship of one's present spouse to one's deceased spouse).

nut *Noun. Classifier:* asãr. Screw. Kind of button.

nư *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Debt.

Ñ

ñah¹ *Intransitive verb.* To move aside. *Transitive verb.* To move aside, to remove.

bi ñah *Transitive verb.* To move aside, to remove. To make (someone) move aside.

ñah² *Adjective.* To one side of the target (of arrow, bullet, or something thrown).

bi ñah *Transitive verb.* To make to one side of the target (arrow, bullet, or something thrown).

ñã Cf. tlar ñơ ñã.

ñeh (PC: ñẽh 'to elbow'). *Transitive verb.* To hit with one's elbow.

bi ñeh *Transitive verb.* To hit with one's elbow (plural).

ñẽ Cf. sẽ. *Intransitive verb.* To move aside. *Transitive verb.* To move aside, to remove.

bi ñẽ *Transitive verb.* To move aside, to remove.

ñhai Cf. ñhãk ñhai.

ñham ñham *Expressive.* Describes manner of being sloppily dressed.

ñhar ñhar *Expressive.* Describes manner of wanting to do something very much.

ñhãk

ñhãk ñhai *Expressive.* Describes manner of being disorderly, mixed up.

ñiêm *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Roll of tobacco wrapped in dried banana bark.

ñik ñik *Expressive.* Describes manner of exerting effort.

ñơ¹ *Noun. Classifier:* boh. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, ñ.

ñơ² Cf. tlar ñơ ñã.

ñu (PC: ñũ 'he, they'). *Pronoun.* He, she, it.

Cf. di ñu.

Cf. hlei pô ñu.

ñuãl *Noun. Classifier:* blah. Long fish net, seine.

ñuih *Intransitive verb.* To dislike (kở food).

bi ñuih *Intransitive verb.* To dislike (kở food) (plural).

ñuôm *Transitive verb.* To dye.

bi ñuôm *Transitive verb.* To dye (plural).

ñuôt *Adjective.* Strong, tough.

bi ñuôt *Transitive verb.* To make strong, to strengthen, to make tough, to toughen.

ñũ (PC: ñũ? 'to dive'). *Intransitive verb.* To enter.

bi ñũ *Transitive verb.* To insert, to place inside. To make enter. To immerse, to submerge.

nũ êa *Intransitive verb.* To dive.

NG

ngač Cf. mngač. *Adjective.* Clear, pure (of liquid).

bi ngač *Transitive verb.* To make clear, to make pure, to purify (liquid).

Cf. êa ngač.

ngañ *Adjective. Intensive: ngañ kbañ.* Noisy (of place), disturbed by noise (of person).

bi ngañ *Transitive verb.* To make noisy, to disturb with noise.

ngã (PC: **ḡã** 'to make, to do'). *Transitive verb.* To work. To do, to make. To pretend to be or do something.

bi ngã *Transitive verb.* To work (plural). To do, to make (plural). To pretend to be or do something. To fight.

ngã ang *Adjective.* Boastful.

bi ngã ang *Adjective.* Boastful (plural).

ngã bai *Adjective.* Cruel.

bi ngã bai *Adjective.* Cruel (plural).

ngã tĩp tĩp *Intransitive verb.* To argue, to fight.

Cf. cõng ngã.

Cf. nõng ngã.

Cf. si ngã.

Cf. ya ngã.

ngãñ (PC: **ḡãñ** 'money'). *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Possession, property.

ngãñ đah *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Money.

ngãñ kĩr *Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Much inherited money, much inherited property.

Cf. dõ ngãñ.

ngê *Transitive verb.* To hold (one's neck) at an angle.

bi ngê *Transitive verb.* To hold (one's or someone else's neck) at an angle.

ngẽñ *Adjective. Intensive: ngẽñ mbẽñ.* Angry.

bi ngẽñ *Adjective.* To be angry (plural).

ngõ (PC: **ḡõ** 'upgrade, above'). *Noun.* No classifier. North.

ngõk *Adjective.* Stopping suddenly (of person).

bi ngõk *Transitive verb.* To stop (someone).

ngõk ngõk *Expressive.* Describes manner of being alone, by oneself.

ngõng

ngong ngũt *Adjective.* Opening one's mouth in exhaustion. Stuttering.

bi ngõng ngũt *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) open his mouth in exhaustion. To make stutter.

ngơ *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, ng.

nguồn *Adjective. Dewy. Noun.* No grammatical classifier. Dew.

bi nguồn *Adjective.* Covered with dew.

Cf. êa nguồn.

ngũt Cf. ngõng ngũt.

O

O *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, o.

õ *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, õ.

õng *Pronoun.* You (singular) (very familiar).

ô *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, ô.

ôh *Particle.* Not.

Cf. amào ɛi tuôm ... ôh.

Cf. amào mào ... ôh.

Cf. amào mào ôh.

Cf. ɛăm ... ôh.

Cf. ka ... ôh.

ôk *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Rear room of house.

ô¹ *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, ô.

ô² (PC: ʔôʔ 'to vomit'). *Intransitive verb.* To vomit.

bi ô *Transitive verb.* To make vomit.

ơ¹ *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, ơ.

ơ² Cf. ỡ², ư², ữ². (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Yes. *Intransitive verb.* To agree.

bi ơ *Transitive verb.* To make agree.

ơham *Intransitive verb.* To clear one's throat.

bi ơham *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) clear his throat.

ơhiām *Adjective.* Bitter and sour (of eggplant, rice wine).

bi ơhiām *Transitive verb.* To make bitter and sour (eggplant, rice wine).

ơhiêk *Adjective.* Very bitter (of eggplant, rice wine).

bi ơhiêk *Transitive verb.* To make very bitter (eggplant, rice wine).

ơ:ơh (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). No.

ơ:ữ *Expressive.* Describes manner of motor vehicle's passing.

ỡ¹ *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, ỡ.

ỡ² Cf. ơ², ư², ữ². (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Yes. *Intransitive verb.* To agree.

bi ỡ *Transitive verb.* To make agree.

ỡr ỡr *Expressive.* Describes a group's (animals or persons) being noisy.

P

pač¹ *Transitive verb.* To wash (one's face).

bi pač *Transitive verb.* To wash (someone else's face).

pač² *Transitive verb.* To claw (of cat, tiger, etc.).

bi pač *Transitive verb.* To make claw. To claw (plural).

pah¹ (PC: pah 'to slap'). *Transitive verb.* To hit, to slap.

bi pah *Transitive verb.* To make hit, to make slap. To hit, to slap (plural).

Cf. atām pah.

pah² *Transitive verb.* To pay (archaic).

bi pah *Transitive verb.* To pay (plural) (archaic).

pai (PC: tarapai 'rabbit'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Rabbit.

paih *Transitive verb.* To dig up with one's hands or paws.

bi paih *Transitive verb.* To make dig up something with hands or paws. To dig up with paws or claws (plural).

pal *Transitive verb.* To cut superficially.

bi pal *Transitive verb.* To cut superficially.

pam *Transitive verb.* To cover in order to protect (plant, fruit, etc.).

bi pam *Transitive verb.* To cover in order to protect (plant, fruit, etc.) (plural).

pang *Transitive verb.* To cover, to shelter.

- bi pang** *Transitive verb.* To cover, to shelter (plural).
- pap** *Intransitive verb.* To have pity.
- bi pap** *Intransitive verb.* To have pity (plural).
- klei pap** *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Pity, sympathy.
- pap mñai** *Sentence.* I'm sorry, pardon, excuse me. Have pity.
- pā** (PAN: e(m)pat 'four', PC: pa:ʔ 'four'). *Numeral.* Four.
Cf. hruê pā.
Cf. mlan pā.
- pākké** (PC: pak-ke 'gecko'). *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Tree lizard.
- pān¹** Cf. dua pān.
Cf. mlan dua pān.
Cf. mlan sa pān.
Cf. sa pān.
- pān²** *Transitive verb.* To bandage.
bi pān *Transitive verb.* To bandage (plural).
- pān³** Cf. hjān pān.
- pāng** (PC: pāŋ 'to make wall'). *Transitive verb.* To build (fence, wall).
bi pāng *Transitive verb.* To build (fence, wall) (plural).
- pāp** *Intransitive verb.* To growl (of deer, lion, tiger, etc.).
bi pāp *Transitive verb.* To make growl (deer, lion, tiger, etc.).
- pāt**
pāt čičiāng *Preverb.* Almost.
- peh** *Transitive verb.* To push gently with any part of one's body except hands.
bi peh *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) push something gently with any part of his body except hands.
- pel** *Noun. Classifier: bē.* Shovel, spade.
- per** *Classifier.* Pair (of earrings, shoes, etc.).
- pet pet** *Expressive.* Describes manner of sounding vehicle horn.
- pě** (PC: peʔ 'to pick, to pluck'). *Transitive verb.* To pick (fruit). To pick, to pluck (musical instrument).
bi pě *Transitive verb.* To pick (fruit) (plural). To make pick a musical instrument, to make pluck a musical instrument.
- pěp** *Intransitive verb.* To make a certain sound (of tiger).
bi pěp *Transitive verb.* To make (tiger) make a certain sound.
- pê** *Adjective.* Soft (of fruit, vegetable). Deflated.
bi pê *Transitive verb.* To make soft (fruit, vegetable). To deflate.
- pěč** *Transitive verb.* To pull (cotton) through a kměč to soften it before spinning thread.
bi pěč *Transitive verb.* To pull (cotton) through a kměč to soften it before spinning thread (plural).
- pha** (PAN: paqa 'thigh, stalk, stem', PC: pha 'thigh'). *Noun. Classifier: bē.* Thigh.
- phao** (PC: phau 'gun'). *Noun. Classifier: bē.* Gun.
phao ktuang *Noun. Classifier: bē.* Firearm, gun (generic, including from pistol up to cannon).
Cf. boh phao.
- phat¹** (PAN: paqat 'chisel', PC: pha:ʔ 'chisel'). Cf. mnhat, pnhat. *Transitive verb.* To chisel.
bi phat *Transitive verb.* To chisel (plural).
- phat²** *Transitive verb.* To settle, to solve (dispute).

- bi phat *Transitive verb.* To settle, to solve (dispute) (plural).
- phã (PC: phã? 'to, towards'). Cf. mphã. *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Direction, way. *Adjective.* Toward. Direct, exactly on target.
- bi phã *Transitive verb.* To adjust direction of, to align with, to aim (gun).
- phãk phãk *Expressive.* Describes manner of an elephant's breaking something.
- phãng *Expressive.* Describes manner of gun's firing once.
- phãng phãng *Expressive.* Describes manner of gun's firing repeatedly.
- phãp *Expressive.* Describes manner of slapping.
- phãp phãp *Expressive.* Describes manner of slapping repeatedly.
- phãr *Expressive.* Describes manner of being awakened suddenly or startlingly.
- phẽ phẽ *Expressive.* Describes manner of working diligently.
- phê Cf. kphê. *Noun. Classifier: asãr.* Coffee bean. *No grammatical classifier.* Coffee. Cf. ana phê. Cf. êa phê.
- phẽc̣ *Transitive verb.* To startle.
- bi phẽc̣ *Transitive verb.* To startle.
- phi *Expressive.* Describes manner of a person's jumping into water.
- phi phi *Expressive.* Describes manner of several persons' jumping into water.
- phing *Expressive.* Describes manner of gun or cannon's firing once.
- phing phing *Expressive.* Describes manner of gun or cannon's firing repeatedly.
- phiơ (PC: por 'to fly'). *Intransitive verb.* To fly.
- bi phiơ *Transitive verb.* To make fly.
- Cf. êdeh phiơ.
- phĩ (PAN: paqit 'bitter', PC: phĩ? 'bitter'). *Adjective.* Bitter. *Noun. Classifier: asãr.* Gall bladder.
- bi phĩ *Transitive verb.* To make bitter.
- Cf. êa phĩ.
- Cf. êyãn phĩ.
- Cf. hruẽ êyãn phĩ.
- phĩk phĩk *Expressive.* Describes manner of stamping or pounding.
- phĩt phĩt *Expressive.* Describes manner of working diligently.
- phõ *Expressive.* Describes manner of falling.
- phõ phõ *Expressive.* Describes manner of several objects' falling.
- phõk phõk *Expressive.* Describes manner of an elephant's breaking something.
- phõng *Expressive.* Describes manner of gun firing once in the distance.
- phõng phõng *Expressive.* Describes manner of gun firing repeatedly in the distance.
- phung *Noun. No classifier.* Group. (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). A word which optionally occurs preceding nouns having plural referent.
- phũn¹ (PAN: puqun 'tree, trunk, basis, origin', PC: phũn 'plant'). *Noun. Classifier: bĩt.* Base of plant stem, base of tree trunk. Small plant.
- phũn êtak lãn Cf. ana êtak lãn. *Noun. Classifier: aruãt.* Peanut plant.
- phũn êya *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Ginger plant, turmeric plant.

- phũn djam bei đũng Cf. ana djam bei đũng. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Cabbage plant.
- phũn karôt Cf. ana karôt. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Carrot plant.
- phũn kbâu *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Sugarcane plant.
- phũn kpaih Cf. ana kpaih. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Cotton plant.
- phũn krũm Cf. ana krũm. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Indigo plant.
- phũn ktõn Cf. ana ktõn. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of fern plant.
- phũn mdiê *Noun. Classifier: bít.* Rice plant.
- phũn mnga djam bei đũng Cf. ana mnga djam bei đũng. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Cauliflower plant.
- phũn m̄waih Cf. ana m̄waih. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Kind of fern plant.
- phũn salat *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Lettuce plant.
- phũn²
phũn dô (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Formerly, long ago.
- phũng (PC: phũ:ŋ 'leper, lep-rosy'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Leprosy.
- phũp phũp *Expressive.* Describes manner of a pig's eating.
- phũr *Expressive.* Describes manner of being awakened suddenly or startlingly.
- phũr phũr *Expressive.* Describes manner of several persons' being awakened suddenly or startlingly.
- pia *Transitive verb.* To call (something) a name.
bi pia *Transitive verb.* To make call something a name.
Cf. boh pia.
- piêok *Adjective.* Blue.
bi piêok *Transitive verb.* To make blue.
- piêt *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Tick (insect).
- pih *Transitive verb.* To brush off (as dust from clothes). *Noun. Classifier: bliũ.* Kind of sacrifice in which animal blood is brushed on someone.
bi pih *Transitive verb.* To brush off (as dust from clothes) (plural). To make brush off something.
- pil *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Battery.
- pin
pin êa *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Dammed water reservoir near a spring.
- ping *Transitive verb.* To push gently with any part of one's body except hands.
bi ping *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) push something gently with any part of his body except hands.
- pioh (PC: ipoh 'to conserve'). *Transitive verb.* To keep, to save. To put away.
bi pioh *Transitive verb.* To keep, to save (plural). To put away (plural).
- pip pip *Expressive.* Describes manner of sounding a vehicle horn.
- pit pit *Expressive.* Describes manner of sounding a vehicle horn.
- piu *Noun. Classifier: ẽô.* Married person's secret lover.
piu êkei *Noun. Classifier: ẽô.* Secret boyfriend.
piu mniê *Noun. Classifier: ẽô.* Mistress, secret girlfriend.
- pĩp *Intransitive verb.* To make a certain sound (of tiger).
bi pĩp *Transitive verb.* To make (tiger) make a certain sound.
- pĩt¹ Cf. mpĩt. (PC: pi:t 'to sleep'). *Intransitive verb.* To sleep.

- bi pīt *Transitive verb.* To make sleep.
- pīt² Cf. ktrō pīt.
- pla (PC: pila 'to plant').
Transitive verb. To plant.
bi pla *Transitive verb.* To plant (plural).
- plah¹ *Transitive verb.* To argue over, to fight over (property of recently deceased person).
bi plah *Transitive verb.* To make argue, to make fight over property of recently deceased person.
- plah² *Transitive verb.* To flirt with (married person).
bi plah *Transitive verb.* To flirt with (married person) (plural).
- plang Cf. ana plang.
- plao¹ (PAN: pulaw 'island').
Noun. Classifier: boh. Large island.
- plao² *Adjective.* Swollen.
bi plao *Transitive verb.* To cause to swell.
- plat *Transitive verb.* To hit, to slap.
bi plat *Intransitive verb.* To hit, to slap (plural). *Transitive verb.* To make hit something, to make slap something.
- plā¹ (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Exactly, right (as in 'right there').
- plā² (PAN: palaj 'palm of hand', PC: pala:?' 'sole, palm').
plā kngan *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Palm of hand.
plā jōng *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Sole of foot.
- plām *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Scrotum (of animal).
Cf. asār plām.
- plāp plāp *Expressive.* Describes manner of a pig's eating.
- ple *Adjective.* Useless, weak.
- pleh¹ *Intransitive verb.* To alternate, to take turns.
bi pleh *Transitive verb.* To make alternate, to make take turns.
- pleh² *Transitive verb.* To shell (corn), to remove from a cluster.
bi pleh *Transitive verb.* To make shell corn, to make remove something from a cluster.
- plei (PC: uplai 'squash'). *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Pumpkin.
Cf. boh plei.
Cf. hruē boh plei.
Cf. hruē plei.
- plē *Transitive verb.* To drop.
bi plē *Transitive verb.* To drop.
- plê *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Scrotum (of human).
Cf. asār plê.
Cf. boh plê.
- plěč¹ *Adjective.* Evading tasks by doing something else.
bi plěč *Transitive verb.* To make evade tasks.
- plěč² *Transitive verb.* To carry, to hold (ball) (in ballgame).
bi plěč *Transitive verb.* To carry, to hold (ball) (in ballgame).
- pli *Intransitive verb.* To play in dirt.
bi pli *Transitive verb.* To make play in dirt.
- plin *Transitive verb.* To make play in dirt. To make wallow in mud.
bi plin *Intransitive verb.* To play in dirt. To wallow in mud.
- plioř *Noun. Classifier:* asār. Hail.

- plĩ Cf. dôk plĩ.
- plĩng *Noun. Classifier: drei.*
Kind of green insect.
- plĩp *Expressive.* Describes an action's being fast or sudden.
- plõ *Expressive.* Describes manner of falling.
- plõ plõ *Expressive.* Describes manner of several objects' falling.
- pluh¹ (PAN: puluq 'ten', PC: pluh 'ten'). *Numeral.* Ten.
Cf. mlan pluh.
Cf. mlan pluh dua.
Cf. mlan pluh sa.
- pluh² *Intransitive verb.* To sprout.
bi pluh *Transitive verb.* To make sprout.
- plum (PC: plu:m 'bloodsucker').
Noun. No classifier. Land leech.
- plũk *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Area north of Banmethuôt inhabited by the Bih tribe.
- plũ *Expressive.* Describes manner of falling.
plũ plũ *Expressive.* Describes manner of several objects' falling.
- pnhat Cf. mnhat, phat¹. *Noun. Classifier: boh, bẽ.* Chisel (northern dialect).
- pnoh (PC: panõh 'drumsticks').
Cf. mnoh, poh. *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Drumstick, tambourine stick.
- poh (PC: poh 'to strike, to pound'). Cf. mnoh, pnoh. *Transitive verb.* To stir with one's hand. To beat, to hit.
bi poh *Transitive verb.* To stir with one's hand (plural). To beat, to hit (plural). To hit (two objects) together.
- pom *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Tyre pump. *Transitive verb.* To pump up with a tyre pump.
- bi pom *Transitive verb.* To pump up with a tyre pump (plural).
- põ *Transitive verb.* To transplant. To move (bird trap) from one place to another.
- põk¹ *Classifier* for flat objects.
- põk² (PC: põk 'to open'). Cf. kpõk. *Transitive verb.* To open. To turn on (radio).
bi põk *Transitive verb.* To open (plural). To turn on (radio) (plural).
- põ (PC: po 'owner'). *Noun. Classifier: ẽõ.* Person.
Cf. hlei põ ñu.
- põč Cf. êpõč. *Transitive verb.* To wash (rice).
bi põč *Transitive verb.* To make wash rice.
- põng¹ Cf. apõng¹. *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Bird cage, chicken coop.
- põng² Cf. apõng². *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Wheel.
- pơ *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, p.
- pơak (PC: pa?a:?' armpit').
Noun. Classifier: boh. Armpit.
- pơphũt Cf. êdeh pơphũt.
- põk *Transitive verb.* To pull tight, to beat (thread) in weaving.
bi põk *Transitive verb.* To make pull tight, to make beat (thread) in weaving.
- põng (PC: pãg 'to nail').
Transitive verb. To chisel.
bi põng *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) chisel something.
- prah (PC: prah no reconstructed gloss). *Transitive verb.* To beat, to hit with a broom, stick, etc. To extinguish (fire) by beating. To knock down (fruit) with a pole.

- bi prah *Transitive verb*. To make beat, to make hit with a broom, stick, etc. To beat, to hit with a broom, stick, etc. To extinguish (fire) by beating (plural). To make (someone) knock down fruit with a pole.
- praih *Transitive verb*. To scratch (rice) out of a basket (of chicken).
- bi praih *Transitive verb*. To make (chicken) scratch rice out of a basket.
- praĩ *Adjective*. Fat, oily.
- bi praĩ *Transitive verb*. To make oily. *Intransitive verb*. To be fat, to be oily.
- Cf. êa praĩ.
- pral Cf. prāl¹. *Adjective*. Fast.
- bi pral *Transitive verb*. To make fast.
- pram *Transitive verb*. To cover in order to protect (plant, fruit, etc.).
- bi pram *Transitive verb*. To cover in order to protect (plant, fruit, etc.) (plural).
- prang¹ *Transitive verb*. To cover, to shelter.
- bi prang *Transitive verb*. To cover, to shelter (plural).
- prang² *Transitive verb*. To attack in defense of offspring (of bird).
- bi prang *Transitive verb*. To make attack in defense of offspring.
- prāk (PC: pirāk 'silver'). *Noun*. *Classifier*: pōk. Bill, currency, money.
- prāk kāk *Noun*. *Classifier*: pōk. Money.
- prāk khāng *Noun*. *Classifier*: pōk. Coin.
- prāl¹ Cf. pral. *Adjective*. *Intransitive*: prāl kdāl. Fast.
- bi prāl *Transitive verb*. To make fast.
- prāl² Cf. suaih prāl.
- prāng *Noun*. *Classifier*: čô. Frenchman.
- prāp *Transitive verb*. To pack (clothes, food, etc.).
- prāp *Transitive verb*. To pack (clothes, food, etc.).
- prāt *Adjective*. Sealed closed by dried secretion (of diseased eye).
- bi prāt *Transitive verb*. To seal closed (diseased eye) (of disease, etc.).
- pre Cf. kpre. *Noun*. *Classifier*: bē. Brake.
- pren *Noun*. No grammatical classifier. Name of a waterfall in Dalat.
- pring *Transitive verb*. To release, to turn loose (animal). To teach to fly (young bird, of old bird).
- bi pring *Transitive verb*. To release, to turn loose (animal). To teach to fly (young bird, of old bird).
- prīk prīk *Expressive*. Describes manner of shaking out clothes.
- prīn *Adjective*. Big (of infant).
- bi prīn *Transitive verb*. To make grow big (infant).
- prīp prīp *Expressive*. Describes manner of a bird's flapping its wings.
- prō *Expressive*. Describes manner of falling.
- prōng (PC: prōng 'large'). *Adjective*. *Plural*: pōprōng. Big, large.
- bi prōng *Transitive verb*. To make big, to make large.
- Cf. bāng bhā prōng.
- prōč (PC: pruec (?) 'intestines'). *Noun*. *Classifier*: aruāt. Intestine.
- prōč êbeh *Noun*. *Classifier*: aruāt. Appendix.

- prôċ khua *Noun. Classifier:*
aruāt. Large intestine.
- prôċ mda *Noun. Classifier:*
aruāt. Small intestine.
- prôk (PC: pro:k 'squirrel').
Noun. Classifier: drei. Mon-
goose, squirrel (?).
- prôt *Adjective.* Bare, leafless.
bi prôt *Transitive verb.* To
make bare, to make leafless.
- pruh *Transitive verb.* To startle
into flight (animal).
bi pruh *Transitive verb.* To
startle into flight (plural).
- pruih¹ *Transitive verb.* To spew
out. To spew something out at.
bi pruih *Transitive verb.* To
spew out (plural). To make spew
out.
- pruih² *Transitive verb.* To pour,
to sprinkle (water) (ti on a
plant, or on clothes before
ironing).
bi pruih *Transitive verb.* To
pour, to sprinkle (water) (ti
on a plant, or on clothes before
ironing).
- prung *Noun. Classifier:* boh.
Basket.
- prũ prũ *Expressive.* Describes
manner of many objects' (such as
fruits from a tree) falling.
- prũ *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Kind
of bamboo fish net device.
- puah *Transitive verb.* To cas-
trate.
bi puah *Transitive verb.* To
castrate (plural).
- puh¹ *Transitive verb.* To drive
away (animal).
bi puh *Transitive verb.* To
drive away (animal) (plural).
- puh² (PC: papuh no reconstructed
gloss). *Transitive verb.* To
blow (of wind).
bi puh *Transitive verb.* To
blow (of wind) (plural).
- puh yã *Intransitive verb.* To
have waves (of body of water).
- bi puh yã *Intransitive verb.*
To have waves (of body of water).
- pui Cf. apui. *Noun. No gram-
matical classifier.* Fire.
Cf. ċuh pui.
Cf. êdeh pui.
Cf. kluiċ pui.
Cf. mdang pui.
Cf. mrai pui.
Cf. sang pui.
- puih *Transitive verb.* To remove
(that which adheres).
bi puih *Transitive verb.* To
remove (that which adheres)
(plural).
Cf. yãh puih.
- pum *Noun. Classifier:* boh.
Dense overhead vegetation in
jungle.
- pũ *Transitive verb.* To hold,
to lift.
bi pũ *Transitive verb.* To
make hold something, to make
lift something.
- pũk¹ *Intransitive verb.* To
argue.
bi pũk *Intransitive verb.* To
argue.
- pũk² *Transitive verb.* To make
cloudy, to make unclear by
stirring up (liquid).
bi pũk *Transitive verb.* To
make cloudy, to make unclear by
stirring up (liquid).
- pũl *Transitive verb.* To scratch
away (dust, dirt) from sitting
place on ground (of chicken).
bi pũl *Transitive verb.* To
make (chicken) scratch away
dust or dirt from sitting place
on ground.
- pũng *Noun. Classifier:* boh.
Bladder. Balloon.
- pũr *Adjective.* Full (of moon).

- bi pūr *Transitive verb.* To make full (moon).
- pưc *Transitive verb.* To spread apart (cut, long opening).
- bi pưc *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) spread apart a cut or long opening.
- pưh *Transitive verb.* To fan.
- bi pưh *Transitive verb.* To fan (plural). To make fan.
- pưi *Transitive verb.* To wave (one's hand). To wave to.
- bi pưi *Transitive verb.* To make wave.
- pưih Cf. enưih pưih.
- pưk *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Small house.
- pưng *Transitive verb.* To butt gently.
- bi pưng *Transitive verb.* To butt gently (plural). To make butt something gently.
- pưk *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Temple (body part).

R

- rah *Transitive verb.* To scatter. To sow.
- bi rah *Transitive verb.* To scatter (plural). To sow (plural).
- rai *Adjective.* Damaged, destroyed.
- bi rai *Transitive verb.* To damage, to destroy.
- ram *Adjective.* Wilted.
- bi ram *Transitive verb.* To make wilt.
- rang¹ *Transitive verb.* To spread to dry in the sun.
- bi rang *Transitive verb.* To spread to dry in the sun (plural).
- rang² Cf. hlô rang.
- rao (PC: rau 'to wash'). *Transitive verb.* To wash (one's body).
- bi rao *Transitive verb.* To wash (part of someone else's body). To wash (one's body) (plural). To make (someone) wash part of his body.
- rao mngăt *Transitive verb.* To baptise.
- bi rao mngăt *Transitive verb.* To baptise (plural).
- ră *Adjective.* Greedy, selfish.
- bi ră *Transitive verb.* To make greedy, to make selfish.
- răk Cf. ăk răk.
- răm *Transitive verb.* To build (fire).
- bi răm *Transitive verb.* To build (fire) (plural).
- răng *Intransitive verb.* To be careful.
- bi răng *Transitive verb.* To make be careful.
- rào *Transitive verb.* To awaken, to wake up.
- bi rào *Transitive verb.* To awaken, to wake up (plural).
- reh (PC: reh 'to cut'). *Transitive verb.* To shred.
- bi reh *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) shred.
- Cf. hăt reh.
- reng reng *Expressive.* Describes manner of a telephone's ringing.
- rễ rễ Cf. rữ rữ. *Expressive.* Describes one's staying a long time.
- riah *Transitive verb.* To cut diagonally.
- bi riah *Transitive verb.* To cut diagonally (plural).
- riak *Transitive verb.* To spread out in order on a surface.
- bi riak *Transitive verb.* To spread out in order on a surface (plural).

- riap *Transitive verb.* To align, to place side-by-side.
 bi riap *Transitive verb.* To align, to place side-by-side (plural).
- riāk riāk *Expressive.* Describes manner of children's laughing. Describes manner of a small bell's ringing.
- ring *Transitive verb.* To hold on to while walking.
 bi ring *Transitive verb.* To make hold on while walking.
 Cf. mnām ring.
- rit *Noun. Classifier: drei.*
 Bat (animal).
- rĩ *Transitive verb.* To whittle.
 bi rĩ *Transitive verb.* To whittle (plural). To make whittle.
- rĩng *Transitive verb.* To ask for, to request.
 bi rĩng *Transitive verb.* To ask for, to request (plural).
- roh *Noun. Classifier: ǎô.* Enemy, opponent. *Adjective.* Disagreeable, unfriendly.
 bi roh *Adjective.* Disagreeable, unfriendly (plural).
 roh gah *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Dissension, trouble.
 roh klin *Noun. Classifier: ǎô.* Communist.
- rōng (PC: rōŋ 'back'). *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Back.
- rôċ *Noun. Classifier: bĕ.* Wooden beam supported by and at right angle to kāl and supporting bamboo upon which thatch is placed, in traditional house.
- rông (PC: ro:ŋ 'to nourish'). *Transitive verb.* To take care of (animal, child). To raise (animal).
 bi rông *Transitive verb.* To take care of (animal, child) (plural). To raise (animal) (plural).
- rō *Transitive verb.* To disturb, to frighten away unintentionally.
 bi rō *Transitive verb.* To disturb, to frighten away unintentionally.
- rō *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A letter of the Rhade alphabet, r.
- rōwolver *Noun. Classifier: bĕ.* Revolver gun.
- rōk *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Grass, plant (shorter than about three feet).
- rōng¹ *Intransitive verb.* To be impossible (kō for).
 bi rōng *Intransitive verb.* To be impossible (kō for) (plural).
- rōng² *Adjective.* Firm, strong, not easily broken, hearty, not easily killed.
 bi rōng *Transitive verb.* To make firm, to make hearty, to make strong, to strengthen.
- ru *Transitive verb.* To pour (liquid).
 bi ru *Transitive verb.* To make pour liquid.
- ruah (PC: ruah 'to choose'). *Adjective.* Choosy, particular. *Transitive verb.* To choose, to pick out, to select.
 bi ruah *Transitive verb.* To choose, to pick out, to select (plural). To make choose something, to make pick out something, to make select something.
- ruă (PC: ruă? 'painful'). *Adjective.* Hurting, painful.
 bi ruă *Transitive verb.* To hurt.
- klei ruă eh êrah *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Cholera, dysentery.
- rue rue *Expressive.* Describes manner of following constantly.
- ruĕ¹ Cf. ruĕ¹. *Adjective.* Finished.

bi ruē *Transitive verb.* To finish.

ruē² (PC: ruai 'fly, insect'). Cf. ruē². *Intransitive verb.* To follow in a column (of ants, soldiers).

bi ruē *Transitive verb.* To make follow in a column.

ruē Cf. êruê *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Fly (insect).
Cf. eh ruê.

ruē¹ Cf. ruē¹. *Adjective.* Finished.

bi ruē¹ *Transitive verb.* To finish.

ruē² Cf. ruē². *Intransitive verb.* To follow in a column (of ants, soldiers).

bi ruē² *Transitive verb.* To make follow in a column.

ruh *Transitive verb.* To untie.

bi ruh *Transitive verb.* To untie (plural).

ruī (PC: ruai 'to crawl'). *Intransitive verb.* To crawl.

bi ruī *Transitive verb.* To make crawl.

ruih *Noun. Classifier:* bīt. Ringworm, kind of skin disease.

bi ruih *Adjective.* Having much ringworm skin disease.
Cf. kmhe ruih.

ruôih *Transitive verb.* To place one's hand on, to touch.

bi ruôih *Transitive verb.* To place one's hand on, to touch (plural). To make (someone) touch something.

rup (PC: rup 'form, image'). *Noun. Classifier:* pōk. Image, picture.

rū *Transitive verb.* To push up (mound of soil) from underground (of plant). To loosen (soil) around the base of a tree. To pull out of the ground, to up-root.

bi rū *Transitive verb.* To push up (mound of soil) from underground (of plant) (plural). To loosen (soil) around the base of a tree (plural). To pull out of the ground, to up-root (plural).

rūng¹ *Adjective.* Worried. *Transitive verb.* To condole.

bi rūng *Adjective.* Worried (plural). *Transitive verb.* To make worry.

rūng² *Adjective.* Snarled, tangled.

bi rūng *Transitive verb.* To snarl, to tangle.

rūng³ *Adjective.* Stampeding.

bi rūng *Transitive verb.* To make stampede.

ruĩ ruĩ Cf. rē rē. *Expressive.* Describes one's staying a long time. Describes manner of postponing things repeatedly.

rūng *Adjective.* Apart, wide-spaced.

bi rūng *Transitive verb.* To place apart, to separate.

S

sa (PAN: esa 'one, to count', PC: sa 'one'). *Numeral.* One.

sa HDRĀ ÊLAN *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* One-way street.

sa pĀN *Numeral.* Eight.
Cf. hruê sa.
Cf. mlan pluh sa.
Cf. mlan sa.
Cf. mlan sa pĀN.

sač (PC: sa:c 'to splash'). *Transitive verb.* To splash with water.

bi sač *Transitive verb.* To splash with water (plural). To make splash something.

sač ÊA *Intransitive verb.* To splash. To remove water from a pool to catch fish.

- bi saŋ¹ êa *Transitive verb*. To splash (plural). To make splash water. To remove water from a pool to catch fish (plural).
- sah¹ *Adjective*. Diluted, weak because watered down, watery (of wine).
- bi sah *Transitive verb*. To dilute, to make weak by watering down, to make watery.
- sah² *Adjective*. Smoked to the finish (of pipe tobacco).
- bi sah *Transitive verb*. To finish (pipe tobacco).
- sak *Transitive verb*. To move from one place to another. To cock (crossbow, gun).
- bi sak *Transitive verb*. To move from one place to another. To make (someone) cock a crossbow or gun.
- salat *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Lettuce.
Cf. pũn salat.
- sang (PC: sa:ŋ 'house'). *Noun. Classifier: boh*. House.
- sang ỉơ *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Market.
- sang êa drao *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Hospital.
- sang hrã *Noun. Classifier: boh*. School.
- sang pui *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Kitchen.
Cf. mbông sang.
- sar *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Very hard heartwood of tree.
Cf. êdeh sar.
- sã *Transitive verb*. To embroider. To knit. To tie together (roofing, wall, flooring, etc.).
- bi sã *Transitive verb*. To embroider (plural). To make embroider. To knit (plural). To make knit. To tie together (roofing, wall, flooring, etc.) (plural). To make tie together roofing, wall, flooring, etc.
- sã¹ *Transitive verb*. To sacrifice (oneself) for something or someone.
- bi sã *Transitive verb*. To sacrifice (oneself) for something or someone (plural).
- sã² *Transitive verb*. To press contents of in order to make more compact.
- bi sã *Transitive verb*. To press contents of in order to make more compact.
- sãng¹ *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Wheel.
- sãng² *Intransitive verb. Transitive verb*. To understand. To understand.
- bi sãng *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) understand.
Cf. êa sãng.
- sãng³ *sãng dai Noun. Classifier: aruat*. Chain.
- sãp *Transitive verb*. To fold.
- bi sãp *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) fold something.
- seleri *Noun. Classifier: bẽ*. Celery stalk.
Cf. ana seleri.
- sẽ Cf. ñẽ. *Intransitive verb*. To move aside. *Transitive verb*. To move aside, to remove.
- bi sẽ *Transitive verb*. To move aside, to remove.
- sê *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Kind of hard-shelled insect such as beetle.
- sẽ^ỉ *Transitive verb*. To rip out, to untangle, to unweave.
- bi sẽ^ỉ *Transitive verb*. To rip out, to untangle, to unweave (plural).
- si *Interrogative*. Why?
- si klei *Interrogative*. What?
- si ngã *Interrogative*. What?

- si tô hmô (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). For example.
- siam (PC: siam 'good'). *Adjective. Intensive: siam sîn. Good. Beautiful, pretty.*
- bi siam *Transitive verb. To make beautiful, to make pretty. To make good, to improve. To apply make-up to.*
- siap¹ (PC: chia:p 'wing'). *Noun. Classifier: pōk. Wing and wing feathers (of bird). Wing (of aeroplane).*
- bi siap *Adjective. Having many wing feathers.*
- siap² *Transitive verb. To spread out.*
- bi siap *Transitive verb. To spread out (plural).*
- siã Cf. sô siã.
- siãm *Noun. Classifier: ǎô. Thai.*
- sim *Transitive verb. To secure, to tighten.*
- bi sim *Transitive verb. To secure, to tighten (plural).*
- simãng *Noun. No grammatical classifier. Cement.*
- sin *Noun. Classifier: drei. Kind of duck.*
- sir *Adjective. Tight, not leaking.*
- bi sir *Transitive verb. To make tight, to make not leak.*
- sĩ *Transitive verb. To wound by cutting.*
- bi sĩ *Transitive verb. To wound by cutting.*
- sîn Cf. siam sîn.
- Cf. sui sîn.
- sĩt *Adjective. Correct, real, right, true.*
- bi sĩt (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). *Definite, for sure.*
- sĩt nĩk *Adjective. Definite, for sure.*
- bi sĩt nĩk *Adjective. Definite, for sure.*
- slũl *Adjective. Overflowing or appearing full because of some obstruction.*
- bi slũl *Transitive verb. To make overflow or appear full because of some obstruction.*
- soh *Adjective. Wrong.*
- bi soh *Transitive verb. To lead astray, to misguide, to give wrong information to.*
- sor Cf. lor sor.
- sô (PC: so no reconstructed gloss). *Adjective. Intensive: sô siã. Old (of inanimate object).*
- bi sô *Transitive verb. To make old.*
- sôċ Cf. ksôċ. *Transitive verb. To ravel (thread), to unstring, to remove from a hole, to withdraw.*
- bi sôċ *Transitive verb. To ravel (thread), to unstring, to remove from a hole, to withdraw (plural).*
- sôk¹ (PC: sok 'to strike, to pound'). *Transitive verb. To ram with a long object.*
- bi sôk *Transitive verb. To ram with a long object (plural).*
- sôk² *Noun. Classifier: boh. Placenta.*
- sông *Adjective. Regretful for having loaned something.*
- bi sông *Adjective. Regretful for having loaned something (plural).*
- số *Intransitive verb. To be in contact with, to touch.*
- bi số *Transitive verb. To place (something) in contact (hông with), to touch (something) (hông to).*
- sơ *Noun. Classifier: boh. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, s.*

- səai** (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). All, each, every.
- səbram** *Adjective*. Hairy (of body, not of scalp).
- səih** *Transitive verb*. To drive away (chicken).
bi səih *Transitive verb*. To drive away (chicken).
- səñāk** (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Very.
- səŋ** *Noun*. Classifier: čô. Nun.
- səŋrāng** *Preverb*. Future marker.
- sə** *Transitive verb*. To move aside, to remove. *Intransitive verb*. To move aside.
bi sə *Intransitive verb*. To move aside. *Transitive verb*. To move aside, to remove.
- sək** *Noun*. Classifier: boh. Small bamboo basket.
- səng** *Transitive verb*. To hurl, to throw (long object).
bi səng *Transitive verb*. To make hurl, to make throw a long object.
- səng** *Transitive verb*. To measure the volume of.
bi səng *Transitive verb*. To measure the volume of (plural).
- srai** *Transitive verb*. To sow. To scatter, to throw on the ground.
bi srai *Transitive verb*. To sow (plural). To scatter, to throw on the ground.
- srak srak** *Expressive*. Describes manner of sliding, slipping. Describes manner of spending money freely.
- srê** *Transitive verb*. To tighten by turning.
bi srê *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) tighten something by turning.
- srik** *Adjective*. Cold and shivering.
- bi srik** *Transitive verb*. To make cold and shivering.
- srip srip** *Expressive*. Describes manner of sniffing. Describes manner of slurping.
- srôč srôč** *Expressive*. Describes manner of losing something gradually piece by piece.
- sruah sruah** *Expressive*. Describes manner of elephant's shooting water from its trunk.
- srŭp** *Adjective*. Entering or penetrating easily without obstruction.
bi srŭp *Transitive verb*. To make enter easily, to make penetrate easily.
- srŭh** *Adjective*. Careless, unmindful.
bi srŭh *Transitive verb*. To be careless with, to be unmindful of.
- srŭ srŭ** *Expressive*. Describes manner of losing something gradually piece by piece.
- sua** (PC: sua no reconstructed gloss). *Transitive verb*. To take back.
bi sua *Transitive verb*. To take back (plural).
- suah** *Expressive*. Describes manner of elephant's shooting water from its trunk or drinking.
- suaih** *Adjective*. *Intensive*: suaih prāl. Fine, healthy.
bi suaih *Transitive verb*. To make healthy.
- suě** (PC: sue? 'to pull out'). Cf. ksue. *Transitive verb*. To pull out, to withdraw (mởng from).
bi suě *Transitive verb*. To pull out, to withdraw (mởng from).
- sui** (PC: suəi 'long time'). *Adjective*. *Intensive*: sui sŭn. Long (of time), prolonged. (Grammatical class membership

not yet analysed). Difficult to, not easily, not readily (as in *sui joh* 'difficult to break, not easily broken').

bi sui Transitive verb. To make slow.

suih Transitive verb. To drive away (animal).

bi sui h Transitive verb. To drive away (animal).

sul Transitive verb. To loosen (cooked rice, soil, etc.).

bi sul Transitive verb. To make (someone) loosen cooked rice, soil, etc.

sun Transitive verb. To cram in, to stuff in. To place under something else.

bi sun Transitive verb. To make cram something in, to make stuff something in. To make (someone) place something under something else.

sun dôk Transitive verb. To sit (*ti on*).

bi sun dôk Transitive verb. To sit (*ti on*) (plural). To make sit.

suôt Transitive verb. To drive away (someone).

bi suôt Transitive verb. To make drive someone away.

sur Transitive verb. To clean the inside of (bamboo section, bottle, etc.).

bi sur Transitive verb. To make clean the inside of bamboo section, bottle, etc.

sut Transitive verb. To clean, to wipe.

bi sut Transitive verb. To make clean something, to make wipe something.

sũp Noun. No grammatical classifier. Soup.

sũt Cf. *hluãt sũt*.

sũh Adjective. Regretful.

bi sũh Transitive verb. To make regret.

sũk Cf. *ksũk*. Transitive verb. To pull up (one's pants, shirt, skirt).

bi sũk Transitive verb. To pull up (one's pants, shirt, skirt) (plural).

sũp Noun. Classifier: *asãr*, *boh*. Kind of fruit, lychee (?).

sũ Intransitive verb. To move aside. Transitive verb. To move aside, to remove.

bi sũ Intransitive verb. To move aside (plural). Transitive verb. To move aside, to remove (plural).

T

*ta*¹ Adjective. Diseased (of eye).

bi ta Transitive verb. To make diseased (eye).

*ta*² Cf. *đĩng tãk ta*.

*tač*¹ Noun. No grammatical classifier. Outside.

tač čũng boh Noun. Classifier: *boh*. Soccer field.

tač hlãp Noun. Classifier: *boh*. Playground.

*tač*² Adjective. Clear, free of vegetation or other obstruction.

bi tač Transitive verb. To clear, to make free of vegetation or other obstruction.

tač mngač Adjective. Clear and bright.

bi tač mngač Transitive verb. To clean, to make clear and bright.

tah Cf. *mtah*². Transitive verb. To remove. To play (Jew's harp). To take apart.

bi tah Transitive verb. To remove (plural). To make play a Jew's harp. To take apart. To make take apart something.

*taih*¹ (PC: ?*atas* 'far'). Adjective. Distant, far.

- bi taih *Transitive verb.* To make distant, to make far.
- taih² *Adjective.* Diligent, hard-working, industrious.
- bi taih *Transitive verb.* To make hard-working, to make persevere.
- tak *Transitive verb.* To mark, to paint (a surface).
- bi tak *Transitive verb.* To mark, to paint (a surface). To make (someone) mark something, to make paint a surface.
- tal¹ *Noun. No classifier.* Floor, storey. Layer, level, thickness. Instance, time (as in 'how many times?'). *Classifier:* adũ. *Class.*
- tal² *Transitive verb.* To butcher, to cut, to slice. To cut a notch in.
- bi tal *Transitive verb.* To butcher, to cut, to slice (plural). To cut a notch in (plural).
- tal³ *Classifier for fences, walls, etc.*
- tam *Cf. nik tam.*
- tan *Cf. ktan. Intransitive verb.* To open one's eyes wide.
- bi tan *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) open his eyes wide.
- tang¹ *Transitive verb.* To repay, to return.
- bi tang *Transitive verb.* To repay, to return (plural).
- tang² *Cf. krāk tang.*
- tao *Noun. Classifier: bẽ.* Very hard heartwood of tree.
- Cf. hbei tao.*
- Cf. hruẽ hbei tao.*
- tar *Adjective. Intensive: tar bar.* Everywhere, all over.
- bi tar *Transitive verb.* To spread everywhere, to spread all over.
- tã (PC: ta? 'to cut'). *Transitive verb.* To cut, to cut open. To clear (path).
- bi tã *Transitive verb.* To cut, to cut open (plural). To clear (path) (plural).
- tãk¹ *Transitive verb.* To pull (trigger). To turn on, to turn off (switch).
- bi tãk *Transitive verb.* To make pull a trigger. To make turn on a switch, to make turn off a switch.
- tãk² *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Cockroach.
- tãk³ *Cf. dĩng tãk ta.*
- tãm *Transitive verb.* To drive away.
- bi tãm *Transitive verb.* To drive away.
- tãng¹ *Intransitive verb.* To argue, to disagree (hõng with, kớ about). *Transitive verb.* To argue about, to disagree about (hõng with).
- bi tãng *Intransitive verb.* To argue, to disagree (hõng with, kớ about). *Transitive verb.* To argue about, to disagree about (hõng with).
- tãng²
- tãng mǎng *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Dragonfly.
- tãng tít *Noun. Classifier: drei.* Butterfly.
- tãp¹ *Transitive verb.* To pound (rice) to remove the husk.
- bi tãp *Transitive verb.* To pound (rice) to remove the husk (plural).
- tãp²
- tãp nǎng *Conjunction.* Sometimes.
- tãr
- tãr bũng *Cf. tớ bũng. Noun. Classifier: boh.* Rectangular wooden base of bũng basket.
- tão *Cf. boh tão.*
- Cf. boh tão kan.*

teh *Transitive verb*. To hit (usually with an implement).

bi teh *Transitive verb*. To make hit (usually with an implement).

tei Cf. ana boh tei hũng.

Cf. boh tei hũng.

Cf. boh tei nan.

tem *Noun. Classifier: pők*.
Postage stamp.

teng *Expressive*. Describes manner of a bell's ringing once.

teng teng *Expressive*. Describes manner of a bell's ringing repeatedly.

tet Cf. tit, tut¹. *Noun. Classifier: boh, klō*. Kind of Vietnamese cake made of sticky rice and pork.

tet tet *Expressive*. Describes manner of a parrot's crying.

těċ

těċ hněċ *Intransitive verb*.
to stumble.

bi tĕċ hnĕċ *Transitive verb*.
To make stumble, to trip.

tĕñ *Adjective*. Slow.

bi tĕñ *Transitive verb*. To make slow.

tha *Transitive verb*. To release, to turn loose.

bi tha *Transitive verb*. To release, to turn loose (plural).

thao *Noun. Classifier: depends on shape (if flat sheet: pők)*. Tin (metal). *Classifier: boh*. Can, tin.

thào (PAN: taqu 'accustomed, to know', PC: thau 'to know'). Cf. mthào. *Intransitive verb*. To know.

bi thào *Transitive verb*. To inform (kở someone) about, to let (kở someone) know about, to tell (kở someone) about.

Cf. hrã hũn thào.

Cf. klei hũn thào.

the *Transitive verb*. To supply.

bi the *Transitive verb*. To supply.

them *Transitive verb*. To add more of, to increase.

bi them *Transitive verb*. To add more of, to increase (plural).

thip Cf. mthip. *Transitive verb*. To consume, to exhaust, to finish, to use up.

bi thip *Transitive verb*. To make consume, to make exhaust, to make finish, to make use up.

thô

thô alah *Noun. Classifier: čô*.
Lazy person.

thơ *Noun. Classifier: čô*.
Butcher.

thớt *Noun. Classifier: boh*.
Cutting board.

thu (PC: thu 'dry'). *Adjective*.
Dry.

bi thu *Transitive verb*. To dry.

thung *Noun. Classifier: bĕ*.
Shin.

thut *Transitive verb*. To blow, to blow up. To inflate.

bi thut *Transitive verb*. To make blow, to make blow something up. To make inflate something.

thũn (PAN: taqu 'year, season', PC: thũn 'year'). *Noun. No classifier*. Year.

thũng *Noun. Classifier: boh*.
Earthen water jar.

thư *Transitive verb*. To punch with one's fist.

bi thư *Transitive verb*. To punch with one's fist (plural).

thũn thũn *Expressive*. Describes manner of exerting great effort.

thứt *Noun. No classifier*. Drip. *Intransitive verb*. To drip.

- bi thút *Transitive verb.* To make drip.
- ti *Preposition.* At, in.
- ti anăp (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). In front of.
- ti dih (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). There.
- ti đông (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Above, on.
- ti êngao (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Outside.
- ti gũ (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Below, under.
- ti djiêô (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Beside.
- ti krah (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Between.
- ti krah wah (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Right in the middle.
- ti lei *Interrogative.* Where?
- ti năn (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). There.
- ti nei (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Here.
- ti tluôn (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Behind.
- tian (PAN: tiyan 'belly', PC: tia:n 'abdomen'). *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Belly, stomach.
Cf. kuai tian.
Cf. truh tian.
- tiê Cf. atiê¹. *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Liver.
Cf. ai tiê.
- tiêl *Transitive verb.* To whittle.
bi tiêl *Transitive verb.* To make whittle.
- tiêng *Noun. Classifier:* bĩt. Abscess, boil.
bi tiêng *Adjective.* Having many abscesses, having many boils.
- tih¹ *Transitive verb.* To dig with a bamboo spade.
bi tih *Transitive verb.* To make dig with a bamboo spade.
- tih² Cf. boh tih.
- til *Transitive verb.* To bore a hole in with a pointed object.
bi til *Transitive verb.* To make bore a hole with a pointed object.
- ting Cf. mting. *Intransitive verb.* To go close, to stay close, to go near, to stay near.
bi ting *Transitive verb.* To make go close, to make stay close, to make go near, to make stay near.
- tiô (PC: tio? (?) 'to pursue'). Cf. mtiô. *Transitive verb.* To chase.
bi tiô *Transitive verb.* To chase (plural). To make chase something.
- tir *Transitive verb.* To go around (rice field) to search for signs of intruders.
bi tir *Transitive verb.* To make go around a rice field to search for signs of intruders.
- tit Cf. tet, tut¹. *Noun. Classifier:* boh, klô. Kind of Vietnamese cake made of sticky rice and pork.
- tĩ *Adjective.* Torn.
bi tĩ *Transitive verb.* To tear.
- tĩk *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Pus from ear infection.
- tĩng¹ *Intransitive verb.* To think about, to figure out.
Transitive verb. To calculate.
bi tĩng *Transitive verb.* To make think, to make figure something out. To calculate (plural).

tĩng² Cf. klĩng tĩng.

tĩp *Expressive*. Describes manner of quickly tapping or touching something once.

tĩp tĩp *Expressive*. Describes manner of quickly tapping or touching something repeatedly.

Cf. ngã tĩp tĩp.

tĩr *Expressive*. Describes manner of cannon's firing. Describes lightning striking.

tĩt Cf. tãng tĩt.

Cf. bhĩt tĩt.

tla *Transitive verb*. To pay (debt).

bi tla *Transitive verb*. To pay (debt) (plural).

tlah Cf. ktalh, mtlah. *Transitive verb*. To cut off, to pull off (branches and leaves), to separate (objects which belong together).

bi tlah *Transitive verb*. To cut off, to pull off (branches and leaves), to separate (objects which belong together).

tlaih (PC: kla:s 'to escape'). Cf. mtlaih. *Intransitive verb*. To escape.

bi tlaih *Transitive verb*. To let escape, to make escape.

tlak *Transitive verb*. To spread apart (grass, hair, etc.).

bi tlak *Transitive verb*. To spread apart (grass, hair, etc.).

tlak êlan *Intransitive verb*. To make way, to step aside.

bi tlak êlan *Intransitive verb*. To make way, to step aside (plural).

tlam (PAN: kelem 'dark', PC: klãm 'afternoon'). *Noun*. No grammatical classifier. Afternoon.

tlan *Noun*. Classifier: drei. Kind of very small leech.

tlang (PC: kala:ŋ 'bird species'). *Noun*. Classifier: drei. Eagle.

tlao (PC: klau 'to laugh'). *Intransitive verb*. To laugh (kơ at).

bi tlao *Transitive verb*. To make laugh.

tlao bhũn *Intransitive verb*. To smile.

bi tlao bhũn *Transitive verb*. To make smile.

tlao khũk *Intransitive verb*. To laugh with changing tones.

bi tlao khũk *Transitive verb*. To make laugh with changing tones.

tlar *Adjective*. Intensive: tlar nơ nã. Hard, packed (of soil, path, etc.).

bi tlar *Transitive verb*. To harden, to make hard, to pack (soil, path, etc.).

tlã *Transitive verb*. To force one's way through.

bi tlã *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) force his way through something.

tlãk *Transitive verb*. To cut a notch in.

bi tlãk *Transitive verb*. To make cut a notch.

tlãl Cf. dôk gũ tlãl.

tlãn (PC: klãn 'boa'). *Noun*. Classifier: drei. Python, very large snake.

tlãng *Transitive verb*. To hoe.

bi tlãng *Transitive verb*. To make (someone) hoe.

tlãp *Adjective*. Old (of inanimate object).

bi tlãp *Transitive verb*. To make old.

tlâu (PAN: telu 'three', PC: klâu 'three'). *Numeral*. Three.

bi tlâu (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). By threes, three-by-three.

Cf. hruê tlâu.

Cf. mlan tlâu.

- tlē (PC: kle? 'to rob'). *Transitive verb.* To steal.
- bi tlē *Transitive verb.* To make steal.
- tlē hwāk *Transitive verb.* To steal.
- bi tlē hwāk *Transitive verb.* To make steal.
- Cf. mnuih tlē.
- tlê *Transitive verb.* To pound (food).
- bi tlê *Transitive verb.* To make pound.
- tlin Cf. ùn tlin. *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Fat pig.
- tling *Transitive verb.* To tie the feet of.
- bi tling *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) tie the feet of something.
- tlir *Adjective.* Covered completely (of carpeted floor, painted wall, etc.).
- bi tlir *Transitive verb.* To cover completely (carpeted floor, painted wall, etc.).
- tlit *Adjective.* Thick, viscous.
- bi tlit *Transitive verb.* To make thick, to thicken, to make viscous.
- tlíp *Adjective.* Adhering, sticking together.
- bi tlíp *Transitive verb.* To make adhere, to make stick together.
- tloh (PC: kloh 'to break'). *Adjective. Intensive:* tloh khāl. Broken, cut apart.
- bi tloh *Transitive verb.* To break, to cut apart.
- tloh ênoh *Adjective.* Completely paid for.
- bi tloh ênoh *Transitive verb.* To pay for completely.
- tlõ *Transitive verb.* To stab.
- bi tlõ *Transitive verb.* To stab (plural). To make stab something.
- tlõk tlõk *Expressive.* Describes manner of hitting a small object.
- tlõng¹
- tlõng tlut *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Lower part of back of head.
- tlõng²
- tlõng tluṭ *Adjective.* Shaking, moving (of liquid), bumping (of vehicle on rough road).
- bi tlõng tluṭ *Transitive verb.* To shake, to move (liquid), to make bump (vehicle on rough road).
- tlô *Intransitive verb.* To defecate, to urinate.
- bi tlô *Transitive verb.* To make defecate, to make urinate.
- tlõt Cf. tluṭ. *Intransitive verb.* To jump. *Transitive verb.* To jump over.
- bi tlõt *Transitive verb.* To make jump.
- tlõk Cf. duôm tlõk.
- tlõl Cf. tluṭ.
- Cf. duôm tlõl.
- tlõng
- tlõng êa *Intransitive verb.* To fill with water.
- bi tlõng êa *Intransitive verb.* To fill with water.
- tlu (PAN: (t)eluR 'egg'). *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Scrotum (of animal).
- tluh Cf. mtluh. *Intransitive verb.* To covet, to desire, to want. To be attracted to.
- bi tluh *Transitive verb.* To make covet, to make desire, to make want.
- tlung *Noun. Classifier:* boh. Swamp.
- tluôn (PC: kluôn 'behind'). *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Back part, rear. *Classifier:* boh. Buttocks.
- Cf. ti tluôn.

tlũk tlũk *Expressive*. Describes manner of hitting an object in order to knock something out of it.

tlũl Cf. tlõl.
Cf. duôm tlũl.

tlũm (PC: klũm 'to cover').
Transitive verb. To cover (hõng with).

bi tlũm *Transitive verb*. To cover (hõng with).

tlũn *Noun. Classifier: drei*.
Tadpole.

tlũnh *Transitive verb*. To dig with force.

bi tlũnh *Transitive verb*. To dig with force (plural).

tlũng *Transitive verb*. To push.

bi tlũng *Transitive verb*. To make push.

tlũt Cf. tlõt. *Intransitive verb*. To jump. *Transitive verb*. To jump over.

bi tlũt *Transitive verb*. To make jump.

Cf. tlõng tlũt.

toh (PC: toh 'to undress').
Transitive verb. To remove, to take off (garment).

bi toh *Transitive verb*. To remove, to take off (garment).

toi *Noun. Classifier: asãr*.
Garlic.

tõ *Particle*. Tõ ih dẽ hõ.
'It's your fault.' Tõ dõk yõh ih dẽ hõ. 'Take care of yourself.' (in leave taking).

tõk *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Small back basket.

tõ *tõ hmõ* (PC: samũ, sumũ 'to compare, comparable'). (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). For example.
Cf. si tõ hmõ.

tõc *Transitive verb*. To touch with one's index finger.

bi tõc *Transitive verb*. To touch with one's index finger (plural). To make (someone) touch something with his index finger.

tõng¹ *Transitive verb*. To hit with an implement.

bi tõng *Transitive verb*. To hit with an implement.

tõng² *Noun. Classifier: boh*.
Kind of growth or tumor on nose.

tõ¹ *Noun. Classifier: boh*. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, t.

tõ²
tõ dah *Conjunction*. If, when.

tõhik *Expressive*. Describes manner of grinning, smiling.

tõl (PC: tõi 'until'). *Adjective*. Able to reach.

bi tõl *Transitive verb*. To make able to reach.

tõl kõ (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed).
Until, up to.

tõmõng *Expressive*. Describes manner of remaining motionless, still.

tõng *Expressive*. Describes manner of crossbow trigger's being released.

tõr
tõr bũng Cf. tãr bũng. *Noun. Classifier: boh*. Rectangular wooden base of bũng basket.

tõt *Adjective*. Short (in height, length).

bi tõt *Transitive verb*. To make short, to shorten.

tõ Cf. tũ. *Transitive verb*. To move slowly. To guide, to support (child learning to walk).

bi tõ *Transitive verb*. To move slowly (plural). To guide, to support (child learning to walk).

- tõk
 tõk mnao *Intransitive verb.*
 To hiccough.
 bi tõk mnao *Transitive verb.*
 To make (someone) hiccough.
- trah *Transitive verb.* To pour
 water on, to water.
 bi trah *Transitive verb.* To
 make pour water, to make water
 something.
- traih *Transitive verb.* To place
 (trap, net) into the water.
 To separate (newly dyed thread
 hung for drying).
 bi traih *Transitive verb.* To
 make (someone) place a trap or
 net into the water. To separ-
 ate (newly dyed thread hung for
 drying) (plural).
- tral *Expressive.* Describes an
 object's being abundant, many.
- tram (PC: trãm 'to soak').
Transitive verb. To soak.
 bi tram *Transitive verb.* To
 make soak something.
- trãktõr *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
 Tractor.
- trãn *Preverb.* Often, frequently
 (always used in sentence with
 nanao 'always').
- trãp *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
 Swamp.
- trah (PC: creh no reconstructed
 gloss). *Transitive verb.* To
 make a check mark beside. To
 use (ruler, straight edge, etc.)
 in drawing a straight line.
 bi trah *Transitive verb.* To
 make place a check mark. To
 make use a ruler, straight edge,
 etc. in drawing a straight line.
- trei (PC: trãi 'full'). *Adjec-*
tive. Full.
 bi trei *Transitive verb.* To
 fill.
- treng *Noun. Classifier: boh.*
 Train.
- trẽ *Transitive verb.* To pour.
- bi trẽ *Transitive verb.* To
 pour.
- trẽn *Adjective.* Bad tasting
 (of rice wine).
 bi trẽn *Transitive verb.* To
 make taste bad (rice wine).
- tria *Noun. Classifier: põk.*
 Floor in traditional house.
 tria mtih *Noun. Classifier:*
 põk. Walling made of long
 lengths of split and flattened
 drao bamboo in traditional
 house. The tria mtih are tied
 to and supported between the
 gõng mtih and the giẽ kpĩ.
- trih *Transitive verb.* To envy
 (someone). *Adjective.* Envious,
 jealous.
 bi trih *Transitive verb.* To
 envy (someone) (plural).
- tring¹ *Expressive.* Describes
 manner of being apart, separ-
 ated, not touching.
- tring² *Intransitive verb.* To
 go close, to stay close, to go
 near, to stay near.
 bi tring *Transitive verb.* To
 make go close, to make stay
 close, to make go near, to make
 stay near.
- trĩng *Noun. No grammatical clas-*
sifier. Syphilis.
- trĩp *Adjective.* Exactly equal
 in size.
 bi trĩp *Transitive verb.* To
 make exactly equal in size.
- troh¹ *Transitive verb.* To
 scratch (something) with force.
 bi troh *Transitive verb.* To
 scratch (something) with force
 (plural). To make scratch
 something with force.
- troh² (PC: croh 'stream').
Noun. Classifier: boh. Ditch,
 gully, space between two moun-
 tains.
- trõng (PAN: teruᅅ 'cylindrical',
 PC: trõᅅ 'eggplant'). *Noun.*
Classifier: asār, boh. Egg-
 plant.

- trống đrun *Noun. Classifier:*
asār, bē. Tomato.
Cf. ana trōng.
Cf. ana trōng đrun.
- trô *Transitive verb.* To place (water) inside something.
bi trô *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) place water inside something.
- trộ̀ch *Transitive verb.* To drip (liquid) on.
bi trộ̀ch *Transitive verb.* To drip (liquid) on (plural).
- trôk *Transitive verb.* To place (sand, soil, rice, book, etc.) inside something.
bi trôk *Transitive verb.* To place (sand, soil, rice, book, etc.) inside something. To make (someone) place sand, soil, rice, book, etc. inside something.
- trông Cf. trựng. *Transitive verb.* To place in a high place.
bi trông *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) place something in a high place.
- trộ̃ *Adjective.* Irritating to the eyes (of onion, smoke, etc.).
bi trộ̃ *Transitive verb.* To irritate (eyes).
- trợ̃ng *Adjective. Intensive:*
trợ̃ng bợ̃lăk. Flaming.
bi trợ̃ng *Transitive verb.* To make burn brightly.
- truh (PC: truh 'to arrive').
Intransitive verb. To arrive.
bi truh *Transitive verb.* To bring, to take.
bi truh kợ̃ (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed).
Until, up to.
truh tian *Intransitive verb.*
To be born.
bi truh tian *Transitive verb.*
To help (someone) deliver her baby.
- truih *Transitive verb.* To extinguish, to put out (fire).
bi truih *Transitive verb.* To extinguish, to put out (fire) (plural). To make extinguish a fire, to make put out a fire.
- trung *Intransitive verb.* To lie down by lowering hind legs and then front legs (of elephant).
bi trung *Transitive verb.* To make (elephant) lie down by lowering its hind legs and then its front legs.
- trũn (PAN: tuRun 'to go down, to descend', PC: trũn 'to descend'). Cf. mtrũn. *Intransitive verb.* To descend, to go down.
bi trũn *Transitive verb.* To bring down, to lower.
- trựng Cf. trộ̀ng. *Transitive verb.* To place in a high place.
bi trựng *Transitive verb.* To make (someone) place something in a high place.
- tuah *Transitive verb.* To dish up, to serve.
bi tuah *Transitive verb.* To make dish up something, to make serve something.
- tuak *Transitive verb.* To pick up.
bi tuak *Transitive verb.* To pick up (plural).
- tuai Cf. tuat. *Transitive verb.*
To make smooth, to smooth (a round edge, as that of bowl, glass).
bi tuai *Transitive verb.* To make smooth, to smooth (a round edge, as that of bowl, glass) (plural).
- tuat Cf. tual. *Transitive verb.*
To make smooth, to smooth (a round edge, as that of bowl, glass).
bi tuat *Transitive verb.* To make smooth, to smooth (a round edge, as that of bowl, glass) (plural).

- tuāk *Transitive verb.* To hook.
 bi tuāk *Transitive verb.* To hook.
- tuê (PC: tuãi 'stranger, guest').
Noun. Classifier: ố. Guest.
- tuh (PC: tuh 'to pour'). Cf. ktuh. *Transitive verb.* To pour. To cast (metal). To sacrifice to (elephant) by pouring liquid on.
 bi tuh *Transitive verb.* To pour (plural). To make pour something. To cast (metal) (plural). To sacrifice to (elephant) by pouring liquid on (plural).
 tuh jia *Intransitive verb.* To pay tax (kở on, to). To spend money (kở on) for upkeep. To compensate someone for damage done (kở by).
 bi tuh jia *Intransitive verb.* To pay tax (kở on, to) (plural). To spend money (kở on) for upkeep (plural). To compensate someone for damage done (kở by) (plural).
- tui *Transitive verb.* To follow. To copy, to imitate. To resemble, to take after.
 bi tui *Transitive verb.* To follow (plural). To make follow. To make copy something, to make imitate someone. To make resemble someone, to make take after someone.
- tuič *Adjective.* Finished. Dead.
 bi tuič *Transitive verb.* To finish. To kill.
 Cf. knhal tuič.
- tuk Cf. kmũn tuk.
 Cf. hruẽ kmũn tuk.
- tuôm¹ *Preverb.* To have ... -ed, perfect aspect.
 Cf. amão đei tuôm ... ôh.
- tuôm² Cf. mtuôm. *Intransitive verb.* To meet (hõng someone).
 bi tuôm *Intransitive verb.* To meet (hõng someone) (plural).
- tuôr *Transitive verb.* To mark (hard surface).
 bi tuôr *Transitive verb.* To make mark.
- tur Cf. atur. *Noun. No grammatical classifier.* Underside of floor in traditional house.
- tut Cf. tit, tet. *Noun. Classifier:* boh, klõ. Kind of Vietnamese cake made of sticky rice and pork.
- tũ¹ *Adjective.* Useful.
 bi tũ *Transitive verb.* To make useful.
- tũ² *Adjective.* Available.
 bi tũ *Transitive verb.* To make available.
 Cf. mã tũ.
- tũ³ *Intransitive verb.* To agree.
 bi tũ *Transitive verb.* To make agree.
- tũk¹ *Transitive verb.* To punch with one's fist.
 bi tũk *Transitive verb.* To punch with one's fist (plural). To make (someone) punch something with his fist.
- tũk²
 tũk mruì *Noun. Classifier:* drei. Gnat.
- tũl *Transitive verb.* To butt gently. To hit (ball) with one's head in playing soccer. To touch unintentionally.
 bi tũl *Transitive verb.* To make butt something gently. To make (someone) hit the ball with his head in playing soccer. To make touch something unintentionally.
- tũn *Transitive verb.* To push.
 bi tũn *Transitive verb.* To push.
- tũng *Noun. Classifier:* aruät. Kind of grass.
- tũp *Expressive.* Describes manner of quickly tapping or

touching something once with a large object.

túp túp *Expressive*. Describes manner of quickly tapping or touching something repeatedly with a large object.

tūt Cf. jū tūt.

tưl *Transitive verb*. To push up from below.

bi tưl *Transitive verb*. To make push up something from below.

tưng *Transitive verb*. To push.

bi tưng *Transitive verb*. To push.

túp *Transitive verb*. To catch, to contract (disease, attitude, etc.).

bi túp *Transitive verb*. To catch, to contract (disease, attitude, etc.).

tữ Cf. tỡ. *Transitive verb*. To move slowly. To guide, to support (child learning to walk). *Intransitive verb*. To move slowly.

bi tữ *Transitive verb*. To move slowly (plural). To guide, to support (child learning to walk) (plural). *Intransitive verb*. To move slowly (plural).

U

u *Noun. Classifier: boh*. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, u.

ua
ua lah *Conjunction*. Because of (something positive which speaker envies).

uang uang *Expressive*. Describes manner of a sick person's moaning.

uã¹ *Transitive verb*. To wash (dishes).

bi uã *Transitive verb*. To wash (dishes) (plural). To make wash dishes.

uã² (PC: ?uã? 'to saw'). Cf. anua. *Transitive verb*. To saw.

bi uã *Transitive verb*. To saw (plural).

uê *Noun. No grammatical classifier*. Soot. *Adjective*. Sooty.

bi uê *Transitive verb*. To make sooty.

ung (PC: ?u:ŋ 'male'). *Noun. Classifier: cồ*. Husband.

ur *Intransitive verb*. To shout, to yell.

bi ur *Transitive verb*. To make shout, to make yell.

ur ahiêk *Intransitive verb*. To shout, to yell.

bi ur ahiêk *Transitive verb*. To make shout, to make yell.

ur driêô *Transitive verb*. To shout, to yell.

bi ur driêô *Transitive verb*. To shout, to yell (plural). To make shout, to make yell.

ũ *Noun. Classifier: boh*. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, ũ.

ũn *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Pig.

ũn bống *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Barrow, castrated pig.

ũn dliê *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Wild pig.

ũn tlin *Noun. Classifier: drei*. Fat pig.

ũr *Intransitive verb*. To become infected.

bi ũr *Transitive verb*. To make become infected.

ư¹ *Noun. Classifier: boh*. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, ư.

ư² Cf. ơ², ỡ², ử². (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Yes. *Intransitive verb*. To agree.

bi ư *Intransitive verb*. To agree (plural). *Transitive verb*. To make agree.

ư³ Cf. am ư.

um Adjective. Early. Soon.

bi um Intransitive verb. To be early (used in commands only).

ũ¹ Noun. Classifier: boh. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, ũ.

ũ² Cf. ɔ², ɔ̃², ɔ̄². (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Yes.

bi ũ Intransitive verb. To argue (plural). Transitive verb. To make argue.

ũ³ Intransitive verb. To have nothing to eat. Transitive verb. To not eat.

bi ũ Transitive verb. To make not eat.

ũ ăn Adjective. Able to restrain oneself from arguing, eating, etc.

bi ũ ăn Transitive verb. To make not eat.

ũ êpa Adjective. Hungry.

bi ũ êpa Adjective. Hungry (plural). Transitive verb. To make hungry by not supplying food.

W

wač Cf. diao wač.

wah¹ (PC: uah 'to fish'). Transitive verb. To catch (fish) with pole, hook, and line. To row, to paddle.

bi wah Transitive verb. To make catch fish. To make row, to make paddle.

wah lač Intransitive verb. To pray, to speak with spirits.

bi wah lač Intransitive verb. To pray, to speak with spirits (plural).

wah² Cf. krah wah.

wai¹ Transitive verb. To pedal (bicycle).

bi wai Transitive verb. To make pedal a bicycle.

Cf. êdeh wai jǝng.

Cf. wāk wai.

wai² Adjective. Pleasant (of singing), eloquent (of speaking).

bi wai Transitive verb. To make (one's voice) pleasant, to make (one's words) eloquent.

waih Transitive verb. To wipe off (dirt, dust).

bi waih Transitive verb. To wipe off (dirt, dust) (plural). To make wipe off dirt or dust.

war (PC: ua:r 'stable'). Noun. Classifier: boh. Enclosed area.

war boh Noun. Classifier: boh. Orchard.

war hlô Noun. Classifier: boh. Corral, pen, zoo.

war djam Noun. Classifier: boh. Vegetable garden.

war mtei Noun. Classifier: boh. Banana patch.

wā Cf. kwā². Transitive verb. To push apart, to spread apart (fence, sides of basket, in order to increase capacity).

bi wā Transitive verb. To push apart, to spread apart (fence, sides of basket, in order to increase capacity) (plural).

wāk¹ Cf. kwāk¹. Transitive verb. To hook.

bi wāk Transitive verb. To hook (plural).

wāk²

wāk wai Noun. Classifier: drei. Spider.

wān Adjective. Free, unoccupied, not busy.

bi wān Transitive verb. To make free, to make unoccupied, to make not busy.

wāng (PC: uaŋ (?) no reconstructed gloss). Noun. Classifier: bē. Hoe.

wāng kuôk Noun. Classifier: bē. Kind of wide-bladed hoe.

wǎng wit *Noun. Classifier: bē.*
Kind of narrow-bladed hoe.

wāt *Noun. Classifier: drei.*
Kind of small bird similar to
pigeon.

we *Cf. hwiê¹. Transitive verb.*
To hurl, to throw.

bi we *Transitive verb.* To
hurl, to throw (plural).

wer *Noun. Classifier: boh.* Lamp
chimney.

wê *Adjective.* Bent, crooked,
not straight.

bi wê *Transitive verb.* To
bend, to make crooked.

wěč *Noun. No grammatical clas-*
sifier. Bitter liquid from
small intestine of cow, pig,
water buffalo, etc.

wiǎ *Transitive verb.* To harvest
(rice) by cutting the stalk.
To cut (plant).

bi wiǎ *Transitive verb.* To
harvest (rice) by cutting the
stalk (plural). To cut (plant)
(plural). To make harvest rice
by cutting the stalk. To make
cut a plant.

wiên *Noun. Classifier: bít.*
Crown of head.

wiêng *Transitive verb.* To drive,
to herd (animal).

bi wiêng *Transitive verb.* To
drive, to herd (animal).

wit *Transitive verb.* To twist.

bi wit *Transitive verb.* To
twist.

Cf. wǎng wit.

wǐl (PC: uil 'round'). *Adjective.*
Round.

bi wǐl *Transitive verb.* To
make round.

wít *Intransitive verb.* To go
home, to return.

bi wít *Transitive verb.* To
return.

wít lač *Intransitive verb.* To
answer.

bi wít lač *Intransitive verb.*
To answer (plural).

wơ *Noun. Classifier: boh.* A let-
ter of the Rhade alphabet, w.

wơr *Transitive verb.* To forget.

bi wơr *Transitive verb.* To
make forget.

wơr bít (PC: bit 'forget').
Transitive verb. To forget.

bi wơr bít *Transitive verb.*
To make forget.

Y

ya

ya nǒng *Interrogative.* What?,
which?

ya nǒng dō *Interrogative.*
What?

ya ngǎ *Interrogative.* What?

yang (PAN: qiyaŋ 'deity, god',
PC: ia:ŋ 'deity'). *Cf. myang.*
Noun. Classifier: čô. God.

yang hruê *Noun. Classifier:*
boh. Sun.

yap (PC: ia:p 'to calculate').
Transitive verb. To count.

bi yap *Transitive verb.* To
make count. To count (plural).

yǎ¹ *Noun. Classifier: čô.*
Grandmother.

yǎ² *Cf. puh yǎ.*

yǎl *Transitive verb.* To say,
to tell.

bi yǎl *Transitive verb.* To
say, to tell (plural).

yǎl dliê *Transitive verb.* To
narrate, to tell.

bi yǎl dliê *Transitive verb.*
To narrate, to tell (plural).

yǎn *Noun. No classifier.* Season.

yǎn bhang *Noun. No grammatical*
classifier. Summer.

- yǎn ê:ăt Noun. No grammatical classifier. Winter.
- yǎn hjan Noun. No grammatical classifier. Autumn, fall.
- yǎn mnga Noun. No grammatical classifier. Spring (season).
- yǎn puih Noun. No grammatical classifier. Winter.
- yê Noun. Classifier: drei. Kind of insect.
- yin Noun. Classifier: drei. Kind of grasshopper. Kind of cricket.
- yin dlông jǒng Noun. Classifier: drei. Kind of long-legged spider.
- yǐn Cf. yuôm yǐn.
- yô Adjective. Arched, bent by heavy weight at one extremity.
- bi yô Transitive verb. To arch, to bend (something) by placing a heavy weight at one extremity.
- yông¹ Noun. Classifier: bẽ. Long wooden beam connecting the top of house posts along each side of the traditional house.
- yông² Noun. Classifier: boh. Wooden and rattan frame placed on elephant's back for carrying loads.
- yơ Noun. Classifier: boh. A letter of the Rhade alphabet, y.
- yơh Participle of emphasis.
- yơh huyôt (Grammatical class membership not yet analysed). Only.
- yơi Cf. buôm yơi.
- yơr Transitive verb. To give, to hand. To reach for. To raise (one's hand).
- bi yơr Transitive verb. To give, to hand (plural). To make give something, to make hand something. To reach for. To make reach. To raise (one's hand). To make (someone) raise his hand.
- yở Participle indicating interrogative.
- yởng Intransitive verb. To shake, to tremble. To be running (of machine, motor, etc.).
- bi yởng Transitive verb. To make shake, to make tremble. To start (machine).
- yua Transitive verb. To use.
- bi yua Transitive verb. To use (plural).
- Cf. mǎ yua.
- yuǎn Noun. Classifier: ố. Vietnamese.
- yun Noun. Classifier: ố. Relationship of a child with a certain adult in the community, similar to godchild-godparent relationship. A yun is identified by his ability to pacify the baby when it is crying.
- yuól Transitive verb. To hang.
- bi yuól Transitive verb. To hang (plural).
- yuôm Adjective. Intensive: yuôm yǐn. Expensive, valuable.
- bi yuôm Transitive verb. To make expensive, to make valuable.
- yuôt Intransitive verb. To grasp and pull oneself up on a turning bar, tree branch, etc.
- bi yuôt Intransitive verb. To grasp and pull oneself up on a turning bar, tree branch, etc. (plural). Transitive verb. To make (someone) grasp and pull himself up on a turning bar, tree branch, etc.
- yut Transitive verb. To bend, to pull down.
- bi yut Transitive verb. To bend, to pull down (plural). To make bend, to pull something down.
- yũ (PC: iu:?' downward'). Noun. No grammatical classifier. South.
- yũm Adjective. Fertile, fruitful, productive, prolific.
- bi yũm Transitive verb. To make fertile, to make fruitful,

to make productive, to make
prolific.

yǔl *Transitive verb.* To lift.

bì yǔl *Transitive verb.* To
lift (plural).

yǔ yǔ *Expressive.* Describes an
action's being slow.

ENGLISH-RHADE FINDERLIST

A

- a*
A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
A: a.
- ã*
A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
A: ã.
- abdomen*
Abdomen, belly: klăn.
To feel a patient's abdomen, to palpate (of doctor): kuai tian.
- able*
Able, can, may: dũi¹.
Able, impressive, self-confident, well-qualified: knăm.
To make able, to make impressive, to make self-confident, to make well-qualified: bi knăm.
- about*
To be about to: jě.
- above*
Above, on: ti dlông.
Too high, above the target (of bullet, arrow, or something thrown): chừ.
- abrade*
Abraded, cut deeply, wounded: êka.
Abraded, cut superficially, scraped (of skin): klhók, klók.
To abrade, to cut deeply, to wound: bi êka.
To abrade, to cut superficially, to scrape (skin): bi klhók, bi klók.
- abrasion*
Abrasion, cut, scrape: klhók klít.
- abscess*
Abscess, boil: tiêng.
Having many abscesses, having many boils: bi tiêng.
- absent*
To be absent: êkút.
To be absent (plural): bi êkút.
- absorb*
To absorb: hrip.
To be absorbed, to be engrossed (kở in): kmang¹.
To cause to be absorbed: bi hrip.
- abstain*
To abstain from drinking or eating: kãm¹.
To make abstain from drinking or eating: bi kãm.
- abundance*
Describes abundance, many: bru bru.
- abundant*
Describes an object's being abundant, many: tral.
- accept*
To accept: mã tũ.
To accept (plural): bi mã tũ.
- acceptable*
Opposite of taboo, acceptable: gāl³.
Opposite of taboo, acceptable (plural): bi gāl.
- accompany*
To accompany, to escort: bi mgrông, mgrông.
To accompany, to escort, to guide: atăt.
To accompany, to escort, to guide (plural): bi atăt.
- accomplished*
To be unsuccessful or not accomplished because of supernatural cause: meh.
To make unsuccessful or not be accomplished (of supernatural cause): bi meh.
- accuse*
To accuse (kở someone) with certainty: buah.
To accuse (kở someone) with certainty (plural): bi buah.
To accuse (someone) in court (kở of): kchút.
To accuse (someone) in court (kở of) (plural): bi kchút.

- To accuse, to blame (kở someone): bi mchur, mchur.
- To accuse, to blame (kở someone) for something one did oneself: mchĩ.
- To accuse, to blame (kở someone) for something one did oneself (plural): bi mchĩ.
- To accuse, to blame (someone) (kở of): chãĩ, chal.
- To accuse, to blame (someone) (kở of) (plural): bi chãĩ, bi chal.
- accustom*
Accustomed, familiar: mung.
- To accustom, to make familiar: bi bhiãn, bi mung.
- across*
To make (something) cross (hõng something), to place (something) across (hõng something): bi kãĩ, kãĩ².
- acute*
Having very acute hearing: êbãng.
- Adam's apple*: boh mớ^õ.
- add*
To add more of, to increase: them.
- To add more of, to increase (plural): bi them.
- To add, to fill with: bi bõ.
- To add, to increase, to make bigger: bi mbẽ, bi mbõ, mbẽ, mbõ.
- adhere*
To adhere, to stick: blĩt, duôm.
- To make adhere, to make stick together: bi tiĩp.
- adhering*
Adhering, sticking together: tiĩp.
- adjust*
To adjust direction of, to align with, to aim (gun): bi phã.
- advantage*
To take advantage of, to use (kở something, someone): dua¹.

- To take advantage of, to use (kở something, someone) (plural): bi dua.
- advise*
To advise: mtô iač.
- To advise (plural): bi mtô iač.
- aeroplane*: êdeh phiơ.
- Small reconnaissance aeroplane: êdeh gao.
- affirmative*
Affirmative answer word to yes-no question, yes: mớ^h¹.
- afraid*
Afraid (kở for), worried (kở about): hyt.
- Afraid (kở of): huĩ¹.
- Constantly afraid, cowardly, timid: biao.
- To make afraid, to frighten: bi biao, bi huĩ.
- To make afraid, to frighten, to make worry: bi hyt.
- after*
After, behind, last, later: êdei.
- afternoon*: tlam.
- again*
Again, more: lõ¹.
- Describes an action's being repeated again and again: mĩi mĩi.
- age*
To age, to make old: bi mduôn.
- agree*
To agree: ơ², ỡ², tũ³, ư².
- To agree (plural): bi ư.
- To make agree: bi ơ, bi ỡ, bi tũ, bi ư.
- aim*
To adjust direction of, to align with, to aim (gun): bi phã.
- To aim (weapon): kliêng.
- To aim (weapon) (plural): bi kliêng.

To make (something) hit (hōng something), to aim (something) (hōng at): bi mdjō, mdjō.

air: angĩn.

alcoholic

Alcoholic drink, wine: kpiê, lāk.

algae

Algae, moss: kũl.

Slime, algae: nina.

alienate

To alienate (someone) (hōng from), to separate (someone) (hōng from): bi mtah, mtah².

alight

To alight, to perch: gām¹, gam.

To alight, to perch (plural): bi gām, bi gam.

align

Aligned, following one another, in a line: bi duê.

To adjust direction of, to align with, to aim (gun): bi phã.

To align, to place end-to-end: bi duê, duê¹.

To align, to place side-by-side: riap.

To align, to place side-by-side (plural): bi riap.

To be aligned, to be placed end-to-end (hōng with): bi duê.

alike

Alike, compatible, matching: guôp.

Alike, compatible, matching (plural): bi guôp.

Alike, same (sí as): msě.

To be alike, to match: bi msě.

alive: hdĩp.

To give life to, to make alive: bi hdĩp.

all: jih jang.

All, each, every: sôaĩ.

almost: păt čĩang.

alone: hjăn.

Describes manner of being alone, by oneself: ngōk ngōk.

Describes manner of working alone quietly or slowly: khě khě.

To leave alone: bi hjăn.

already: leh¹.

also

Also, too: mōh², msě mōh.

alternate

To alternate, to take turns: pleh¹.

To make alternate, to make take turns: bi pleh.

although

Although, even though, in spite of: khã ... he.

always: nanao.

ambush

To ambush, to waylay: kãp².

To ambush, to waylay (plural): bi kãp.

American: Mi.

ammunition

Ammunition, bullet, shot: boh phao.

ampalaya

Ampalaya plant, bitter melon plant, balsam apple plant: hrue êyã phĩ.

Ampalaya, bitter melon, balsam apple: êyã phĩ.

and: leh anãn.

anger

To anger, to make angry: bi krěñ.

angle

Angle, corner: kčũn¹.

To hold (one's neck) at an angle: ngê.

To hold (one's or someone else's neck) at an angle: bi ngê.

angry: ãl, ngěñ.

Angry (plural): bi ãi.

Angry for a long time: biät.
 Angry, disagreeing, unhappy: ǎǎñ.
 Angry, disagreeing, unhappy (plural): bi ǎǎñ.
 Angry, irritable: krǎñ¹.
 Angry, irritable (plural): bi krǎñ.
 Angry, stubborn: mrǔng mrǔng.
 Happy, not angry: ênang¹.
 To anger, to make angry: bi krǎñ.
 To be angry (hǒng with), to dislike (hǒng someone): bi biät.
 To be angry (plural): bi ngǎñ.

animal

Domesticated animals: êmô kbao.
 Female animal, mother animal: ana¹.
 Kind of animal: êbũ², êsa.
 Kind of vicious orange or yellow wild animal similar to wild pig: kbrũl.
 Kind of wild animal which resembles buffalo and lives in herds: krũ⁴.
 Male animal: knô.
 Wild animal: hlô, hlô mnǔng.

ankle

Ankle bone: kǎñ jǒng.
 Round bone on inside of ankle: boh kǎñ.

announce

To announce, to say, to tell: hũn.
 To announce, to say, to tell (plural): bi hũn.

another

Another, other: mkăn.

answer

To answer: wĩt lač.
 To answer (plural): bi wĩt lač.

ant: hdãm.

Kind of small black ant: hdãm mač.

anthill: ktuě.*anyway*

Since ... anyway: mghã hǒng, mghãp hǒng.

apart

Apart, wide-spaced: rǔng.
 Broken, cut apart: tloh.
 Describes manner of being apart, separated, not touching: tring¹.
 Split open or apart but still attached: khũk¹.
 To break, to cut apart: bi tloh.
 To make take apart something: bi tah.
 To place apart, to separate: bi rǔng.
 To push apart, to spread apart (fence, sides of basket, in order to increase capacity): wã.
 To push apart, to spread apart (fence, sides of basket, in order to increase capacity) (plural): bi wã.
 To take apart: bi tah, tah.

ape: kdjhät.*appendix*: prôč êbeh.*apply*

To apply make-up to: bi siam.

appropriate

Appropriate, suitable: nǎng.
 To make appropriate, to make suitable: bi nǎng.

approve

To approve of the marriage of: bi dôk.

April: mlãn pã.*arch*

Arched, bent by heavy weight at one extremity: yô.
 To arch, to bend (something) by placing a heavy weight at one extremity: bi yô.

area

Area north of Banmêthuôt inhabited by the Bih tribe: plũk.
 Area, direction, place, vicinity, way: krĩng.
 Enclosed area: war.

areca

Areca palm: *kniêng*.

argue

To argue: *bi pūk, pūk¹*.

To argue (*hōng* with): *bi mneh, bi msao, mneh², msao*.

To argue (plural): *bi ữ*.

To argue about, to disagree about (*hōng* with): *bi tâng, tâng¹*.

To argue over, to fight over (property of recently deceased person): *plah¹*.

To argue, to disagree (*hōng* with, *kơ* about): *bi tâng, tâng¹*.

To argue, to fight: *ngã tấp tấp*.

To make argue: *bi msao, bi ữ*.

To make argue, to make fight about property of recently deceased person: *bi plah*.

arm

To put on, to wear around one's arm or leg: *buh¹*.

To put on, to wear around one's arm or leg, to put on someone else's arm or leg: *bi buh*.

Upper arm: *apăl*.

armpit: *pơak*.

around: *gah găn, jũm¹, jũm dar, jũm gah găn*.

To go around: *diêr*.

To go around (rice field) to search for signs of intruders: *tir*.

To go around, to encircle: *bi jũm, bi jũm dar, bi jũm gah găn*.

To go around, to spin: *dar*.

To make go around a rice field to search for signs of intruders: *bi tir*.

To move (something) around something else: *bi diêr*.

arrange

To arrange in order, to place in line: *bi dăp, dăp*.

arrive

To arrive: *truh*.

arrow: *brăm*.

Feathers on arrow: *kếiêp*.

arrowhead: *krah³*.

as well

As well, either (as in 'I don't either'): *kăn ... lei*.

ashamed

Ashamed, embarrassed: *bi mlâu, mlâu³*.

Ashamed, shy: *hếñ*.

To be ashamed, to be shy (*kơ* toward): *hếñ mlâu*.

To make ashamed, to embarrass: *bi mlâu*.

To make ashamed, to make shy: *bi hếñ, bi hếñ mlâu*.

ashes: *hbâu*.

ashtray: *amõ hbâu hăt*.

aside

To make (someone) move aside: *bi ñah*.

To make way, to step aside: *tlak êlan*.

To make way, to step aside (plural): *bi tlak êlan*.

To move aside: *bi sỡ, ñah¹, ñế, sế, sỡ, sữ*.

To move aside (plural): *bi sữ*.

To move aside, to remove: *bi ñah, bi ñế, bi sế, bi sỡ, ñah¹, ñế, sế, sỡ, sữ*.

To move aside, to remove (plural): *bi sữ*.

ask

To ask: *êmuh*.

To ask (plural): *bi êmuh*.

To ask for, to request: *akáo, rĩng*.

to ask for, to request (plural): *bi akáo, bi rĩng*.

To ask that, to request: *mtă*.

To ask that, to request (plural): *bi mtă*.

To ask to do something, to request to do something: *alum*.

- To make (someone) ask for something, to make someone request something: *bi akào*.
- To make (someone) ask someone else to do something, to make (someone) request someone else to do something: *bi alum*.
- askance*
To look askance (*kơ at*): *kliêng alã*.
- To look askance (*kơ at*) (plural): *bi kliêng alã*.
- associate*
To associate (*hông with*): *nguôp*.
- astray*
To lead astray, to misguide, to give wrong information to: *bi soh*.
- at*
At, in: ti.
- attach*
To attach with glue, to stick (something) on: *blir¹, bi Blair, bi mBlir, mBlir*.
- attack*
To attack in defense of offspring (of bird): *prang²*.
- To make attack in defense of offspring: *bi prang*.
- attend*
To attend school, to study: *hriãm hrã*.
- To attend the funeral wake of: *čang*.
- To attend the funeral wake of (plural): *bi čang*.
- attracted*
To be attracted to: *tluh*.
- August: mlan sa pãn*.
- aunt*
Aunt: one's father's older brother's wife, one's mother's older sister: *aprông, aprông mniê*.
- Aunt: one's father's younger brother's wife, one's mother's younger sister: *aneh, neh*.

- Aunt: one's mother's older brother's wife: *awa mniê*.
- Aunt: one's mother's older brother's wife, uncle: one's mother's older brother: *awa*.
- Aunt: one's mother's younger brother's wife: *amiêt mniê*.
- Aunt: one's mother's younger brother's wife, uncle: one's mother's younger brother: *amiêt*.
- automobile*
Automobile, car: *êdeh pui*.
- autumn*
Autumn, fall: *yãn hjan*.
- available: tũ²*
To make available: *bi tũ*.
- awaken*
Describes manner of being awakened suddenly or startlingly: *phãr, phũr*.
- Describes manner of several persons' being awakened suddenly or startlingly: *phũr phũr*.
- To awaken, to wake up: *bi mdih, rão*.
- To awaken, to wake up (plural): *bi rão*.
- axe: jông*.
- B
- b*
A letter of the Rhade alphabet, *b: bơ*.
- ḅ*
A letter of the Rhade alphabet, *ḅ: bơ*.
- baby*
Baby, infant: *ẽ², ỹ²*.
- back: rông*
Back part, rear: *tluôn*.
- To carry on one's back: *gui*.
- To load onto someone's back: *bi gui*.
- back-and-forth*
Back-and-forth (of person's movement): *blũk blũk*.

bad: jhat.

Bad smell, stink (especially a fishy smell): anghir.

Bad tasting (of rice wine): trěñ.

To make bad: bi jhat.

To make taste bad (rice wine): bi trěñ.

bag: hdruôm.

Bag, pocket, sack, wrapped object: kdũng.

Large bag, purse: bai.

Rice bag: klũng².

Small bag: kdô.

bald: kla kô.

Bald, bare: klô.

To make bald: bi kla kô.

To make bald, to make bare: bi klô.

ball

To carry, to hold (ball) (in ballgame): bi plěč, plěč².

balloon: pũng.*balsam apple*

Ampalaya plant, bitter melon plant, balsam apple plant: hruě êyān phĩ.

Ampalaya, bitter melon, balsam apple: êyān phĩ.

bamboo

Bamboo node: atũt.

Bamboo pole: đĩng.

Bamboo shoot: êbũng.

Fallen rotten bamboo: arôk.

Having many shoots (of bamboo): bi êbũng.

Internode section of bamboo: awan¹.

Kind of large bamboo: đrao, mớ.

Kind of small bamboo: alê, jũt.

Kind of thorny bamboo: kram.

Section of bamboo beaten to make noise to frighten animals from field: hmruh.

Shoot from bamboo node: atiêng.

Thicket of alê bamboo: ačue², čue.

banana: mtei.

Banana flower, banana spathe: m'mông², mông.

Banana patch: war mtei.

Banana plant: ana mtei.

Edible heart of banana trunk: gu mtei.

Edible heart of wild banana trunk: gu juê.

Hand of bananas: ksir.

Stalk of bananas: amung².

Wild banana: juê.

Wild banana plant: ana juê.

band

Kind of black headband worn on certain occasions: kũn.

Rubber band: ksu.

bandage

To bandage: pãn².

To bandage (plural): bi pãn.

bank

Beach, coast, riverbank, shore: hang¹.

To bank, to lean: bi lia, lia.

baptise

To baptise: rao mngăt.

To baptise (plural): bi rao mngăt.

bar

Bar, pole, stick: giê.

Wooden bar used to hold warp in weaving with backstrap loom: khung.

bare: kla.

Bald, bare: klô.

Bare, leafless: prôt.

To make bald, to make bare: bi klô.

To make bare: bi kla.

To make bare, to make leafless: bi prôt.

bargain

To bargain over (price): bi mjuã.

To bargain, to haggle: mjuã².

bark

Bark, outer covering, shell: atók.

To bark: groh.

To bark (plural): bi groh.

To bark at: groh.

To bark at (plural): bi groh.

To make bark: bi groh.

barrow

Barrow, castrated pig: ùn bōng.

base

Base of plant stem, base of tree trunk: phũn¹.

Rectangular wooden base of bũng basket: tār bũng, tởr bũng.

basket: apiêô, bũng, prung.

Kind of bamboo fish basket: adriêp.

Rectangular wooden base of bũng basket: tār bũng, tởr bũng.

Rice basket: ê:i.

Small back basket: tők.

Small bamboo basket: sők.

Winnowing basket: knguôr, lip².

bat

Bat (animal): rit.

bath

To bathe, to take a bath: mnei.

bathe

To bathe: bi mnei.

To bathe, to take a bath: mnei.

*battery: pil.**bay: kčũn¹.**be*

To be, to become: jing.

beach

Beach, coast, riverbank, shore: hang¹.

Beach, coast, shore: hang ksĩ.

bead: aũ.

To decorate, to embroider (ends of loincloth) with beads: kteh.

To decorate, to embroider (ends of loincloth) with beads (plural): bi kteh.

beak

Bird's beak: kbôč².

beam

Long wooden beam connecting the top of house posts along each side of the traditional house: yông¹.

Upright wooden beam supported by the êda (or in older houses, the êê) and supporting the acuôr, in traditional house: gống mbung.

Wooden beam connecting house posts at floor level along each side of traditional house.

Êgap is supported by the êê and supports the adrung: êgap¹.

Wooden beam connecting the top of opposite house posts and supporting and holding secure the yông in traditional house: êda.

Wooden beam supported by and at right angle to kāl and supporting bamboo upon which thatch is placed, in traditional house: rôč.

Wooden beam supported by and at right angle to the ana acuôr yông in traditional house: kāl³.

Wooden crossbeam connecting opposite house posts at floor level in traditional house: êê.

bean

Bean plant: hruê êtak.

Bean pod: êtak.

Bean seed: êtak.

Bean sprout: êtak čăt.

Coffee bean: kphê, phê.

*bear: kgáo.**bear down*

To bear down or strain in defecating or giving birth: arăn, krũn.

To make bear down or strain in defecating or giving birth: bi arān, bi krūn.

beat

To beat (drum, gong) to announce something: alōng.

To beat, to hit: poh.

To beat, to hit (plural): bi poh.

To beat, to hit with a broom, stick, etc.: bi prah, prah.

To break into small pieces by beating, to crush, to smash: kčām.

To break into small pieces by beating, to crush, to smash (plural): bi kčām.

To make beat a drum or gong to announce something: bi alōng.

To make beat, to make hit with a broom, stick, etc.: bi prah.

To make pull tight, to make beat (thread) in weaving: bi pōk.

To pull tight, to beat (thread) in weaving: pōk.

beautiful

Beautiful, pretty: mtih², siam.

To make beautiful: bi mtih.

To make beautiful, to make pretty: bi siam.

beautify

To beautify, to groom, to make pretty, to make handsome: bi kbat.

because: kōyua dah.

Because of (something positive which speaker envies): ua lah.

become

To be, to become: jing.

To make become something: bi jing.

*bed: jhưng¹.**bedbug: areh.**bee: hnuê.*

Bumblebee, hornet, large wasp: hōng.

Kind of small bee which lives in bamboo: khit¹.

Kind of small bee which produces honey: k'kô.

*bee's wax: hlīn.**beetle*

Kind of hard-shelled insect such as beetle: sê.

*before: êlâu kơ.**begin*

Beginning, from, out of, since, starting: đởng mớng, mớng.

To begin, to start: bi cở, bi mphūn, cở, mphūn.

To make begin, to make start: bi cở.

behind: ti tluôn.

After, behind, last, later: êdei.

Describes manner of being behind or last, of trailing: djhō djhō.

belch

To belch, to burp: kơ:ơỉ.

To belch, to burp (plural): bi kơ:ơỉ.

To make belch, to make burp: bi kơ:ơỉ.

believe

To believe, to trust (kơ in): đao.

To believe, to trust (kơ in) (plural): bi đao.

bell

Describes manner of a bell's ringing once: keng, teng.

Describes manner of a bell's ringing repeatedly: keng keng, teng teng.

Describes manner of a small bell's ringing: riāk riāk.

Kind of bamboo bell for buffalo or cow: k'kōng.

belly

Abdomen, belly: klăn.

Belly, stomach: tian.

below

Below, under: ti gũ.

Too low, below target (of bullet, arrow, or something thrown):
čáp¹.

belt: HDRĀNG, HDRĀNG KŌIĒNG.

bench

Long thick board used in ceremonies as bench for musicians:
kpan.

bend

To arch, to bend (something) by placing a heavy weight at one extremity: bi yô.

To bend: bũ, bi đă, bi gô, bi gu, bi kũng, bi kuăt, bi mđă, gut, mđă.

To bend (one's back), to bow (one's head): k'kui.

To bend (one's back), to bow (one's head) (plural): bi k'kui.

To bend (plural): bi bũ, bi gut.

To bend forward (one's back):
bi kũn.

To bend over: k'kui.

To bend over (one's back, head, etc.): ku.

To bend, to curve: bi kōng.

To bend, to make crooked: bi wê.

To bend, to pull down: yut.

To bend, to pull down (plural):
bi yut.

To make bend over: bi k'kui, bi ku.

To make bend over, to make stoop over (human): bi go.

To make bend, to pull something down: bi yut.

bent: đă¹, gô, kuăt.

Arched, bent by heavy weight at one extremity: yô.

Bent forward (of back): kũn.

Bent over: ku.

Bent, crooked, not straight: wê.

Bent, stooped over: qu².

Bent, stooped over (of human):
go.

With ends bent downward: kũng.

With ends bent upward: kōng.

beside: ti djiêô.

betel

Betel chew: êhăng.

Betel leaf: êhăng

Betel pepper plant: hruê êhăng.

Lime for betel chew: čũr.

between: ti krah.

bicycle: êdeh wai jōng.

Frame of bicycle or motorcycle:
khung.

To make pedal a bicycle: bi wai.

To pedal (bicycle): wai¹.

bifurcation

Bifurcation, branching, forking:
khang.

big

Big (of infant): prĭn.

Big, large: prōng.

Describes a garment's being too big or too long: jhung jhung.

Describes a garment's being too big, too loose: djhĭng djhung.

Long, too big (of garment):
jhung.

To add, to increase, to make bigger: bi mbê, bi mbô, mbê, mbô.

To make big, to make large: bi prōng.

To make grow big (infant): bi prĭn.

To make too long, to make too big (garment): bi jhung.

Bih

Area north of Banmêthuôt inhabited by the Bih tribe: plũk.

bile

Bile, gall: êa phĩ.

bill

Bill, currency, money: prăk.

bird: čĩm.

Kind of bird: k^orao², krao,
krêč².

Kind of bird which makes a musical cry: kliã.

Kind of large white long-legged bird: čĩm jh^ung.

Kind of small bird similar to pigeon: wãt.

Kind of white bird which catches fish: k^ok.

Maya bird: čĩm j^ong.

birth

To bear down or strain in defecating or giving birth: arãn, kr^un.

To give birth to: k'kiêng¹.

To help give birth, to help deliver: bi k'kiêng.

To make bear down or strain in defecating or giving birth: bi arãn, bi kr^un.

bite

To bite: k^ẽ.

To bite off (food): kul.

To bite off (food) (plural): bi kul.

To make bite: bi k^ẽ, bi mk^ẽ, mk^ẽ.

To make bite off something: bi kul.

bitter: phĩ.

Bitter and sour (of eggplant, rice wine): θ hiã.

Bitter liquid from small intestine of cow, pig, water buffalo, etc.: w^ẽč.

Hot or spicy and bitter (of eggplant, certain wild fruits, etc.): h^or¹.

To make bitter: bi phĩ.

To make bitter and sour (eggplant, rice wine): bi θ hiã.

To make very bitter (eggplant, rice wine): bi θ hiêk.

Very bitter (of eggplant, rice wine): θ hiêk.

bitter melon

Ampalaya plant, bitter melon

plant, balsam apple plant: hrue êyan phĩ.

Ampalaya, bitter melon, balsam apple: êyan phĩ.

black: jũ.

Black colour: êa jũ.

To make black: bi jũ, bi mjũ, mjũ.

bladder: pũng.

blade

Razor blade: lam¹.

blame

To accuse, to blame (k^o someone): bi mchur, mchur.

To accuse, to blame (k^o someone) for something one did oneself: mchĩ.

To accuse, to blame (k^o someone) for something one did oneself (plural): bi mchĩ.

To accuse, to blame (someone) (k^o of): chãl, chal.

To accuse, to blame (someone) (k^o of) (plural): bi chãl, bi chal.

To blame (k^o someone) unjustly for: kl^u, l^u.

To blame (k^o someone) unjustly for (plural): bi kl^u, bi l^u.

blanket: abãn.

blind: bum.

Blind in one eye: bliêng.

Hunting blind, camouflage: êgap².

To blind: bi bliêng, bi bum.

blister

Blistered: buk.

To be blistered in many places: buk.

To cause a bluster on, to make swell: bi buk.

block

To obstruct the path of, to block the passage of: kgãn¹.

To obstruct the path of, to block the passage of (plural): bi kgãn.

blood: êrah.

blow

To blow (of wind): puh².

To blow (of wind) (plural): bi puh.

To blow across (musical instrument, as flute): ayü.

To blow across (musical instrument, as flute) (plural): bi ayü.

To blow into (a straw, musical instrument): ksuh.

To blow into (a straw, musical instrument) (plural): bi ksuh.

To blow one's nose: añhuìh.

To blow, to blow out: ðhur.

To blow, to blow out (plural): bi ðhur.

To blow, to blow up: thut.

To make (someone) blow his nose: bi añhuìh.

To make blow, to make blow something up: bi thut.

blue: piêok.

To make blue: bi piêok.

blunt: kčěñ.

To make blunt: bi kčěñ.

board: mdhã.

Cutting board: thot.

Long thick board used in ceremonies as bench for musicians: kpan.

To board, to get on: đĩ.

boastful: ngã ang.

Boastful (plural): bi ngã ang.

boat: mran.

Boat, ship: hõ.

body: aseì, aseì mlei.

Body (as opposed to mind): kđeh.

boil

Abscess, boil: tiêng.

Boiling: ktõng¹.

Boiling over: blui.

Describes foaming or boiling of liquids: buk buk.

Having many abscesses, having many boils: bi tiêng.

To boil: bi ktõng.

To make boil over: bi blui.

bolt

Bolt of cloth: k'kun, kun.

To bolt, to lock with a bar or chain: bi kãl, bi kal, kãl¹, kal.

bone: klang¹.

Ankle bone: kěñ jõng.

Jaw, jawbone: kang.

Round bone on inside of ankle: boh kěñ.

book: hdruôm hrã.

border

Border, boundary, limit: kdrěč.

Cuff, edge, hem, border (of anything): knhal.

Decorative border of blanket, loincloth, shirt, etc.: kti.

bore

To bore a hole in: bi bãng, bi blũng.

To bore a hole in (skin of fruit) with one's fingernail in preparation for peeling: bi čir, čir, kčir.

To bore a hole in (skin of fruit) with one's fingernail in preparation for peeling (plural): bi kčir.

To bore a hole in with a pointed object: boh, čao, til.

To bore a hole in with a pointed object (plural): bi boh, bi čao.

To bore a hole in, to drill with a drill tool: ktar.

To bore a hole in, to drill with a drill tool (plural): bi ktar.

To bore a hole in, to make a depression in (fallen tree): klök.

To bore a hole in, to make a depression in (fallen tree) (plural): bi klök.

To make bore a hole with a pointed object: bi til.

born

To be born: k'kiêng¹, truh tian.

borrow

To borrow (mởng from): mañ.

To borrow (mởng from) (plural): bi mañ.

To borrow (valuable object) (mởng from): čan.

To borrow (valuable object) (mởng from) (plural): bi čan.

To borrow for a long period (mởng from): líng.

To borrow for a long period (mởng from) (plural): bi líng.

bottle: giêt.

bounce

To bounce, to make rebound, to release from tension: bi kđah.

bouncing

Bouncing, rebounding, released from tension (as of flipped rubber band): kđah.

boundary

Border, boundary, limit: kđrěč^x.

bow

Bow of crossbow: kniêt.

Crossbow: hna.

To bend (one's back), to bow (one's head): k'kui.

To bend (one's back), to bow (one's head) (plural): bi k'kui.

bowl

Bowl or plate made from squash or gourd: búng.

Kind of black porcelain bowl: amō.

Large bowl: mngan.

Metal bowl: mtíl.

Small bowl: chiên.

bowl-shaped

To make bowl-shaped, to make concave: bi mđá, mđá.

box: hip.

boy

Boy, man: êkei.

Term of endearment for young boy: nô.

Young boy: đam, êđam.

boyfriend

Secret boyfriend: piu êkei.

brace

Splints, any long objects between which something is braced or clamped: giê krap.

To brace, to clamp, to secure between two long objects, to apply splints to: bi krap, krap¹.

bracelet: kông.

braid

To braid (hair): bi kuí, kuí.

brain: dlô.

brake: kpre, pre.

brakes

Describes manner of screaming of brakes: k'krót.

branch

Bifurcation, branching, forking: kbang.

Branch, twig: adhan, dhan.

Branches and leaves of plant (as opposed to phún): brông.

Having many branches: bi dhan.

Having many vinelike branches: bi hrue.

brand

To brand: at, bi at.

brass

Brass or bronze coloured: êa kông.

brave

Brave, fearless, unafraid: jhông, kruth.

To make brave, to make fearless, to make unafraid: bi jhông, bi kruth.

bread: bẻn kpúng, bẻn Mi, kpúng.

break

Describes manner of an elephant's

breaking something: phāk phāk,
phōk phōk.

To break: bi kjoh, bi mčah,
kjoh.

To break in half: đāk.

To break in half (plural): bi
đāk.

To break into small pieces by
beating, to crush, to smash:
kčām.

To break into small pieces by
beating, to crush, to smash
(plural): bi kčām.

To break off: bi klah, klah.

To break, to break apart (sand,
grain, etc.): bi bhěč.

To break, to burst (blister,
skin of cooked vegetable): bi
kplač.

To break, to cut apart: bi tloh.

To not break (rice) into pieces,
to not hroh (rice): bi hluôm.

breast: ksâo.

breath: êwa.

To hold one's breath and tense
one's chest muscles: arân.

To make (someone) hold his
breath and tense his chest
muscles: bi arân.

breathe

To breathe: bi êwa.

To breathe in, to inhale, to
make sniffle: bi hrip.

To breathe in, to inhale, to
sniffle: hrip.

To breathe out, to exhale: ksuh.

To make breathe out, to make
exhale: bi ksuh.

breed

To breed, to make fuck, to mate
(animals): bi drue, bi mdrue,
mdrue.

bridge

Large bridge: kban.

Small bridge, makeshift bridge
(tree, log, etc.): kdrông.

bright

Bright (of moonlight): ang.

Bright, clear, light (of light,
room, etc.): mngač.

Bright, light: bang.

Bright, sparkling: kmlař.

Clear and bright: tač mngač.

To brighten, to make bright, to
make sparkle: bi kmlař.

To clean, to make clear and
bright: bi tač mngač.

To make bright, to make clear,
to make light: bi mngač.

brighten

To brighten, to make bright,
to make sparkle: bi kmlař.

brightly

To make burn brightly: bi trông.

bring

To bring, to give, to hand: ba.

To bring, to give, to hand
(plural): bi ba.

To bring, to take: bi truh.

broken: mčah.

Broken (of husked rice): bhěč.

Broken (of long object),
creased, folded: bi joh, joh.

Broken off: klah.

Broken, burst (of blister,
skin of cooked vegetable):
kplač.

Broken, cut apart: tloh.

Describes being easily broken,
easily cut: krâl, krôl.

Firm, strong, not easily broken,
heartly, not easily killed:
rông².

bronze

Brass or bronze coloured: êa
kông.

broom: hla knih.

brother

Older and younger brothers and
sisters (of female): adâm adei,
dâm dei.

Older and younger brothers and sisters (of male): ayōng adei.

Older brother, one's child-in-law's father (older), cousin: one's mother's sister's son (older), one's father's brother's son: ayōng.

Older brothers: di ayōng.

Younger brother, younger sister, one's child-in-law's parent (younger), cousin: one's mother's sister's child (younger): adei.

Younger brothers and/or sisters: di adei.

brother-in-law

Brother-in-law: one's younger sister's husband: iê êkei.

Brother-in-law: one's younger sister's husband, sister-in-law: one's younger sister's husband: iê.

brown: blū.

To make brown: bi blū.

bruise

Bruised: brām, kbrām.

To be bruised in many places: brām.

To bruise: bi brām, bi kbrām.

brush: bruôis.

Long-handled brush: gruê¹.

To brush: čhao.

To brush (plural): bi čhao.

To brush away: kōr.

To brush away (plural): bi kōr.

To brush off (as dust from clothes): pih.

To brush off (as dust from clothes (plural): bi pih.

To make brush off something: bi pih.

Toothbrush: giê čhao êgei.

buffalo

Kind of wild animal which resembles buffalo and lives in herds: krū⁴.

Sore on buffalo caused by an insect bite: gač.

Thick roll of fat around neck of buffalo: krim.

Water buffalo: kbao.

build

To build (fence, wall): pāng.

To build (fence, wall) (plural): bi pāng.

To build (fire): rām.

To build (fire) (plural): bi rām.

bulb

Light bulb: ampul.

bull

Hump on back of bull: amūr, mūr.

bullet

Ammunition, bullet, shot: boh phao.

bumblebee

Bumblebee, hornet, large wasp: hông.

bump

Shaking, moving (of liquid), bumping (of vehicle on rough road): tlōng tlūt.

To shake, to move (liquid), to make bump (vehicle on rough road): bi tlōng tlūt.

bunch

Bunch (especially of tobacco leaves): kut.

Bunch of thatch: anua.

burial

Burial, funeral, interment: klei đơ.

burn

Describes burning of large fire: blūk blūk.

To burn (food): bi khiã.

To burn completely: kruh.

To burn completely (plural): bi kruh.

To burn, to light, to set fire to: čuh.

To burn, to light, to set fire to (plural): bi čuh.

To make burn brightly: bi trōng.

burnt

Burnt (of food): khiã.

burp

To belch, to burp: kơ:ơĩ.

To belch, to burp (plural): bi kơ:ơĩ.

To make belch, to make burp: bi kơ:ơĩ.

burst

Broken, burst (of blister, skin of cooked vegetable): kplač.

To break, to burst (blister, skin of cooked vegetable): bi kplač.

bury

To bury: đơ.

To bury (plural): bi đơ.

busy

Busy, occupied: gun.

Free, unoccupied, not busy: ênang², hmao¹, wãn.

To make busy, to occupy: bi gun.

To make free, to make unoccupied, to make not busy: bi wãn.

but: biã dah.

But still, even though: đưn ăt.

butcher: thơ.

To butcher, to cut, to slice: tal².

To butcher, to cut, to slice (plural): bi tal.

butt

To butt gently: pưng, tũl.

To butt gently (plural): bi pưng.

To butt with force: mnuh.

To butt with one horn: angiah.

To make butt something: bi angiah.

To make butt something gently: bi pưng, bi tũl.

To make butt something with force: bi mnuh.

butterfly: tãng tĩt.

Edible young newly emerged butterfly or moth: hluãt êjuãr.

buttocks: tluôn.

Buttocks of female human (children's speech): kuk.

button

Kind of button: nut.

To button (a button): biẽč².

To make button a button: bi biẽč.

buy

To buy: blei.

To buy (plural): bi blei.

C

c

A letter of the Rhade alphabet, C: čơ¹.

cabbage: djam bei đũng.

Cabbage plant: ana djam bei đũng, phũn djam bei đũng.

cage: drố.

Bird cage, chicken coop: apông¹, pông¹.

To place in a cage or enclosure, to jail, to imprison: krố, krử.

To place in a cage or enclosure, to jail, to imprison (plural): bi krố, bi krử.

cake

Kind of Vietnamese cake made of sticky rice and pork: tet, tĩt, tut¹.

calculate

To calculate: tĩng¹.

To calculate (plural): bi tĩng.

calf

Calf of leg: boh tih.

call

Describes manner of a female chicken or turkey calling her young: krök krök.

Describes manner of calling dogs: kê kê.

To call (chicken): kruk.

To call (dog): kêẽ.

To call (dog) (plural): bi kêẽ.

To call (something) a name: pía.

To call, to summon: gāl¹, iêô.

To call, to summon (plural): bi gāl, bi iêô.

To make call something a name: bi pía.

To teach to call chickens: bi kruk.

Cambodian: Kūr.

camouflage

Hunting blind, camouflage: êgap².

can

Able, can, may: dưi¹.

Can, may: ar.

Can, tin: atō, thao.

canal: kbāng.

candle: diān.

cane

Cane, walking stick: giê dra.

Sugarcane: kbào.

cannon: kanong.

Describes manner of cannon's firing: tĩr.

Describes manner of gun or cannon's firing once: phing.

Describes manner of gun or cannon's firing repeatedly: phing phing.

cap

Cap, cork, plug, stopper: akāt.

To cap, to clog, to close, to plug, to stop up: akāt, bi akāt.

car

Automobile, car: êdeh pui.

Top of car: amūr, mūr.

carbine

Carbine gun: karbin.

care

I don't care: dưn mớh.

To take care of (animal, child): rông.

To take care of (animal, child) (plural): bi rông.

To take care of (animal, object, person): bi kiã, kiã.

To take care of (person): kriê.

To take care of (person) (plural): bi kriê.

carefree

Excessively carefree, not serious, happy-go-lucky: mlớng.

To make excessively carefree, to make not serious, to make happy-go-lucky: bi mlớng.

careful

Carefully, perfectly, well: bi jāk.

To be careful: rāng.

To make be careful: bi rāng.

careless: khĩt khĩt, mih mớh.

Careless, unmindful: srưh.

To be careless with, to be unmindful of: bi srưh.

To set down carelessly: klư.

To set down carelessly (plural): bi klư.

carrot: karôt.

Carrot plant: ana karôt, phũn karôt.

carry

To carry in one's mouth, to hold in one's mouth: kgông.

To carry in one's mouth, to hold in one's mouth (plural): bi kgông.

To carry on one's back: gui.

To carry on one's head: angũm.

To carry on one's shoulder: klãm¹, klam.

To carry on one's shoulder (plural): bi klãm.

To carry on one's side: bi ćiêng, ćiêng.

To carry suspended from a pole (of two persons): k'kung.

To carry suspended from the ends of a pole balanced on one's shoulder: ênông.

To carry suspended from the ends of a pole balanced on one's shoulder (plural): bi ênông.

To carry, to hold: djã.

To carry, to hold (ball) (in ballgame): bi plěč, plěč².

To make (someone) carry on his head: bi angum.

To make (someone) carry something on his shoulder: bi klãm, bi klam.

To make (two persons) carry something suspended from a pole: bi k'kung.

To make carry something, to make hold something: bi djã.

cast

To cast (metal): tuh.

To cast (metal) (plural): bi tuh.

castrate

Barrow, castrated pig: ün böng.

To castrate: blěč¹, puah.

To castrate (pig) and thereby make fat: bi böng.

To castrate (plural): bi blěč, bi puah.

cat: miêô.

cataract

Cataract in eye: mnga êtak.

catch

To catch (fish) with pole, hook, and line: wah¹.

To catch with a rope attached to a bamboo, to lasso: guě, guě.

To catch with a rope attached to a bamboo, to lasso (plural): bi guě, bi guě.

To catch, to contract (disease): djô².

To catch, to contract (disease, attitude, etc.): bi túp, túp.

To make catch fish: bi wah.

catch up

To catch up with: hmao².

To make catch up: bi hmao.

caterpillar: hluät.

Kind of hairy caterpillar: hluät sūt.

Kind of hairy caterpillar which can irritate one's skin: anal.

Kind of large caterpillar which lives on eggplants: hluät ênga.

Catholic: Khop.

Catholic priest: ama Khop.

caught

Caught, hooked: kwäk¹.

cauliflower: mnga djam bei đung.

Cauliflower plant: ana mnga djam bei đung, phun mnga djam bei đung.

cave

Name of a cave in the creation myth: Adrêñ.

celery

Celery plant: ana seleri.

Celery stalk: seleri.

cement: simäng.

cent

Cent, penny: lui².

centipede: êpan.

centre

Very middle, very centre: krah wah.

chain: sāng dai.

chair: mdhố, mdố.

Cham

Member of the Cham tribe: Čam.

change

To change (money) into smaller denominations: bi hliê.

charcoal: hdäng¹.

chase

To chase: tiố.

To chase (plural): bi tiố.

To make chase: bi mtiố, mtiố.

To make chase something: bi tiố.

cheap

Cheap, inexpensive: ênưih.

To make cheap, to make inexpensive: bi ênưih.

cheating

Cheating, disobedient, stubborn:
blě̌č̌ blar, blě̌č̌ blir.

check

To make a check mark beside:
treh.

To make place a check mark: bi
treh.

cheek: miêng.

cheerful

Cheerful, happy: m̄ak.

To make cheerful, to make happy:
bi m̄ak.

chest

Chest (body part): dahda.

To hold one's breath and tense
one's chest muscles: arān.

To make (someone) hold his breath
and tense his chest muscles: bi
arān.

chew

Betel chew: êhāng.

Describes manner of chewing a
crisp object: krāp krāp, krāt
krāt, krot krot.

To chew: m'mah.

To chew (something) (k̄ for):
m̄m, m̄m.

To chew (something) (k̄ for)
(plural): bi m̄m.

To make chew: bi m'mah, bi m̄m.

chicken: mnũ.

Bird cage, chicken coop: apông¹,
pông¹.

Chicken's nest: ktat.

Describes manner of a chicken's
clucking, of a duck's quacking:
čhap čhap.

Describes manner of a female
chicken or turkey calling her
young: krök krök.

Describes manner of a female
chicken or turkey's clucking:
kök kök.

To call (chicken): kruk.

To drive away (chicken): bi
s̄ih, s̄ih.

To make (chicken) scratch away
dust or dirt from sitting place
on ground (chicken): bi pũl.

To make (chicken) scratch rice
out of a basket: bi praih.

To sacrifice a chicken in order
to bring success to or to save
from illness: êwät.

To sacrifice a chicken in order
to bring success to or to save
from illness (plural): bi êwät.

To scratch (rice) out of a
basket (of chicken): praih.

To scratch away (dust, dirt)
from sitting place on ground
(of chicken): pũl.

To teach to call chickens: bi
kruk.

chief

Chief, official: khua.

chignon

To style (hair) into a chignon:
bi kbũk, kbũk.

child: h̄eh.

Children (polite style): h̄eh
êlāk.

Firstborn, oldest child: anak
khua.

Weak slowgrowing child (slang):
êđai kpre.

chili pepper: amrě̌č̌.

Chili pepper plant: ana amrě̌č̌.

chimney

Lamp chimney: wer.

chin: kang.

Chinese: Khě̌č̌.

chip

Chip from broken object or of
wood: kha.

To be chipped: bah.

To chip: bi bah.

chip in

To contribute to a common cause,
to chip in: bi čũng, čũng.

chisel: mnhat.

Chisel (northern dialect): pnhat.
 To chisel: phat¹, pǒng.
 To chisel (plural): bi phat.
 To make (someone) chisel something: bi pǒng.

cholera

Cholera, dysentery: klei ruā eh êrah.

choose

To choose, to pick out, to select: ruah.
 To choose, to pick out, to select (plural): bi ruah.
 To choose, to pick out, to select, and claim as one's own: kuan.
 To choose, to pick out, to select, and claim as one's own (plural): bi kuan.
 To make choose something, to make pick out something, to make select something: bi ruah.

choosy

Choosy, particular: ruah.
 Choosy, particular (kǒ about):
 ǒê².
 Choosy, particular (kǒ about)
 (plural): bi ǒê.

chop

To chop fine, to mince: kǒh.
 To chop fine, to mince (plural):
 bi kǒh.
 To chop into pieces, to cut: bi
 krěč, krěč¹.
 To chop up (tree): kriā.
 To chop up (tree) (plural): bi
 kriā.
 To chop, to split (plural): bi
 blah.

chopstick: giê duh.

To eat with chopsticks: kǒip.
 To eat with chopsticks (plural):
 bi kǒip.

Chring

Member of the Chring tribe:
 Jring.

Chru

Member of the Chru tribe: ǒru.

circle

To encircle, to surround:
 kwang¹.
 To go around, to encircle: bi
 jũm, bi jũm dar, bi jũm gah gǎn.
 To make encircle, to make surround:
 bi kwang.

citrus

Kind of large citrus fruit,
 pomelo: boh kruē dũng.

claim

To choose, to pick out, to select,
 and claim as one's own: kuan.
 To choose, to pick out, to select,
 and claim as one's own (plural):
 bi kuan.

clamp

Splints, any long objects between
 which something is braced or clamped:
 giê krap.
 To brace, to clamp, to secure
 between two long objects, to
 apply splints to: bi krap, krap¹.

clasp

Hair clasp, hairpin: kep.

class: tal¹.

Class in school: adũ¹.

claw

To claw (of cat, tiger, etc.):
 pač².
 To claw (plural): bi pač.
 To claw, to grasp tightly in
 one's fingers: kčao.
 To claw, to grasp tightly in
 one's fingers (plural): bi
 kčao.
 To claw, to scratch with one's
 fingernails: kuač.
 To claw, to scratch with one's
 fingernails (plural): bi kuač.
 To make claw: bi pač.
 To make claw, to make (someone)
 scratch something with his
 fingernails: bi kuač.

clean: doh.

To clean: bi doh.

To clean the inside of (bamboo section, bottle, etc.): sur.

To clean, to make clear and bright: bi tač mngač.

To clean, to wipe: dhông, sut.

To clean, to wipe (plural): bi dhông.

To make clean something, to make wipe something: bi sut.

To make clean the inside of bamboo section, bottle, etc.: bi sur.

clear

Bright, clear, light (of light, room, etc.): mngač.

Clear and bright: tač mngač.

Clear, easy to understand (of speech, sound, etc.): klā, klang², kraih².

Clear, free of vegetation or other obstruction: tač².

Clear, pure (of liquid): ngač.

Clear, visible: êdah.

Describes manner of opening one's eyes clearly: klěč.

Describes manner of opening one's eyes clearly (plural): bi klěč.

Land cleared for cultivation: ênah¹.

To clean, to make clear and bright: bi tač mngač.

To clear (land), to cut (path, road, etc.): jah.

To clear (land), to cut (path, road, etc.) (plural): bi jah.

To clear (land), to dig, to excavate: čuk.

To clear (path): tã.

To clear (path) (plural): bi tã.

To clear one's throat: aham, bi aham, oham.

To clear, to make free of vegetation or other obstruction: bi tač.

To make (someone) clear his throat: bi aham, bi oham.

To make bright, to make clear, to make light: bi mngač.

To make clear, to explain: bi nik.

To make clear, to make easy to understand: bi klā, bi klang, bi kraih.

To make clear, to make pure, to purify (liquid): bi ngač.

To use (tractor) to clear or level land or to dig or to excavate: bi čuk.

clearly: bi nik.

clench

To clench one's fist: kpāt.

To clench one's fist (plural): bi kpāt.

To make (someone) clench his fist: bi kpāt.

clever

Clever, skillful: knhào.

To make clever, to make skillful: bi knhào.

climb

To climb: đĩ.

To climb (of vine): drung.

To climb, to rise: đĩ.

To make climb, to make rise: bi đĩ.

clog

Clogged, stopped up: dāl.

To cap, to clog, to close, to plug, to stop up: akāt, bi akāt.

To clog, to stop up: bi dāl.

close

Close, compact, dense: kiêr.

Close, near (hông to): giãm, jě.

Closed tightly: krăp, kríp.

Sealed closed by dried secretion (of diseased eye): prăt.

To cap, to clog, to close, to plug, to stop up: akāt, bi akāt.

To close: bi kríp, kdāl¹, kríp.

To close (one's mouth): krăp.

To close (plural): bi kdāl.

To close (someone's mouth): bi krăp.

To go close, to stay close, to go near, to stay near: ting, tring².

To make go close, to make stay close, to make go near, to make stay near: bi ting, bi tring.

To move close, to make compact, to make dense: bi kiêr.

To move close, to move near (hông to): bi giâm, bi jê, bi mgiâm, mgiâm.

To move close, to move near (pointed object) (ti to): bi mtô, mtô.

To move part of one's body close to: king.

To move very close, to move very near (hông to): bi mưm.

To seal closed (diseased eye) (of disease, etc.): bi prăt.

Very close, very near (hông to): mưm.

cloth: čhiâm.

Bolt of cloth: k'kun, kun.

Cloth of pounded bark placed on elephant's back to protect it from friction with the yông: kčĩl.

clothes: čhum ao.

To remove the clothes of, to undress: bi alung, bi lung, bi mlun.

cloud: biut.

Black cloud: knam.

cloudy: knam.

Cloudy and rainy: bi knam.

To make cloudy, to make unclear by stirring up (liquid): bi pũk, pũk².

cluck

Describes manner of a chicken's clucking, of a duck's quacking: čhap čhap.

Describes manner of a female chicken or turkey's clucking: kők kők.

cluster

To make shell corn, to make remove something from a cluster: bi pleh.

To shell (corn), to remove from a cluster: pleh².

coal

Charcoal: hdăng¹.

Ember, glowing coal: anghar¹.

To roast under coals (meat or fish wrapped in leaves): kũm.

To roast under coals (meat or fish wrapped in leaves) (plural): bi kũm.

coast

Beach, coast, riverbank, shore: hang¹.

Beach, coast, shore: hang ksĩ.

cock

To cock (crossbow, gun): bčč, sak.

To cock (crossbow, gun) (plural): bi bčč.

To make (someone) cock a crossbow or gun: bi sak.

cockroach: tčk².

coconut

Coconut fruit: boh đũng.

Coconut tree: ana boh đũng.

coffee: êa kphê, êa phê, kphê, phê.

Coffee bean: kphê, phê.

Coffee tree: ana kphê, ana phê.

coffin: bông.

coin: prčk khăng.

cold: ê:ăt.

Cold (sickness): klei abhãñ.

Cold and shivering: srik.

To make cold: bi ê:ăt.

To make cold and shivering: bi srik.

collapse

To collapse, to fall down (of building, cave, table, wall, etc.): dlũh², klũh.

- To make collapse, to make fall down (building, cave, table, wall, etc.): bi dlũh, bi kdlũh, bi klũh, bi mdlũh, kdľũh, mdlũh².
- collect*
To collect, to gather up: bi kbĩn, kbĩn.
- cologne*
Cologne, perfume: êa kloñ, êa mñak, klõñ.
- colour: êa².*
Colourful, multicoloured: brung.
To make colourful, to make multicoloured: bi brung.
- column*
To follow in a column (of ants, soldiers): ruẽ², ruẽ^{x2}.
To make follow in a column: bi ruẽ, bi ruẽ.
- comb: ksi.*
Rooster comb: kmao.
Rooster comb, erect scales along spine of dragon or dinosaur: kmang².
To comb: gĩ.
To comb (plural): bi gĩ.
- come*
To come: hriê.
To come (plural): bi hriê.
- command*
Emphatic command particle: hõ¹.
- communist: roh klin.*
- compact*
Close, compact, dense: kiêr.
To move close, to make compact, to make dense: bi kiêr.
- company*
To enjoy another's company, to visit: ċhũn, ênguê.
To enjoy another's company, to visit (plural): bi ċhũn, bi ênguê.
- compare*
To compare: bi msẽ.
- compatible*
Alike, compatible, matching: guóp.
Alike, compatible, matching (plural): bi guóp.
- compensate*
To compensate: ba kđi.
To compensate (plural): bi ba kđi.
To compensate someone for damage done (kở by): tuh jia.
To compensate someone for damage done (kở by) (plural): bi tuh jia.
- compensation*
To demand compensation from for damage, injury, or offense: đú.
To demand compensation from for damage, injury, or offense (plural): bi đú.
- compete*
To compete: bi lông, bi mlông, mlông.
To compete for, to struggle for (hông with): bi m'hiã, bi mhiã, m'hiã, mhiã.
- complete*
Describes an action's completeness or definiteness: khut khat.
- completely*
Completely, perfectly, thoroughly: jũm².
Completely, perfectly, thoroughly (used only in commands): bi jũm.
- concave*
Concave, dented in: ahuãp.
To make bowl-shaped, to make concave: bi mếã, mếã.
To make concave, to dent in: bi ahuãp.
- condemned*
In traditional belief, jinxed or condemned to misfortune by undesirable action of another person: kwāk.
- condole*
To condole: rũng¹.

confident

Able, impressive, self-confident, well-qualified: knām.

To make able, to make impressive, to make self-confident, to make well-qualified: bi knām.

console

To heal, to make recover, to console: bi hlao.

consume

Consumed, exhausted, finished, used up: jih.

To consume, to exhaust, to finish, to use up: bi jih, jih, thip.

To make consume, to make exhaust, to make finish, to make use up: bi mthip, bi thip, mthip.

contact

To be in contact with, to touch: sǒ.

To place (something) in contact (hōng with), to touch (something) (hōng to): bi sǒ.

container

Kind of container made from bamboo stem: mlō¹.

Kind of rice storage container made from hollow dry squash: mlue.

Woven bamboo container for drying fish or meat: ktít.

contract

Contracted, wrinkled (of skin of animal or fruit): kǎing.

To catch, to contract (disease): djō².

To catch, to contract (disease, attitude, etc.): bi tǔp, tǔp.

To make contract, to make wrinkle: bi kǎing.

contribute

To contribute to a common cause, to chip in: bi čung, čung.

To contribute, to give, to hand: myør.

conversation

To talk, to have a short conversation: blū hrām.

To talk, to have a short conversation (plural): bi blū hrām.

convex: kǔng.

To make convex: bi kǔng.

convince

To convince, to make prefer, to persuade: bi klǐng tǐng.

cooccur

To make cooccur, to make happen at the same time, to make simultaneous: bi mǎrām.

cook

Cooked: atūk, ksǎ.

Cooked rice: êsei.

To cook: atūk.

To cook (plural): bi atūk.

To cook (rice): knǎ.

To cook (rice) (plural): bi knǎ.

To cook (vegetables) a short time in a little water: kǔl.

To cook (vegetables) a short time in a little water (plural): bi kǔl.

To cook completely: bi ksǎ.

To cook over fire: hør².

To cook over fire (plural): bi hør.

cooking pot: gǒ djam.

Fancy water jar or cooking pot: gǒ bung.

Small fancy water jar or cooking pot: gǒ bē.

cool: êđǎp.

To cool: bi êđǎp.

coop

Bird cage, chicken coop: apông¹, pǒng¹.

copy

To copy, to imitate: tui.

To make copy something, to make imitate someone: bi tui.

cork

Cap, cork, plug, stopper: akāt.

corn: ktør.

- To husk (corn): hak.
- To husk (corn) (plural): bi hak.
- To make shell corn, to make remove something from a cluster: bi pleh.
- To shell (corn), to remove from a cluster: pleh².
- corner*: akiêng.
- Angle, corner: kčün¹.
- corpse*: atâo.
- corral*
Corral, pen, zoo: war hlô.
- correct*
Correct, exact, right: klă.
- Correct, real, right, true: sīt.
- To correct, to make equal, to make exact: bi klă.
- cot*: li.
- cotton*
Cotton plant: ana kpaiah, phũn kpaiah.
- Raw cotton: kpaiah.
- Raw cotton with seeds removed: hmlei.
- cotton gin*: mtak.
- cough*: mtūk.
- To cough, to have a cough: bi mtūk, mtūk.
- To make cough: bi mtūk.
- count*
To count: yap.
- To count (plural): bi yap.
- To make count: bi yap.
- country*
Country, homeland: čar.
- Country, universe, world: lăn ala.
- cousin*
Cousin: one's mother's brother's son: knai.
- Older brother, one's child-in-law's father (older), cousin: one's mother's sister's son (older), one's father's brother's son: ayông.
- Older sister, one's child-in-law's mother (older), cousin: one's mother's daughter (older), one's father's brother's daughter (older): amai.
- Younger brother, younger sister, one's child-in-law's parent (younger), cousin: one's mother's sister's child (younger): adei.
- cover*
Cover, lid: kdruă.
- Covered completely (of carpeted floor, painted wall, etc.): tlir.
- To be covered with dense vegetation: bhīt.
- To cover (hông with): bi tlũm, tlũm.
- To cover (kở someone, something) with: bi klũm, klũm.
- To cover completely (carpeted floor, painted wall, etc.): bi tlir.
- To cover in order to protect (plant, fruit, etc.): pam, pram.
- To cover in order to protect (plant, fruit, etc.) (plural): bi pam, bi pram.
- To cover with (blanket, cloth, etc.): asăm, bi asăm.
- To cover, to place (hông something) on top of (something): bi găm, găm².
- To cover, to shelter: pang, prang¹.
- To cover, to shelter (plural): bi pang, bi prang.
- covering*
Bark, outer covering, shell: atôk.
- Thin skin-like covering on bird's foot: êdjao¹.
- covet*
To covet, to desire, to want: bi mgham, mgham, tluh.
- To make covet, to make desire, to make want: bi mtluh, bi tluh, mtluh.

cow: êmô.

cowardly

Constantly afraid, cowardly,
timid: blaô.

cower

Cowering: bên buồn.

To cower, to lie down in order
to hide or protect oneself:
krap².

To cower, to lie down in order
to hide or protect oneself (plu-
ral): bi krap.

To make cower, to make (someone)
lie down in order to hide or
protect himself: bi krap.

crab: ariêng.

crack

Crack, split: ê:a.

Cracked by heat, split by heat:
kđang.

Having many cracks, having many
splits: bi ê:a.

To crack by heat, split by heat:
bi kđang.

cram

To cram in, to stuff in: sun.

To make cram something in, to
make stuff something in: bi sun.

crank

To crank, to pump: bi kwā, kwā¹.

crave

To crave, to desire: bi ktuê.

To make crave, to make desire:
bi ktuê.

craw

Bird's crawl, crop: biām.

crawl

To crawl: rui.

To make crawl: bi rui.

cream: krem.

creased

Broken (of long object), creased,
folded: bi joh, joh.

create

To create, to make: bi mjing,
mjing.

cricket

Kind of cricket: lir², yin.

cripple

Crippled by old age or disease:
êwiên.

To cripple (of old age, dis-
ease): bi êwiên.

crocodile: mōya.

crooked

Bent, crooked, not straight:
wê.

Crooked, inclined, sloping:
đhĩng, klĩng.

To bend, to make crooked: bi
wê.

To make crooked, to incline, to
slope: bi đhĩng, bi klĩng, bi
mđhĩng, mđhĩng.

crop

Bird's crawl, crop: biām.

cross

To cross diagonally (hōng
with): mgān.

To cross, to pass over: hgao.

To cross, to pass over (plural):
bi hgao.

To make (something) cross (hōng
something), to place (something)
across (hōng something): kāl²,
bi kāl.

cross-eyed: bliêng.

crossbeam

Wooden crossbeam connecting
opposite house posts at floor
level in traditional house: đê.

crossbow: hna.

Bow of crossbow: kniêt.

Crosspiece of crossbow: kpung¹.

Describes manner of crossbow
trigger's being released: tōng.

To cock (crossbow, gun): bẽčč,
sak.

To cock (crossbow, gun) (plu-
ral): bi bẽčč.

To make (someone) cock a cross-
bow or gun: bi sak.

- crosspiece*
Crosspiece of crossbow: kpung¹.
- crow*: ak.
To crow: kdjǒ.
To make crow: bi kdjǒ.
- crown*
Crown of head: wiên.
- cruel*: ngǎ bai.
Cruel (plural): bi ngǎ bai.
- crush*
To break into small pieces by beating, to crush, to smash: kčām.
To break into small pieces by beating, to crush, to smash (plural): bi kčām.
- crust*
Crust of cooked rice: krip.
- cry*
Describes manner of a dog's crying in pain: kǒk.
Describes manner of a parrot's crying: tet tet.
Describes manner of crying of goat: mhē, mhē mhē.
Describes manner of crying frequently or for a long time: djhē djhē.
To cry: hia.
To cry (of eagle), to howl (of dog): alǒ.
To cry for help (kǒ to): kwǔh.
To make (eagle) cry, to make (dog) howl: bi alǒ.
To make cry: bi hia.
- cucumber*: kmǔn.
Cucumber plant: hruē kmǔn.
Whistle made from cucumber stem: đing buót.
- cuff*
Cuff, edge, hem, border (of anything): knhal.
- cunning*
To be cunning, to be sly: mněč¹.
- To make cunning, to make sly: bi mněč.
- cup*
Cup, glass: kčok.
- cupboard*
Clothes cupboard, wardrobe: hip mdǒng.
- cure*
To cure, to give medicine to, to treat: bi mdrao, mdrao.
- curl*
To curl, to make curly, to make wrinkled, to wrinkle: bi kprěñ.
- curly*
Curly, wrinkled: kprěñ.
To curl, to make curly, to make wrinkled, to wrinkle: bi kprěñ.
- currency*
Bill, currency, money: prāk.
- curse*
Describes manner of dying mentioned in curses: ǎk rǎk.
To curse: atǎm², atǎm pah.
To curse (plural): bi atǎm, bi atǎm pah.
- curve*
To bend, to curve: bi kǒng.
- custom*
Regulation, law, custom: klei bhiǎn.
- customary*
Customary, usual: bhiǎn.
- cut*
Abraded, cut deeply, wounded: êka.
Abraded, cut superficially, scraped (of skin): kłhók, kłók.
Abrasion, cut, scrape: kłhók kłít.
Broken, cut apart: tloh.
Cut at right angle: khat¹.
Cut diagonally: bal.
Cut off (of hand, foot, etc.): bǎn.

Cut off, pulled off (of branches and leaves), separated (of objects which belong together): ktlah.

Cutting board: thət.

Describes being easily broken, easily cut: krāl, krāl̄.

Describes manner of being completely cut off, severed: khūk khūk.

Describes manner of cutting or hitting: khāk khāk, khēk khēk, khōk khōk.

To abrade, to cut deeply, to wound: bi êka.

To abrade, to cut superficially, to scrape (skin): bi kłhōk, bi klōk.

To break, to cut apart: bi tloh.

To butcher, to cut, to slice: tal².

To butcher, to cut, to slice (plural): bi tal.

To chop into pieces, to cut: bi krěč̄, krěč̄¹.

To clear (land), to cut (path, road, etc.): jah.

To clear (land), to cut (path, road, etc.) (plural): bi jah.

To cut: jah, kăp³.

To cut (bamboo, small tree): koh.

To cut (bamboo, small tree) (plural): bi koh.

To cut (of axe, knife, etc.): bōng².

To cut (plant): wiă.

To cut (plant) (plural): bi wiă.

To cut (plural): bi jah.

To cut (small object such as rope, string, etc.): khăt.

To cut (small object such as rope, string, etc.) (plural): bi khăt.

To cut (small tree, bamboo, pencil, etc.): k'kiă.

To cut (small tree, bamboo, pencil, etc.) (plural): bi k'kiă.

To cut a notch in: bi klāk, klāk¹, tal², tlāk.

To cut a notch in (plural): bi tal.

To cut at right angle: bi khat.

To cut diagonally: bi bal, riah.

To cut diagonally (plural): bi riah.

To cut down, to fell: druôm.

To cut into pieces: čhăt.

To cut into pieces (plural): bi čhăt.

To cut off (bark), to skin (sugarcane): klak.

To cut off (bark), to skin (sugarcane) (plural): bi klak.

To cut off (plant) with a hoe: čoh.

To cut off (plant) with a hoe (plural): bi čoh.

To cut off (side shoot, bark): kluah.

To cut off (side shoot, bark) (plural): bi kluah.

To cut off (tree branch): gāl².

To cut off (tree branch) (plural): bi gāl.

To cut off, to pull off (branches and leaves), to separate (objects which belong together): bi ktlah, bi mtlah, bi tlah, mtlah, tlah.

To cut superficially: bi pal, pal.

To cut with an upward stroke: bi klāk, klāk¹.

To cut, to cut open: tă.

To cut, to cut open (plural): bi tă.

To make cut a notch: bi tlāk.

To make cut a plant: bi wiă.

To pinch off, to cut off with one's fingernail: ktĩ.

To pinch off, to cut off with one's fingernail (plural): bi ktĩ.

To wound by cutting: bi sĩ, sĩ.

D

d

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
D: dσ.

d̄

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
D: dσ².

dj

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
DJ: djσ.

dam

To build a dam: bũ êa.

To build a dam (plural): bi bũ
êa.

To dam: bũ.

To dam (plural): bi bũ.

damage

Damaged, destroyed: rai.

To damage, to destroy: bi rai.

dance

To dance: kdõ.

To dance (plural): bi kdõ.

To make dance: bi kdõ.

*dandruff: k'kaih.**dangerous*

Dangerous (of a place): biăt.

dark: m'măt.

To darken, to make dark: bi
m'măt.

darken

To darken, to make dark: bi
m'măt.

daughter

Daughter, son: anak.

Princess, daughter of rich family
(archaic): hbia.

daughter-in-law: mtào mniê.

Daughter-in-law, son-in-law:
mtào¹.

day: hruê.

Day after tomorrow: aguah dih.

Day before yesterday: hruê mdih.

dead: tuič.

Dead tree: ana kôyâo krô.

Describes manner of lying of
dead animal, person, or plant:
klung¹.

deaf: kngāl.

To make deaf, to deafen: bi
kngāl.

deafen

To make deaf, to deafen: bi
kngāl.

death

To make (someone) wail over
death (kσ of): bi čök.

To wail over death (kσ of): čök.

To wail over death (kσ of) (plu-
ral): bi čök.

*debt: nu.**decay*

Something invisible believed
to cause tooth decay: iêng.

*December: mlan pluh dua.**decorate*

To decorate, to embroider (ends
of loincloth) with beads: kteh.

To decorate, to embroider (ends
of loincloth) with beads (plu-
ral): bi kteh.

decrease

To decrease, to make less: bi
biã.

deep: êlam.

To deepen, to make deep: bi
êlam.

deepen

To deepen, to make deep: bi
êlam.

deer: hlô rang.

Kind of very small deer: druah.

defecate

To defecate: êh, eh.

To defecate excessively: bi êh,
bi eh.

To defecate, to urinate: tlô.

To make defecate, to make urinate: bi tlô.

defecating
To bear down or strain in defecating or giving birth: arăn, krûn.
To make bear down or strain in defecating or giving birth: bi arăn, bi krûn.

definite
Definite, for sure: bi sít, bi sít nĩk, sít nĩk.
Describes an action's completeness or definiteness: khut khat.

deflate
Deflated: pê.
To deflate: bi êdu, bi pê.

delay
To delay, to make late: bi êdei.

delicious: jāk.
Delicious, fragrant: bâu mngưi.
To make delicious, to make fragrant: bi bâu mngưi.

deliver
To help (someone) deliver her baby: bi truh tian.
To help give birth, to help deliver: bi k'kiêng.

demand
To demand compensation from for damage, injury, or offense: đũ.
To demand compensation from for damage, injury, or offense (plural): bi đũ.

dense
Close, compact, dense: kiêr.
To make dense (vegetation): bi bhít.
To move close, to make compact, to make dense: bi kiêr.

dent
Concave, dented in: ahuáp.
Dented: bip.
To dent: bi bip.
To make concave, to dent in: bi ahuáp.

deny
To deny: klah.
To deny (plural): bi klah.

depression
To bore a hole in, to make a depression in (fallen tree): klók.
To bore a hole in, to make a depression in (fallen tree) (plural): bi klók.

descend
To descend, to go down: trũn.

deserving: năng.
To make deserving: bi năng.

desire
To covet, to desire, to want: bi mgham, mgham, tluh.
To crave, to desire: bi ktuê.
To desire, to like, to want: ċiăng.
To desire, to like, to want (plural): bi ċiăng.
To make covet, to make desire, to make want: bi mtluh, bi tluh, mtluh.
To make crave, to make desire: bi ktuê.

destroy
Damaged, destroyed: rai.
To damage, to destroy: bi rai.

detain
To detain, to stop: bi kǎng, kǎng.

dew: êa nguôm, nguôm.
Covered with dew: bi nguôm.
Dewy: nguôm.

diagonally
Cut diagonally: bal.
To cut diagonally: bi bal.

diamond: hriêl.

diarrhoea: eh mđêa.

die
To die: djiê, luĩč².

different: mdê.

To make (something) different (hōng from): bi mdê.

difficult

Difficult to, not easily, not readily (as in sui joh 'difficult to break, not easily broken'): sui.

Difficult, hard: dleh.

difficulties

To cause difficulties in, to make difficulties for: bi dleh.

difficulty

Describes manner of an action's difficulty: dañ dañ.

dig

To clear (land), to dig, to excavate: čuk.

To dig: klei¹.

To dig (plural): bi klei.

To dig out: kai¹.

To dig out (plural): bi kai.

To dig up vigorously with one's hands or paws: kuai.

To dig up with one's hands or paws: kaih, paih.

To dig up with one's hands or paws (plural): bi kaih.

To dig up with paws or claws (plural): bi paih.

To dig with a bamboo spade: tih¹.

To dig with force: tluh.

To dig with force (plural): bi tluh.

To dig with one's hands or paws (plural): bi kuai.

To make dig up something with hands or paws: bi paih.

To make dig up vigorously with hands or paws: bi kuai.

To make dig with a bamboo spade: bi tih.

To use (tractor) to clear or level land or to dig or to excavate: bi čuk.

digit

Finger, toe, digit: kdiêng.

diligent

Describes manner of working diligently: phê phê, phĩt phĩt.

Diligent, hard-working, industrious: kreh, kriăng, taih².

To make diligent, to make hard-working, to make industrious: bi kreh, bi kriăng.

dilute

Diluted, weak because watered down, watery (of wine): sah¹.

To dilute: bi lai, lai².

To dilute, to make weak by watering down, to make watery: bi sah.

dip

To dip: drūt.

To make (someone) dip something: bi drūt.

*dipper: knuah.**direct*

Direct, exact, right, true: djō¹.

Direct, exactly on target: phă.

To go directly, to go straight: klah.

To go directly, to go straight (plural): bi klah.

direction

Area, direction, place, vicinity, way: krĩng.

Direction, place, way: anih, čũn¹, kčũn².

Direction, way: HDRĂ, phă.

To adjust direction of, to align with, to aim (gun): bi phă.

directions

To give directions to, to guide: bi bĩt.

dirt

Dirt or dust adhering to one's skin: grĩ.

To make play in dirt: bi pli, plin.

To play in dirt: bi plin, pli.

dirty: čhō.

Describes manner of child's being dirty: mhip mhap, mip mhap.
To make dirty: bi čhō, bi mčhō, bi mip mhap, mčhō.

disagree

Angry, disagreeing, unhappy: čōñ.

Angry, disagreeing, unhappy (plural): bi čōñ.

To argue about, to disagree about (hōng with): bi tǎng, tǎng¹.

To argue, to disagree (hōng with, k̄ about): bi tǎng, tǎng¹.

disagreeable

Disagreeable, unfriendly: roh.

Disagreeable, unfriendly (plural): bi roh.

disappear

To disappear, to escape, to get out, to run away: đue.

To make disappear, to make escape, to make get out, to make run away: bi đue.

disarrange

To be disarranged, to be messy: bhi.

To disarrange, to make messy: bi bhi.

discard

To discard, to throw away: hwiê¹.

To discard, to throw away (plural): bi hwiê.

discharged

Easily discharged (of gun, crossbow): lar¹.

discourage

To discourage: bi êdu ai atiê.

disease

Diseased (of eye): ta¹.

Having a kind of skin disease causing itchy, smelly white spots: bi mlum.

Having much itchy, scaly skin disease: bi lak.

Having much ringworm skin disease: bi ruih.

Kind of itchy, scaly skin disease: lak.

Kind of scaly, itchy, watery skin disease: krin².

Kind of skin disease affecting underside of buffalo and cow: kač².

Kind of skin disease causing itchy, smelly white spots: amlum, mlum.

Ringworm, kind of skin disease: ruih.

To have a certain skin disease which causes small watery blisters and commonly affects only children: mblē, bi mblē.

To make diseased (eye): bi ta.

disgusted

Disgusted by an unpleasant smell: bi kñuê, kñuê.

dish

Dishes: čhiên mngan.

To make wash dishes: bi uã.

To wash (dishes): uã¹.

To wash (dishes) (plural): bi uã.

dish up

To dish up, to serve: jhōk, tuah.

To dish up, to serve (plural): bi jhōk.

To make dish up something, to make serve something: bi tuah.

disinclined

Disinclined (to do something): adañ.

Disinclined (to do something) (plural): bi adañ.

dislike

To be angry (hōng with), to dislike (hōng someone): bi biăt.

To dislike (k̄ food): ñuih.

To dislike (someone, something): mư̄č.

To dislike (someone, something) (plural): bi mư̄č.

To dislike very much: mư̄č mač.

To dislike very much (plural):
bi muč mač.

To dislike, to hate: djik djak.

To dislike, to hate (plural):
bi djik djak.

disliking

Describes manner of hating, of
disliking: djik djak.

dismiss

To dismiss, to excuse from work,
school, or responsibility: bi
ê nang.

disobedient: êgao².

Cheating, disobedient, stubborn:
blěč blar, blěč blir.

Describes manner of being dis-
obedient, of disobeying: kŭk
kŭk.

disobey

Describes manner of being dis-
obedient, of disobeying: kŭk
kŭk.

To disobey: bi êgao.

disorderly

Describes manner of being dis-
orderly, mixed up: ñhāk ñhai.

disregard

To disregard: bi mgao, mgao.

dissension

Dissension, trouble: roh gah.

dissolve

Dissolved, melted: lik.

To dissolve in one's mouth:
amlim, bi amlim, mlim.

To dissolve, to melt: bi lik.

To make (kŭ someone) dissolve
something in his mouth: bi mlim.

distant

Distant, far: kbŭi, taih¹.

To make distant, to make far:
bi kbŭi, bi taih.

disturb

Noisy (of place), disturbed by
noise (of person): ngañ.

To disturb, to frighten away
unintentionally: bi rô, rô.

To make noisy, to disturb with
noise: bi ngañ.

ditch

Ditch, gully, space between two
mountains: troh².

dive

To dive: ñũ êa.

divide

To divide: bi kah, bi keh, kah,
keh¹.

division

Division, part, portion, side,
zone: kdriêk.

divorce

To divorce: lui¹.

To divorce (plural): bi lui.

dizzy: hwĩr kō.

Dizzy from height: hyŭt.

To make dizzy: bi hyŭt.

do

To do, to make: ngã.

To do, to make (plural): bi ngã.

doctor: aê êa drao.

Native practitioner, shaman,
witch doctor: mjão.

To make become a shaman, to
make become a witch doctor, to
make become a practitioner: bi
kbuĩč.

dog: asão.

Describes manner of a dog's
crying in pain: kŭk.

Describes manner of calling
dogs: kê kê.

To call (dog): kêẽ.

To call (dog) (plural): bi kêẽ.

To send (dog) after game: bi
mchĩp, chĩp¹, mchĩp.

domesticated

Domesticated animals: êmô kbao.

don't

Do not, don't, negative imper-
ative: đăm ... ôh.

donate

To donate, to give: jao.

To donate, to give (plural): bi jao.

door: bǎng bhǎ prǒng.

Door, window: bǎng bhǎ.

dot

Dot, period, point: kčǒ.

To make a dot: kčǒ.

To place a dot, period, or point on: bi kčǒ.

doubt

Particle indicating doubt: bē.

down

To bring down, to lower: bi mtrún, bi trún, mtrún.

To descend, to go down: trún.

To make put something down, to make set something down: bi luh.

To put down, to set down: luh.

drag

Describes manner of dragging a hard object along the ground: kret kret, krit krit.

Describes manner of dragging or pulling a long object along the ground: hua hua.

dragonfly: tǎng mǎng.*draw up*

To draw up (one's legs): kčún³.

To draw up (one's or someone's legs): bi kčún.

dream

To dream (kơ about): bi êpei, êpei.

To dream about, to imagine, to see in one's mind: bi buh.

dress: mơiêng.

To dress (a male) well in order that he look handsome and young: bi dam, bi êdam.

To dress up (a female) well in order that she look pretty and young: bi êra.

drill

To bore a hole in, to drill with a drill tool: ktar.

To bore a hole in, to drill with a drill tool (plural): bi ktar.

drink

Describes manner of elephant's shooting water from its trunk or drinking: suah.

To abstain from drinking or eating: kām¹.

To drink: mnām.

To drink (plural): bi mnām.

To drink rice wine from a series of čeh: mnām ring.

To drink rice wine from a series of čeh (plural): bi mnām ring.

To make abstain from drinking or eating: bi kām.

To make drink: bi mnām.

drinking straw

Drinking straw, pipe, tube: đing.

drip: thút.

To drip: thút.

To drip (liquid) on: trôč.

To drip (liquid) on (plural): bi trôč.

To drip liquid on: bi djah.

To drip liquid on, to smear liquid on with one's finger: bi mdjah, mdjah.

To make drip: bi thút.

drive

To drive (vehicle): djă.

To drive (vehicle) (plural): bi djă.

To drive away: bi tǎm, tǎm.

To drive away (animal): bi suih, puh¹, suih.

To drive away (animal) (plural): bi puh.

To drive away (chicken): bi sơih, sơih.

To drive away (someone): suôt.

To drive, to herd (animal): bi wiêng, wiêng.

To drive, to make go (animal, vehicle, etc.): bi nao.

To make drive someone away: bi suôt.

To ride (animal) fast, to drive (vehicle) fast: mtiõ.

To ride (animal) fast, to drive (vehicle) fast (plural): bi mtiõ.

drizzle

Drizzle, light rain, shower: hlím.

drop

To drop: bi plě, plě.

To drop, to fall: lě.

To drop, to make fall down: bi lě.

To make fall, to drop: bi luh.

drowning: mngăt².

drum: hgơ.

drumstick

Drumstick, tambourine stick: mnoh, pnoh.

dry: krô, thu.

Dry, not rainy (of weather): không.

To dry: bi thu.

To dry (fish, meat, wood): bi krô.

To make become dry (weather): bi không.

To spread to dry in the sun: êbhu, rang¹.

To spread to dry in the sun (plural): bi êbhu, birang.

Woven bamboo container for drying fish or meat: ktít.

duck: bip.

Describes manner of a chicken's clucking, of a duck's quacking: ċhap ċhap.

Describes manner of a duck's quacking: ċap ċap, kap kap.

Kind of duck: sin.

dull: abāl.

To dull, to make dull: bi abāl.

during

During, while: êjai.

dust: b̄ruih.

Dirt or dust adhering to one's skin: grĩ.

dusty: b̄ruih.

To make dusty: bi b̄ruih.

dye

Dye made from indigo plant: krum.

To dye: ñuôm.

To dye (plural): bi ñuôm.

dying

Describes manner of dying mentioned in curses: ăk rāk.

dysentery

Cholera, dysentery: klei ruă eh êrah.

E

e

A letter of the Rhade alphabet, E: e.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet, Ê: ê.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet, Ē: ě¹.

ẽ

A letter of the Rhade alphabet, E: e¹.

each

All, each, every: sôaĩ.

Each individually, each one: mdê bi.

Each, every: grăp.

each other

Each other, ourselves, themselves, yourselves (must be followed by appropriate personal pronoun): hdăng gáp.

Each other, ourselves, themselves, yourselves (must be followed by appropriate plural pronoun): hdăng².

eagle: tlang.

To cry (of eagle), to howl (of dog): alô.

To make (eagle) cry, to make (dog) howl: bi alô.

ear: knga.

External ear: abao knga.

earlier

Earlier, first: êlâo.

early: ưm.

To be early (used in commands only): bi ưm.

earring: buê.

earth

Earth, soil: lãn.

earthworm: ênãng.

easily

Difficult to, not easily, not readily (as in sui joh 'difficult to break, not easily broken'): sui.

Easily, readily (as in djãl joh 'easily broken'): djãl.

east: dhũng.

easy: ênuih.

Easy to talk with: êmhaç.

To make easy: bi ênuih.

eat

Describes manner of a pig's eating: ẽhup ẽhup, phũp phũp, plãp plãp.

Describes manner of tiger's eating: krũp krũp.

To abstain from drinking or eating: kãm¹.

To eat: bõng¹.

To eat (meal including rice): hũa bõng.

To eat (rice): huã.

To eat directly from plate, pot, etc., without using fingers, spoon, etc.: mũk.

To eat rice: huã.

To eat rice (plural): bi huã.

To eat with chopsticks: kãip.

To eat with chopsticks (plural): bi kãip.

To have nothing to eat: ữ³.

To make (animal, person) eat something directly from plate, pot, etc., without using fingers, spoon, etc.: bi mũk.

To make abstain from drinking or eating: bi kãm.

To make eat rice: bi huã.

To make not eat: bi ữ, bi ữ ãn.

To not eat: ữ³.

echo

Echoing: kwang².

To make echo: bi kwang.

edge

Cuff, edge, hem, border (of anything): knhal.

Edge, rim: gao¹.

eel: ênũng.

effort

Describes manner of exerting effort: ñĩk ñĩk.

Describes manner of exerting great effort: thũn thũn.

Exerting great effort, persevering: gĩr.

To exert great effort in running, walking, etc.: kũhal.

To make exert great effort in running, walking, etc.: bi kũhal.

To make exert great effort, to make persevere: bi gĩr.

egg: boh¹, boh mnũ. boh mnu

To incubate, to sit on (egg): krãm.

To lay many eggs: mboh.

To make incubate, to make (bird) sit on its eggs: bi krãm.

Yolk of egg: alã boh mnũ, alã kũĩ.

eggplant: trõng.

Bitter and sour (of eggplant, rice wine): ơhiãm.

Eggplant plant: ana trõng.

To make bitter and sour (eggplant, rice wine): bi đhiām.

To make very bitter (eggplant, rice wine): bi đhiêk.

Very bitter (of eggplant, rice wine): đhiêk.

eight: sa pān.

either

As well, either (as in 'I don't either'): kām ... lei.

elbow: akiêng, k'kiêng², kcũn¹.

To hit with one's elbow: ñeh.

To hit with one's elbow (plural): bi ñeh.

elephant: êman.

Describes manner of an elephant's breaking something: phāk phāk, phōk phōk.

Describes manner of elephant's shooting water from its trunk: sruah sruah.

Describes manner of elephant's shooting water from its trunk or drinking: suah.

Elephant tusk, ivory: mla.

Kind of sharp prod for controlling elephant: kuh êman.

To lie down by lowering hind legs and then front legs (of elephant): trung.

To make (elephant) lie down by lowering its hind legs and then its front legs: bi trung.

To sacrifice to (elephant) by pouring liquid on: tuh.

To sacrifice to (elephant) by pouring liquid on (plural): bi tuh.

Wooden and rattan frame placed on elephant's back for carrying loads: yông².

eloquent

Pleasant (of singing), eloquent (of speaking): wai².

To make (one's voice) pleasant, to make (one's words) eloquent: bi wai.

embarrass

Ashamed, embarrassed: bi mlâu, mlâu³.

To make ashamed, to embarrass: bi mlâu.

ember

Ember, glowing coal: anghar¹.

Stick of wood with one end a glowing ember: kluič pui.

embrace

To embrace, to hug: kmiêk.

To embrace, to hug (plural): bi kmiêk.

To make embrace someone, to make hug someone: bi kmiêk.

embroider

To decorate, to embroider (ends of loincloth) with beads: kteh.

To decorate, to embroider (ends of loincloth) with beads (plural): bi kteh.

To embroider: sã.

To embroider (plural): bi sã.

To make embroider: bi sã.

emerge

To come out, to emerge: blě.

To come out, to emerge, to go out: kbiã.

To make come out, to make emerge: bi blě.

To make come out, to make emerge, to make go out: bi kbiã.

emphasis

Particle of emphasis: hě, yoh.

emphatic

Emphatic command particle: hō¹.

empty: huǒng.

To empty: bi huǒng.

encircle

To encircle, to surround: kwang¹.

To go around, to encircle: bi jũm, bi jũm dar, bi jũm gah gān.

To make encircle, to make surround: bi kwang.

enclosed

Enclosed area: war.

enclosure

To place in a cage or enclosure, to jail, to imprison: krǒ, krŭ.

To place in a cage or enclosure, to jail, to imprison (plural): bi krǒ, bi krŭ.

end

End, last part: knhal tuič.

end-to-end

To align, to place end-to-end: bi duê, duê¹.

To be aligned, to be placed end-to-end (hông with): bi duê.

endearment

Term of endearment for young boy: nô.

Term of endearment for young girl: bŭ.

enemy

Enemy, opponent: roh.

energetic

Energetic, healthy, powerful, strong, vigorous: mǎi.

To make energetic, to make healthy, to make powerful, to make strong, to strengthen, to make vigorous: bi mǎi.

energy

Energy, physical force, power: ai, ai tiê.

engross

To be absorbed, to be engrossed (kǒ in): kmang.

enhance

To enhance, to make impressive: bi kdrām.

enjoy

To enjoy another's company, to visit: čhŭn, ênguê.

To enjoy another's company, to visit (plural): bi čhŭn, bi ênguê.

enough

Enough, sufficient: djăp³.

Exactly enough: liăp.

To make enough, to make sufficient: bi djăp.

To make exactly enough: bi liăp.

enslave

To enslave: bi hlŭn.

enter

Entering or penetrating easily without obstruction: srŭp.

To enter: mŭt, nŭ.

To enter (plural): bi mŭt.

To insert, to make enter: bi mŭt.

To make enter: bi nŭ, mŭ.

To make enter easily, to make penetrate easily: bi srŭp.

envious

Envious, jealous: keh², trih.

Envious, jealous (plural): bi keh.

envy

To envy (someone): trih.

To envy (someone) (plural): bi trih.

equal

Equal in height or length: mtăp.

Equal, same (in thickness, not length): mǎr.

Exactly equal in height or length and width: mtăp mǎr.

Exactly equal in size: trŭp.

To correct, to make equal, to make exact: bi klă.

To make equal in height or length: bi mtăp.

To make equal, to make the same: bi mǎr.

To make exactly equal in height or length and width: bi mtăp mǎr.

To make exactly equal in size: bi trŭp.

escape

To disappear, to escape, to get out, to run away: duê.

To escape: tlaih.

To let escape, to make escape: bi mtlaih, bi tlaih, mtlaih.

To make disappear, to make escape, to make get out, to make run away: bi đuẹ.

escort

To accompany, to escort: bi mgrông, mgrông.

To accompany, to escort, to guide: atăt.

To accompany, to escort, to guide (plural): bi atăt.

eternal

Eternal, forever: hlông lă lar, hlông lar, jök, lă lar.

To make eternal, to make last forever: bi jök, bi lă lar.

evade

To make evade tasks: bi plěč̣.

evading

Evading tasks by doing something else: plěč̣¹.

even

Although, even though, in spite of: khă ... he.

But still, even though: đưn ăt.

every: djăp².

All, each, every: sđaị.

Each, every: grăp.

Every one, without omission, without exception: bi djăp.

everywhere

Everywhere, all over: tar.

To spread everywhere, to spread all over: bi tar.

exact

Correct, exact, right: klă.

Direct, exact, right, true: djö¹.

Exactly, right: duih.

Exactly, right (as in 'right there'): klü, plă¹.

To correct, to make equal, to make exact: bi klă.

examination

Examination, test: klei bi lông.

To take an examination, to take a test: bi lông.

example

For example: si tô hmô, tô hmô.

excavate

To clear (land), to dig, to excavate: čuk.

To use (tractor) to clear or level land or to dig or to excavate: bi čuk.

excessive

Excessive, too, too much: dei.

To be excessive, to be extra: êbeh.

To make excessive: bi êbeh.

exclamation

Exclamation of pain: hũ.

excrement

Excrement, faeces: êh, eh.

excuse

I'm sorry, Pardon, Excuse me: pap mñai.

To dismiss, to excuse from work, school, or responsibility: bi ênang.

exert

Describes manner of exerting effort: ñĩk ñĩk.

Describes manner of exerting great effort: thũn thũn.

Exerting great effort, persevering: gĩr.

To exert great effort in running, walking, etc.: kñhal.

To make exert great effort in running, walking, etc.: bi kñhal.

exhale

To breathe out, to exhale: ksuh.

To make breathe out, to make exhale: bi ksuh.

exhaust

Consumed, exhausted, finished, used up: jih.

To consume, to exhaust, to finish, to use up: bi jih, jih, thip.

To make consume, to make exhaust, to make finish, to make use up: bi mthip, bi thip, mthip.

expand

Expanded (as of rice grains in cooking): *blang*¹.

To be expanded (plural): *blang*¹.

To make expand: *bi blang*.

To make expand, to stretch: *bi ksuā*.

expensive

Expensive but of no practical value: *le, lie*.

Expensive, valuable: *nāng, yuôm*.

To make expensive, to make valuable: *bi yuôm*.

explain

To explain: *mblang*.

To explain (plural): *bi mblang*.

To make clear, to explain: *bi nik*.

explode

To explode: *bi mtuh, mtuh*.

extend

To extend, to lengthen, to make long: *bi dlông*.

extinguish

To extinguish (fire) by beating: *prah*.

To extinguish (fire) by beating (plural): *bi prah*.

To extinguish, to put out (fire): *bi mdjiê, mdjiê, truih*.

To extinguish, to put out (fire) (plural): *bi truih*.

To make extinguish a fire, to make put out a fire: *bi truih*.

extra

To be excessive, to be extra: *êbeh*.

extract

To extract, to pull out (tooth): *buĩč*.

To extract, to pull out (tooth) (plural): *bi buĩč*.

eye: ală

Cataract in eye: *mnga êtak*.

Describes manner of opening one's eyes clearly: *klěč*.

Describes manner of opening one's eyes clearly (plural): *bi klěč*.

Diseased (of eye): *ta*¹.

Irritating to the eyes (of onion, smoke, etc.): *trô*.

Sealed closed by dried secretion (of diseased eye): *prăt*.

To irritate (eyes): *bi trô*.

To make (someone) open his eyes wide: *bi ktan, bi tan*.

To make diseased (eye): *bi ta*.

To open one's eyes wide: *ktan, tan*.

To seal closed (diseased eye) (of disease, etc.): *bi prăt*.

F

face: bõ, bõ mta.

To hide (one's face): *küp*.

To hide one's face: *küp*.

To make (someone) hide his face: *bi küp*.

To wash (one's face): *pač*¹.

To wash (someone else's face): *bi pač*.

fade

Faded (of colour), wilted, withered (of plant): *klăp*¹.

To make fade, to make wilt, to make wither: *bi klăp*.

faeces

Excrement, faeces: *êh, eh*.

fall

Autumn, fall: *yăn hjan*.

Describes manner of falling: *bhāng, phō, plō, plũ, prō*.

Describes manner of many objects (such as fruit from a tree) falling: *prũ prũ*.

Describes manner of several objects' falling: *phō phō, plō plō, plũ plũ*.

Fallen down, ready to topple (of plant, tree): *kbrũ*.

To collapse, to fall down (of building, cave, table, wall, etc.): *dlu^{h2}*, *klu^h*.

To drop, to fall: *lě*.

To drop, to make fall down: *bi lě*.

To fall: *êbuh*.

To fall (of inanimate object): *luh*.

To fall down: *kdluh*.

To fall on: *ktũ*.

To fall on (plural): *bi ktũ*.

To fall on and mash or pinch: *ktit²*.

To make collapse, to make fall down (building, cave, table, wall, etc.): *bi dlu^h*, *bi kdlu^h*, *bi klu^h*, *bi mdlu^h*, *kdlu^h*, *mdlu^{h2}*.

To make fall: *bi êbuh*.

To make fall down: *bi kdluh*.

To make fall down, to make topple (plant, tree): *bi kbrũ*.

To make fall, to drop: *bi luh*.

familiar

Accustomed, familiar: *mung*.

To accustom, to make familiar: *bi bhiän*, *bi mung*.

family: gǎp djuê

Family name: *djuê*.

fan

Electric fan: *dhiär*.

To fan: *pũh*.

To fan (plural): *bi pũh*.

To make fan: *bi pũh*.

fang

Fang, tusk (of wild pig): *griang*.

Having many tusks, having many fangs, having sharp tusks, having sharp fangs: *bi griang*.

far

Distant, far: *kbui*, *taih¹*.

Far (of object shot or thrown): *dǎng*.

To make distant, to make far: *bi kbui*, *bi taih*.

To make far: *bi dǎng*, *bi mǎng*.

fart

Fart, flatulence: *ktüt*.

To fart: *ktüt*.

To fart (plural): *bi ktüt*.

fast: hmär, präl¹, pral

Describes an action's being fast or sudden: *plǐp*.

Fast, quick: *djäl*.

To make fast: *bi präl*, *bi pral*.

To make fast, to hasten: *bi hmär*.

To ride (animal) fast, to drive (vehicle) fast: *mtiö*.

To ride (animal) fast, to drive (vehicle) fast (plural): *bi mtiö*.

fat: êmä

Fat pig: *ün tlin*.

Fat, obese: *êmöng*.

Fat, oily: *praí*.

Thick roll of fat around neck of buffalo: *krim*.

To be fat, to be oily: *bi praí*.

To castrate (pig) and thereby make fat: *bi böng*.

To make fat, to fatten: *bi êmöng*.

father: ama

Father (children's speech): *ma*.

father-in-law

Father-in-law, mother-in-law: *kmha*.

fathom

Fathom, span of outstretched arms: *êpa²*.

fatigue

Fatigued, tired: *êgah*, *êmän*.

To fatigue, to tire: *bi êgah*, *bi êmän*.

fatten

To make fat, to fatten: *bi êmöng*.

fearless

Brave, fearless, unafraid:
jhōng, kruh.

To make brave, to make fearless,
to make unafraid: bi jhōng, bi
kruh.

feather

Body hair, feather, fur: mláo¹.

Feathers on arrow: kčíêp.

Having many wing feathers: bi
siap.

To be hairy, to have much body
hair, to have many feathers, to
be furry, to have much fur: bi
mláo.

Wing and wing feathers (of
bird): siap¹.

February: mlan dua.

feed

To feed (k̄ animal, person):
bi číêm, bi mbǝng, bi mčíêm,
číêm, mbǝng¹, mčíêm.

To feed (something) (k̄ to):
bi bǝng.

feel

To feel a patient's abdomen,
to palpate (of doctor): kuai
tian.

feet

To make (someone) tie the feet
of something: bi tling.

To tie the feet of: tling.

fell

To cut down, to fell: druôm.

To make (animal, human) fell a
tree, to make (animal, human)
loosen a post: bi gǝ.

To use force in felling (tree,
post): gǝ.

female

Female animal, mother animal:
ana¹.

Female genitals (slang): ariêng.

Female human sex organ: khũng.

fence: mnũ.

To build (fence, wall): pǎng.

To build (fence, wall) (plural):
bi pǎng.

To build a fence: bũ mnũ.

To build a fence around: bũ.

To build a fence around (plu-
ral): bi bũ, bi bũ mnũ.

fern

Kind of fern: ana kthih.

Kind of fern plant: ana ktōñ,
ana mǝwaih, phũn ktōñ, phũn
mǝwaih.

Kind of large inedible fern
plant: ana kwān.

fertile

Fertile, fruitful, productive,
prolific: yúm.

To make fertile, to make fruit-
ful, to make productive, to
make prolific: bi yúm.

few

A few, a little, some: ɗa.

Few, a few, little, a little:
biǎ¹.

field

Lowland rice field: lǝ².

Mountain rice field: hma.

Soccer field: tač čũng boh.

To go around (rice field) to
search for signs of intruders:
tir.

To make go around a rice field
to search for signs of intru-
ders: bi tir.

fight

To argue over, to fight over
(property of recently deceased
person): plah¹.

To argue, to fight: ngǎ tǐp
tǐp.

To fight: bi mblah, bi ngǎ,
čǐk, mblah.

To fight (k̄ for the sake of):
krũ³.

To fight (k̄ for the sake of)
(plural): bi krũ.

To fight (plural): bi čǐk, bi
mčík, mčík.

To fight, to make war against (plural): bi blah.

To make argue, to make fight over property of recently deceased person: bi plah.

figure

To make think, to make figure something out: bi tĩng.

To think about, to figure out: tĩng¹.

fill

To add, to fill with: bi bõ.

To fill: bi trei.

To fill in (hole): dõr.

To fill in (hole) (plural): bi dõr.

To fill with water: bi tlõng êa, tlõng êa.

fillip

To fillip: kèheh.

To fillip (plural): bi kèheh.

filter

To filter: bi kar, kar.

fin: k'ki.

finally: knhal tuič.

fine

Fine, healthy: suaih.

finger

Finger, toe, digit: kèiêng.

Index finger: kèiêng ktrào.

Little finger: kèiêng dai.

Middle finger: kèiêng krah.

Ring finger: kèiêng čũt kõrah.

To make (someone) touch something with his index finger: bi tõič.

To touch with one's index finger: tõič.

To touch with one's index finger (plural): bi tõič.

finger nail

Fingernail, toenail: k'kào.

finish

Consumed, exhausted, finished, used up: jih.

Finished: ruě¹, ruě¹, tuič.

Smoked to the finish (of pipe tobacco): sah².

To consume, to exhaust, to finish, to use up: bi jih, jih, thip.

To finish: bi leh, bi ruě, bi ruě, bi tuič.

To finish (pipe tobacco): bi sah.

To make consume, to make exhaust, to make finish, to make use up: bi mthip, bi thip, mthip.

fire: apui, pui.

Describes burning of large fire: blũk blũk.

To build (fire): rãm.

To build (fire) (plural): bi rãm.

To burn, to light, to set fire to: čuh.

To burn, to light, to set fire to (plural): bi čuh.

To extinguish, to put out (fire): bi mdjiê, mdjiê, truih.

To extinguish, to put out (fire) (plural): bi truih.

To hold over a fire: bi khũng, khũng.

To light, to set fire to: čuh pui.

To make extinguish a fire, to make put out a fire: bi truih.

fire hydrant: gõng êa.

firearm

Firearm, gun (generic, including from pistol up to cannon): phao ktuang.

firefly: mǎng mit.

firm

Firm, strong, not easily broken, hearty, not easily killed: rõng².

Firm, sturdy: kjǎp.

To make firm, to make hearty, to make strong, to strengthen: bi rõng.

To make firm, to make sturdy:
bi kjăp.

first: êlăo.

Earlier, first: êlăo.

firstborn

Firstborn, oldest child: anak
khua.

fish: akan.

Describes manner of a fish's
jumping or snapping at bait:
chôp.

Kind of fish: abư, akan kễn,
bư.

Lucky, successful (at hunting
or fishing): êgap².

To catch (fish) with pole,
hook, and line: wah¹.

To make catch fish: bi wah.

To make lucky at hunting or
fishing, to make successful at
hunting or fishing: bi êgap.

To remove water from a pool to
catch fish: saç êa.

To remove water from a pool to
catch fish (plural): bi saç êa.

fish net

Kind of bamboo fish net device:
prủ.

Kind of conical woven bamboo
fish net: krang.

Long fish net, seine: ñuăl.

fish trap: hrôk, kểuôn.

fishy

Bad smell, stink (especially,
a fishy smell): anghir.

fist

To clench one's fist: kpăt.

To clench one's fist (plural):
bi kpăt.

To open (one's fist): bi mblang,
mblang.

fit

Fitting in size: man, năng.

To fit (of garment): luă.

To make fit: bi luă, bi man.

To make fit in size: bi năng.

five: êma.

fix

To fix, to repair: mkra.

To fix, to repair (plural):
bi mkra.

flag: kớ³.

Flag pole: gống kớ.

flaming: trống.

flapping

Describes manner of a bird's
flapping its wings: príp príp.

flashing

Describes flashing of light-
ning: blir blir.

flat: lă¹, lhă.

Flat, level (of land, sand,
etc.): dap.

Flat, level, smooth: lir¹.

Having flat sides: lat.

To flatten, to level, to make
flat: bi klia, klia.

To flatten, to make flat: bi
lă, bi lat, bi lhă.

To flatten, to make flat, to
level, to make level, to make
smooth, to smooth: bi lir.

flatten

To flatten, to level (land,
sand, etc.): bi dap.

To flatten, to level, to make
flat: bi klia, klia.

To flatten, to make flat: bi
lă, bi lat, bi lhă.

To flatten, to make flat, to
level, to make level, to make
smooth, to smooth: bi lir.

flatulence

Fart, flatulence: ktút.

flea: ktăo asăo.

flesh

Muscle, flesh: kđeh.

flexible: ê:un.

To make flexible: bi ê:ũn.

flirt

To flirt with (married person):
plah².

To flirt with (married person)
(plural): bi plah.

float

Floating: dung¹.

To float (in air, water): bi
meung, meung¹.

To make float: bi dung.

flood: êa lip.

Flooding, high (of water): lip¹.

To flood, to inundate: bi lip.

floor

Bamboo floor support in trad-
itional house: adrung.

Floor in traditional house:
tria.

Floor, storey: tal¹.

Underside of floor in traditional
house: atur, tur.

flour: kpung.

Rice flour: amløk.

flow

Describes manner of continuous
flowing or pouring: čŏčhit.

Describes manner of sporadic
flowing or pouring: čhit čhit.

flower: mnga.

Banana flower, banana spathe:
m'mông², mông.

Edible white flower of a kind
of small tree: mngưi.

Having many flowers: bi mnga.

Lotus flower: krih².

*flute: đing kliã.**fly*

Fly (insect): êruê, ruê.

Horsefly: kěč kbao.

To fly: phiơ.

To fly (kite): bi đăng, bi dung,
bi meang, meang, meung¹.

To make fly: bi phiơ.

To teach to fly (young bird,
of old bird): bi pring, pring.

foam

Describes foaming or boiling
of liquids: buk buk.

fog: adhul, dhul¹.

fold

Broken (of long object),
creased, folded: bi joh, joh.

To fold: bi klăp, klăp², lăp,
săp.

To fold (plural): bi lăp.

To make (someone) fold some-
thing: bi săp.

follow

Aligned, following one another,
in a line: bi duê.

To follow: hlue, tui.

To follow (person, path, bridge,
etc.): ktuê¹.

To follow (person, path, bridge,
etc.) (plural): bi ktuê.

To follow (plural): bi tui.

To follow in a column (of ants,
soldiers): ruê², ruê².

To make follow: bi hlue, bi tui.

To make follow in a column: bi
ruê, bi ruê.

following

Describes manner of following
constantly: rue rue.

fondle

To fondle: hươuôn.

To fondle (plural): bi hươuôn.

To let (kơ someone) fondle
something: bi hươuôn.

*fontanel: dung².**food: êsei djam.*

Food (except rice): djam.

foot

Foot, leg: jởng.

Sole of foot: plă jởng.

Thin skin-like covering on
bird's foot: êdjao¹.

footprint: gru.

for

For, of, to, toward: kơ².

To do for: brei.

forbid

To forbid, to tell not to do something: bi ghã, ghã.

force

Energy, physical force, power: ai, ai tiê.

To force: bi brũih, bi brũh, bi mbrũih, bi mbrũh.

To force (someone): bi mgõ, mgõ.

To force one's way through: tlã.

To force oneself: brũih, brũh, mbrũih, mbrũh.

To make (someone) force his way through something: bi tlã.

forehead: adhei, dhei.

foreman

Foreman, leader of a work group: kai².

forest

Forest (differs from dliê in lacking dense undergrowth): kmrõng.

Forest, jungle: dliê.

forever

Eternal, forever: hlõng lã lar, hlõng lar, jõk, lã lar.

To make eternal, to make last forever: bi jõk, bi lã lar.

forget

Describes one's staying a long time and forgetting the time: brõ brõ.

To forget: wõr, wõr bít.

To make forget: bi wõr, bi wõr bít.

fork: awak rùng.

Bifurcation, branching, forking: kbang.

formerly

Formerly, long ago: đum, đum adih, phun dô.

four: pã.

fox: mja.

fragrant

Delicious, fragrant: bâu mngũi.

To make delicious, to make fragrant: bi bâu mngũi.

frame

Door or window frame in traditional house made by cutting a lengthwise split in alê bamboo and fitting it into the edge of the tria mtih: abao².

Frame of bicycle or motorcycle: khung.

Wooden and rattan frame placed on elephant's back for carrying loads: yõng².

free

Free, unoccupied, not busy: ênang², hmao¹, wãn.

Free, without cost: mang².

To make free, to make unoccupied, to make not busy: bi wãn.

freely

Describes manner of spending money freely: srak srak.

Frenchman: Prãng.

frequency

Describes an action's oftenness or frequency: jẽn jẽn.

frequently

Doing frequently: mung.

Often, frequently (always used in sentence with nanao 'always'): tran.

To make do something frequently: bi mung.

Friday: hruê êma.

friend: bĩng, adãm knai, dãm knai, gãp².

friendly

To be friendly, to get along well together (hõng with): bi djõ.

frighten

Startling and frightening: mrĩm.

To disturb, to frighten away unintentionally: bi r^õ, r^õ.

To make afraid, to frighten: bi blao, bi huí.

To make afraid, to frighten, to make worry: bi hyut.

To make startling and frightening: bi mrím.

fringe: grua.

frog: ajík, ajík adriêk.

Kind of frog having rough poison skin: krak.

Kind of very small frog: abiêk¹.

from

Beginning, from, out of, since, starting: d^õng m^õng, m^õng.

front

Front part: b^õ, anăp.

Front room of house: gah¹.

In front of: ti anăp.

fruit: boh¹.

Coconut fruit: boh đung.

Fruit (generic): boh kroh.

Fruitful, producing much fruit: mboh.

Gourd, squash fruit: boh giêt.

Kind of fruit: boh k^ẽñ, boh m^õ.

Kind of fruit, edible when young, whose pulp is used in washing dishes when mature: êyăn.

Kind of fruit, lychee (?): súp.

Kind of large citrus fruit, pomelo: boh kru^ẽ đung.

Kind of spiny fruit: m'mit.

Lemon fruit: boh kru^ẽ č^ẽñ.

Lychee fruit: boh êrang.

Orange fruit: boh kru^ẽ.

Papaya fruit: boh tei hũng.

Pumpkin fruit: boh plei.

Star fruit: boh êmhia.

Star fruit tree: ana êmhia.

Tamarind fruit: boh ême.

Tough pulp of êyăn fruit which is used for scouring: êdjao².

fruitful

Fertile, fruitful, productive, prolific: yũm.

Fruitful, producing much fruit: mboh.

To make fertile, to make fruitful, to make productive, to make prolific: bi yũm.

To make fruitful, to make productive: bi jing, bi mboh.

fry

To fry: deh, kho¹.

To fry (plural): bi deh, bi kho.

frying pan: g^õ deh.

fuck

To breed, to make fuck, to mate (animals): bi drue, bi mdrue, mdrue.

To fuck (of animal): drue.

To fuck (of animal) (plural): bi drue.

To fuck (of animal, human): đui.

To fuck (of animal, human) (plural): bi đui.

To fuck with vigorous thrusts of the pelvis: k^ũt.

To make fuck with vigorous thrusts of the pelvis: bi k^ũt.

full: b^õ, trei.

Describes manner of being completely full: klíl kbíl.

Full (of moon): pũr.

Overflowing or appearing full because of some obstruction: slul.

To make full (moon): bi pũr.

To make overflow or appear full because of some obstruction: bi slul.

funeral

Burial, funeral, interment: klei đơ.

To attend the funeral wake of: čang.

To attend the funeral wake of
(plural): bi čang.

fungus

Fungus, mildew, mold: hōoh.

Fungus, mushroom, toadstool:
m'mao.

fur

Body hair, feather, fur: mlâo¹.

To be hairy, to have much body
hair, to have many feathers, to
be furry, to have much fur: bi
mlâo.

furry

To be hairy, to have much body
hair, to have many feathers, to
be furry, to have much fur: bi
mlâo.

future

Future marker: amra, sđrăng.

G

g

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
G: gơ.

gable: acuôr.

gall

Bile, gall: êa phĩ.

Gall bladder: phĩ.

garbage

Garbage, refuse, waste paper:
djah¹.

garden

Vegetable garden: war djam.

garlic: toi.

gasoline: êa săng.

gate: băng jang.

gather

To collect, to gather up: bi
kbĩn, kbĩn.

To gather together: bi mkăm,
mkăm.

To gather together, to place
together: bi klin, klin.

To gather, to place together:
bi mbít.

gecko

Gecko, house lizard: kčã.

gelatin

Kind of vinelike plant used
in producing gelatin: hruê
krông.

Stem of a kind of vinelike plant
used in producing gelatin:
krông³.

generous: kmah.

Generous (plural): bi kmah.

genitals

Female genitals (slang):
ariêng.

get

To get, to take: mǎ.

To make get something, to make
take something: bi mǎ.

get along

To be friendly, to get along
well together (hông with): bi
djõ.

To get along well together:
bi nguôp.

get up

To get up from lying position,
to stand up: gu kgã.

To make get up, to make stand
up: bi kgũ.

ghost

Ghost, spirit: ksõk, mtâo².

Ghosts, spirits, supernatural
beings in general: ksõk mtâo.

gin

Cotton gin: mtak.

ginger: êya.

Ginger plant, turmeric plant:
phũn êya.

girl

Girl, woman: mniê.

Term of endearment for young
girl: bũ.

Young girl: êra.

girlfriend

Mistress, secret girlfriend:
piu mniê.

give

To bring, to give, to hand: ba.
To bring, to give, to hand (plural): bi ba.
To contribute, to give, to hand: myđr.
To donate, to give: jao.
To donate, to give (plural): bi jao.
To give: brei.
To give (a drink) (k̄ someone): bi djüp.
To give (disease) (k̄ to someone): bi djõ.
To give (plural): bi brei.
To give (used in commands only): bah¹.
To give, to hand: yđr.
To give, to hand (plural): bi yđr.
To make give something, to make hand something: bi yđr.

giving birth

To bear down or strain in defecating or giving birth: arān, krūn.
To make bear down or strain in defecating or giving birth: bi arān, bi krūn.

*gizzard: kēāl².**glass: alā kǐng, čai.*

Cup, glass: kčok.

glide

To make glide: bi liõ.

gliding

Gliding (of bird in air, fish in water): liõ.

glue

Glue, paste: êa blít.

To attach with glue, to stick (something) on: blir¹, bi blir, bi mblir, mblir.

*gnat: tũk mruí.**gnaw*

Describes manner of gnawing: krót krót, krut krut.

go

To drive, to make go (animal, vehicle, etc.): bi nao.
To go: nao.
To go (plural): bi nao.
To go for a walk: hiu čhun, hiu hlāp.
To go hunting: hiu dliê.
To go, to walk: hiu.

goal

Goal, objective: bruā, bruā knuā.

goat: bê.

Describes manner of crying of goat: mhē, mhē mhē.

*god: aê diê, aê du, yang.**goiter: biām.**gold: mah.*

To make gold: bi mah.

*gong: čhar².**gonorrhoea: krđ.**good: jāk, siam.*

To make good, to improve: bi jāk, bi siam.

*goose: ara.**gourd*

Gourd plant, squash plant: hruē boh giêt, hruē giêt.

Gourd, squash fruit: boh giêt.

gradually

Describes manner of losing something gradually piece by piece: srôč srôč, srũ srũ.

granary

Granary, small storage house for rice: hjiê.

grandchild

Grandchild, one's grandchild's husband, one's grandchild's wife: čõ¹.

Great-grandchild, one's great-grandchild's husband, one's great grandchild's wife: *čě*.

Great-great-grandchild, one's great-great-grandchild's husband, one's great-great-grandchild's wife: *krě*.

Great-great-great-grandchild, one's great-great-great-grandchild's husband, one's great-great-great-grandchild's wife: *kruê¹*.

grandfather: *aê*.

grandmother: *aduôn, yă¹*.

Grandmother (girl's speech): *ada¹*.

grasp

To claw, to grasp tightly in one's fingers: *kčao*.

To claw, to grasp tightly in one's fingers (plural): *bi kčao*.

To grasp and pull oneself up on a turning bar, tree branch, etc.: *yuôt*.

To grasp and pull oneself up on a turning bar, tree branch, etc. (plural): *bi yuôt*.

To grasp in one's hand or fist: *kpät*.

To make (someone) grasp and pull himself up on a turning bar, tree branch, etc.: *bi yuôt*.

grass

Grass, plant (shorter than about three feet): *rčk*.

Kind of grass: *tũng*.

grasshopper: *ktuôp*.

Kind of grasshopper: *yin*.

grave: *msat*.

gravel: *êga*.

great-aunt: *aprõng, aprõng mniê*.

great-grandchild

Great-grandchild, one's great-grandchild's husband, one's great-grandchild's wife: *čě*.

great-great-grandchild

Great-great-grandchild, one's

great-great grandchild's husband, one's great-great-grandchild's wife: *krě*.

great-great-great-grandchild

Great-great-great-grandchild, one's great-great-great-grandchild's husband, one's great-great-great-grandchild's wife: *kruê¹*.

great-uncle: *aprõng, aprõng êkei*.

greedy

Greedy, selfish: *khěč, klih, rā*.

Greedy, selfish (plural): *bi klih*.

To make greedy, to make selfish: *bi klih, bi rā*.

green

Green, unripe: *mtah¹*.

To make green, to make unripe: *bi mtah*.

greet

To greet: *bi mdrông, drông, k'kuh, mdrông*.

To greet (plural): *bi drông, bi k'kuh*.

To greet, to meet, to wait for: *kăp²*.

To greet, to meet, to wait for (plural): *bi kăp*.

To make greet someone: *bi k'kuh*.

grinning

Describes manner of grinning, smiling: *tõhik*.

groin: *kuang*.

groom

To beautify, to groom, to make pretty, to make handsome: *bi kbăt*.

ground: *lăn*.

group: *alũ, phung*.

To group together, to place together: *bi alũ*.

grow

Describes manner of a plant's healthy growing: *čõčĩr*.

Growing naturally, not planted, volunteer (of plant): *čong čät.*

Growing, grown: *čät.*

To make grow: *bi čät.*

To make grow together (bananas, toes, etc.): *bi mtir.*

growl

To growl (of cat, dog, tiger, etc.): *grěñ.*

To growl (of cat, dog, tiger, etc.) (plural): *bi grěñ.*

To growl (of deer, lion, tiger, etc.): *păp.*

To make growl: *bi grěñ.*

To make growl (deer, lion, tiger, etc.): *bi păp.*

grown

Growing, grown: *čät.*

Grown together (of bananas, toes, etc.): *mtir.*

growth

Kind of growth or tumor on nose: *tông.*

guard: kiã kriê.

To guard: *gak.*

To guard (plural): *bi gak.*

guess

To guess: *đao.*

To guess (plural): *bi đao.*

To make guess: *bi mđao, mđao.*

quest: tuê.

guide

To accompany, to escort, to guide: *atät.*

To accompany, to escort, to guide (plural): *bi atät.*

To give directions to, to guide: *bi bít.*

To guide, to lead (k̄ someone): *ba êlan, bi êlan.*

To guide, to support (child learning to walk): *bi čung, bi mčung, bi t̄, čung, mčung, t̄, t̄.*

To guide, to support (child learning to walk) (plural): *bi t̄.*

gully

Ditch, gully, space between two mountains: *troh².*

gun

Gum (body part): *hưl.*

gun: phao.

A kind of large gun: *grang.*

Carbine gun: *karbin.*

Describes manner of gun's firing once in the distance: *phông.*

Describes manner of gun's firing repeatedly in the distance: *phông phông.*

Describes manner of gun or cannon's firing once: *phing.*

Describes manner of gun or cannon's firing repeatedly: *phing phing.*

Describes manner of gun's firing once: *phăng.*

Describes manner of gun's firing repeatedly: *phăng phăng.*

Firearm, gun (generic, including from pistol up to cannon): *phao ktuang.*

Mortar gun: *mũktiê.*

Revolver gun: *rowolwer.*

To cock (crossbow, gun): *běč, sak.*

To cock (crossbow, gun) (plural): *bi bęc.*

To make (someone) cock a crossbow or gun: *bi sak.*

H

h

A letter of the Rhade alphabet, H: *hơ.*

haggle

To bargain, to haggle: *mjuã².*

hail: plior.

hair: bũk.

Body hair, feather, fur: *mlâu¹.*

Hair clasp, hairpin: kep.

Messy, uncombed, unkempt (of hair): kri.

To be hairy, to have much body hair, to have many feathers, to be furry, to have much fur: bi mlâu.

To make (someone) wash his hair: bi ố.

To make messy (hair): bi kri.

To style (hair) into a chignon: bi kbūk, kbūk.

To wash (hair, or in Rhade, kō 'head'): ố.

To wash (someone else's hair): bi ố.

hairpin

Hair clasp, hairpin: kep.

hairy

Hairy (of body, not of scalp): sớbram.

To be hairy, to have much body hair, to have many feathers, to be furry, to have much fur: bi mlâu.

half: mkrah.

To break in half: ắk.

To break in half (plural): bi ắk.

hammer: kmüt.

hammock

Hammock, swing: êjao.

hand: kngan.

Hand of bananas: ksir.

Line on palm of hand: gru.

Palm of hand: plǎ kngan.

To bring, to give, to hand: ba.

To bring, to give, to hand (plural): bi ba.

To give, to hand: yor.

To give, to hand (plural): bi yor.

To hand (something) up (kơ to): ắp², bi ắp, bi mắp, mắp².

To make (someone) raise his hand: bi yor.

To make give something, to make hand something: bi yor.

To raise (one's hand): bi yor, yor.

handle

Bent portion of bamboo sickle handle: gu kgā.

Handle of knife, axe, sword, etc.: grān¹.

To make a handle for (axe, knife, sword, etc.): bi grān, bi mgrān, mgrān.

handsome

Pretty, handsome (of human): kbāt.

To beautify, to groom, to make pretty, to make handsome: bi kbāt.

To dress (a male) well in order that he look handsome and young: bi dam, bi êdam.

hang

To hang: yuól.

To hang (plural): bi yuól.

To hang on a hook: kbāk.

To hang on a hook (plural): bi kbāk.

happily

To talk happily: bi ốhưố, bi ốhưố, ốhưố, ốhưố.

happy

Cheerful, happy: mớak.

Happy, not angry: ênang¹.

To make cheerful, to make happy: bi mớak.

To make happy, to pacify: bi ênang.

happy-go-lucky

Excessively carefree, not serious, happy-go-lucky: mlống.

To make excessively carefree, to make not serious, to make happy-go-lucky: bi mlống.

hard

Difficult, hard: dleh.

Hard, packed (of soil, path, etc.): tlar.

Hard, strong: khǎng¹.

To harden, to make hard, to make strong, to strengthen: bi khǎng.

To harden, to make hard, to pack (soil, path, etc.): bi tlar.

Very hard heartwood of tree: sar, tao.

hard-working

Diligent, hard-working, industrious: kreh, kriāng, taih².

To make diligent, to make hard-working, to make industrious: bi kreh, bi kriāng.

To make hard-working, to make persevere: bi taih.

harden

To harden, to make hard, to make strong, to strengthen: bi khǎng.

To harden, to make hard, to pack (soil, path, etc.): bi tlar.

hare-lipped: bah kbuê.

harvest

To harvest (rice) by cutting the stalk: wiā.

To harvest (rice) by cutting the stalk (plural): bi wiā.

To harvest (rice) by stripping the grains from the stalk: apuôt.

To harvest (rice) by stripping the grains from the stalk (plural): bi apuôt.

To make harvest rice by cutting the stalk: bi wiā.

hasten

To hasten, to make hurry, to make rush: bi djāi.

To make fast, to hasten: bi hmār.

hat: đuôn.

hate

To dislike, to hate: djik djak.

To dislike, to hate (plural): bi djik djak.

hating

Describes manner of hating, of disliking: djik djak.

have

To have: mào.

To have in reserve, to have on hand: bi mgōng, mgōng.

To have to have, must have: bi mào.

have to

To have to have, must have: bi mào.

To have to receive, must receive: bi mào mã.

he

He, she, it: ñu.

head: akō, kō¹.

Crown of head: wiên.

Forehead: adhei, dhei.

Lower part of back of head: tlōng tlut.

To bend (one's back), to bow (one's head): k'kui.

To bend (one's back), to bow (one's head) (plural): bi k'kui.

To carry on one's head: angũm.

To hit (ball) with one's head in playing soccer: tũl.

To make (someone) carry on his head: bi angũm.

To make (someone) hit the ball with his head in playing soccer: bi tũl.

To place on one's head: đua², bi đua.

headband

Kind of black headband worn on certain occasions: kũn.

headscarf: čhiām djhũk.

heal

Healed, recovered, well: hlao.

To heal, to make recover, to console: bi hlao.

healthy

Energetic, healthy, powerful, strong, vigorous: mđai.

Fine, healthy: suaih.

To make energetic, to make healthy, to make powerful, to

make strong, to strengthen, to
make vigorous: bi m̄ai.

To make healthy: bi suaih.

Young and healthy: hlāk ai.

hear

Having very acute hearing:
êbāng.

To hear, to listen to: hmũ.

To hear, to listen to (archaic):
mhõ.

To hear, to listen to (archaic)
(plural): bi mhõ.

To hear, to listen to (fast
speech): mhũ.

To hear, to listen to (fast
speech) (plural): bi mhũ.

To hear, to listen to (plural):
bi hmũ.

To make hear well: bi êbāng.

heart: kboh.

Edible heart of banana trunk:
gu mtei.

Edible heart of wild banana
trunk: gu juê.

heartwood

Very hard heartwood of tree:
sar, tao.

hearty

Firm, strong, not easily broken,
hearty, not easily killed:
rõng².

To make firm, to make hearty,
to make strong, to strengthen:
bi rõng.

heat

Heated, hot: hang².

To heat, to warm, by exposing
to heat source: bi hang.

To heat, to warm, by exposing
to heat source or by covering
with blanket, etc.: bi k̄uh.

heavy: ktrõ.

Slow and heavy: ktrõ mlõ.

To make heavy, to weigh down:
bi ktrõ.

heel: k̄ul.

height: awan².

help

To cry for help (k̄ to): kwuh.

To help: dru.

To help (plural): bi dru, bi
m̄dru.

To help give birth, to help
deliver: bi k'kiêng.

To help step, to help walk:
bi čhuang.

To help step, to help walk, to
make step, to make walk: bi
m̄čhuang, m̄čhuang.

helper: ai.

hem

Cuff, edge, hem, border (of
anything): knhal.

herd

To drive, to herd (animal): bi
wiêng, wiêng.

here: nah anei, ti nei.

hey: hê, hei.

hiccough

To hiccough: t̄ok m̄nao.

To make (someone) hiccough:
bi t̄ok m̄nao.

hide

To hide (one's face): k̄p.

To hide one's face: k̄p.

To make (someone) hide his
face: bi k̄p.

high: d̄ang.

Flooding, high (of water): lip¹.

To make (someone) place some-
thing in a high place: bi trõng,
bi tr̄ung.

To make high, to raise: bi
d̄ang, bi m̄d̄ang.

To place in a high place:
trõng, tr̄ung.

To shoot high, to throw high:
bi čh̄ur, bi m̄čh̄ur, m̄čh̄ur.

Too high, above the target (of
bullet, arrow, or something
thrown): čh̄ur.

hill: kngư.

hip: kơiêng.

hire

To hire (person, taxi, etc.):
mưn.

To hire (person, taxi, etc.)
(plural): bi mưn.

hit

Describes manner of cutting or
hitting: khāk khāk, khēk khēk,
khōk khōk.

Describes manner of hitting a
hard object: kōng.

Describes manner of hitting a
small object: tlōk tlōk.

Describes manner of hitting an
object in order to knock some-
thing out of it: tlūk tlūk.

To beat, to hit: poh.

To beat, to hit (plural): bi
poh.

To beat, to hit with a broom,
stick, etc.: bi prah, prah.

To hit: bi djō, čăm.

To hit (ball) with one's head
in playing soccer: tūl.

To hit (ball) with the side of
one's head in playing soccer:
angiah.

To hit (plural): bi čăm.

To hit (two objects) together:
bi poh.

To hit (usually with an imple-
ment): teh.

To hit on target, to hit true:
djō¹.

To hit with a large object:
knua¹.

To hit with a large object (plu-
ral): bi knua.

To hit with an implement: bi
tōng, tōng.

To hit with one's elbow: ñeh.

To hit with one's elbow (plu-
ral): bi ñeh.

To hit, to slap: pah¹, plat.

To hit, to slap (plural): bi
pah, bi plat.

To make (someone) hit the ball
with his head in playing soccer:
bi tūl.

To make (someone) hit the ball
with one side of his head in
playing soccer: bi angiah.

To make (something) hit (hōng
something), to aim (something)
(hōng at): bi mdjō, mdjō.

To make beat, to make hit with
a broom, stick, etc.: bi prah.

To make hit (usually with an
implement): bi teh.

To make hit something, to make
slap something: bi plat.

To make hit, to make slap: bi
pah.

To threaten to hit: ayư.

To threaten to hit (plural):
bi ayư.

hoarse: broh đōk.

Describes manner of speaking
hoarsely: brê brê.

To make hoarse: bi broh đōk.

hoe: wāng.

Kind of narrow-bladed hoe:
wāng wit.

Kind of wide-bladed hoe: kuōk,
wāng kuōk.

To cut off (plant) with a hoe:
čoh.

To cut off (plant) with a hoe
(plural): bi čoh.

To hoe: jik, tlāng.

To make (someone) hoe: bi jik,
bi tlāng.

hold

To carry in one's mouth, to
hold in one's mouth: kgông.

To carry in one's mouth, to
hold in one's mouth (plural):
bi kgông.

To carry, to hold: djă.

To carry, to hold (ball) (in
ballgame): bi plěč, plěč².

To hold (one's neck) at an
angle: ngê.

To hold (one's or someone else's
neck) at an angle: bi ngê.

To hold on: kuāl.

To hold on (plural): bi kuāl.

To hold on to: djǎ.

To hold on to tightly, to support firmly (someone, something): djǎ kuāl.

To hold on to while walking: ring.

To hold on to, to support (someone, something): djǎ kǒng, djǎ krǒng.

To hold on to, to support (someone, something) (plural): bi djǎ krǒng.

To hold one's breath and tense one's chest muscles: arān.

To hold over a fire: bi khǔng, khǔng.

To hold steady, to hold still: bi krǒng, krǒng.

To hold tightly, to support oneself firmly (ti on someone, something): djǎ kuāl.

To hold tightly, to support oneself firmly (ti on someone, something) (plural): bi djǎ kuāl.

To hold, to lift: pǔ.

To hold, to support oneself (ti on someone, something): bi djǎ krǒng, djǎ kǒng.

To hold, to support oneself (ti on someone, something) (plural): bi djǎ kǒng.

To make carry something, to make hold something: bi djǎ.

To make hold on: bi djǎ, bi kuāl.

To make hold on while walking: bi ring.

To make hold something, to make lift something: bi pǔ.

hole: bǎng, blǔng.

Hole dug out of fallen tree for collecting rain water: lōk.

To bore a hole in: bi bǎng, bi blǔng.

To bore a hole in (skin of fruit) with one's fingernail in

preparation for peeling: bi čir, čir, kčir.

To bore a hole in (skin of fruit) with one's fingernail in preparation for peeling (plural): bi kčir.

To bore a hole in with a pointed object: boh, čao, til.

To bore a hole in with a pointed object (plural): bi boh, bi čao.

To bore a hole in, to drill with a drill tool: ktar.

To bore a hole in, to drill with a drill tool (plural): bi ktar.

To bore a hole in, to make a depression in (fallen tree): klōk.

To bore a hole in, to make a depression in (fallen tree) (plural): bi klōk.

To make bore a hole with a pointed object: bi til.

hollow

To hollow out (log for canoe): čōng.

To hollow out (log for canoe) (plural): bi čōng.

home

To go home, to return: wít.

homeland

Country, homeland: čar.

honest: klǎ, kpǎ.

To make honest: bi klǎ, bi kpǎ.

honestly

Honestly, truthfully: bi klǎ, bi kpǎ.

honey: éa hnuê.

Kind of small bee which produces honey: k'kô.

hood

Hood of motor vehicle: akō êdeh.

hoof: kčuōp.

hook

Caught, hooked: kwāk¹.

To hang on a hook: kbăk.

To hang on a hook (plural): bi kbăk.

To hook: bi kwăk, bi tuăk, tuăk, wăk¹.

To hook (plural): bi wăk.

hop

To hop: ktlút.

To hop (plural): bi ktlút.

To make hop: bi ktlút.

hope

To hope, to wish: bi hmăng, hmăng, hmăng hmúi, hmúi.

horn: k'ki.

Describes manner of sounding a vehicle horn: pip pip, pit pit.

Describes manner of sounding a vehicle horn once: kek, kik.

Describes manner of sounding a vehicle horn repeatedly: kek kek, kik kik.

Describes manner of sounding vehicle horn: pet pet.

hornet

Bumblebee, hornet, large wasp: hông.

horse: aseh.

horsefly: kě̃ kbao.

hospital: sang êa drao.

hot: kôuh.

Heated, hot: hang².

Hot (of weather): mđiã.

Hot or spicy and bitter (of eggplant, certain wild fruits, etc.): hơ¹.

Hot, spicy: hăng.

To make hot, to make spicy: bi hăng.

hour: m'ông¹.

house: sang.

Bamboo floor support in traditional house: adrung.

Door or window frame in traditional house made by cutting a

lengthwise split in alê bamboo and fitting it onto the edge of the tria mtih: abao².

Floor in traditional house: tria.

Interior wall separating ôk and gah in traditional house: kgăn².

Large kram bamboo resting on and extending the length of tria along the base of each inside wall in traditional house. Holes are drilled along the upper surface of the mbông sang at regular intervals and gông mtih are inserted into it: mbông sang.

Long split alê bamboo on inside of traditional house parallel to each gông mtih: giê kpí.

Long wooden beam connecting the top of house posts along each side of the traditional house: yông¹.

Porch, floor-level platform at front of traditional house: adring.

Rear room of house: ôk.

Small house: pưk.

Space under house: krum.

Underside of floor in traditional house: atur, tur.

Upright wooden beam supported by the êda (or in older houses, the đê) and supporting the açuô, in traditional house: gông mbúng.

Vertical wall posts of alê bamboo inserted into holes drilled in the mbông sang and tied at the top to the rôc, in traditional house: gông mtih.

Walling made of long lengths of split and flattened drao bamboo in traditional house. The tria mtih are tied to and supported between the gông mtih and the giê kpí: tria mtih.

Wooden beam connecting house posts at floor level along each side of traditional house. Êgap is supported by the đê

and supports the adrung: êgap¹.

Wooden beam connecting the top of opposite house posts and supporting and holding secure the yông in traditional house: êda.

Wooden beam supported by and at right angle to kâl and supporting bamboo upon which thatch is placed, in traditional house: rôč.

Wooden beam supported by and at right angle to the ana ačuôr yông in traditional house: kâl³.

Wooden crossbeam connecting opposite house posts at floor level in traditional house: đê.

how

How (as in 'how big?'): đơ¹, đơ lei.

How much?, how many?: dũm lei.

how about

How about (as in 'How about that book?'): bi¹.

How about now?: bi êjai anei?

How about then?: bi êjai anăn?

howl

To cry (of eagle), to howl (of dog): alố.

To howl (of dog): aliu.

To make (eagle) cry, to make (dog) howl: bi alố.

hug

To embrace, to hug: kmiêk.

To embrace, to hug (plural): bi kmiêk.

To make embrace someone, to make hug someone: bi kmiêk.

hum

To hum: ksơih².

To make hum: bi ksơih.

humble: êmit mut.

hump

Hump on back of bull: amūr, mūr.

hundred: êtuh.

hungry: êpa¹, ữ êpa.

Hungry (plural): bi ữ êpa.

To make hungry: bi êpa.

To make hungry by not supplying food: bi ữ êpa.

hunt

Lucky, successful (at hunting or fishing): êgap².

To go hunting: hiu dliê.

To make lucky at hunting or fishing, to make successful at hunting or fishing: bi êgap.

hunting blind

Hunting blind, camouflage: êgap².

hurl

To hurl, to throw: bhĩr, hbĩr, hraã, we.

To hurl, to throw (long object): sớng¹.

To hurl, to throw (plural): bi bhĩr, bi hbĩr, bi hraã, bi we.

To make hurl, to make throw a long object: bi sớng.

hurry

To hasten, to make hurry, to make rush: bi djāl.

hurt

Describes manner of hurting, of being painful: al al, khik khik.

Hurting, painful: ruã.

To hurt: bi ruã.

husband: ung.

husk

Rice husk: akam².

To husk (corn): hak.

To husk (corn) (plural): bi hak.

To husk (rice), to shell (nut, seed, etc.): čip, kčip.

To husk (rice), to shell (nut, seed, etc.) (plural): bi čip, bi kčip.

To pound (rice) to remove the husk: tấp¹.

To pound (rice) to remove the husk (plural): bi tãp.
husked
 Husked rice: braih.
 Husked, shelled: kčip.
hydrant
 Fire hydrant: gǒng êa.
hypocritical
 Hypocritical qualities: ai ngãm.

I

i
 A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
 I: i¹.
 I, me: káo.
ĩ
 A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
 I: ĩ¹.
ice: êa ê:ãt.
ice cream
 Ice cream bar: krem.
identification
 Identification card: kak.
if
 If, when: tở dah.
 If, whether: huĩ².
image
 Image, picture: rup.
imagine
 To dream about, to imagine, to see in one's mind: bi bũh.
imitate
 To copy, to imitate: tui.
 To make copy something, to make imitate someone: bi tui.
immature
 Immature, young (of fruit): adiê².
immediate: djãl.
immediately
 At once, immediately: mtãm, mtam.

immerse
 To immerse, to submerge: bi nũ, mũu.

immunise
 To immunise, to vaccinate: kbeh.
 To immunise, to vaccinate (plural): bi kbeh.

imperative
 Do not, don't, negative imperative: dãm ... ôh.
 Particle indicative imperative: bê.

imposing
 Imposing, impressive, intimidating: kdrãm.

impossible
 To be impossible (kở for) (plural): bi rǒng.

impressive
 Able, impressive, self-confident, well-qualified: knãm.
 Imposing, impressive, intimidating: kdrãm.
 To enhance, to make impressive: bi kdrãm.
 To make able, to make impressive, to make self-confident, to make well-qualified: bi knãm.

imprison
 To place in a cage or enclosure, to jail, to imprison: krở, krủ.
 To place in a cage or enclosure, to jail, to imprison (plural): bi krở, bi krủ.

improve
 To make good, to improve: bi jãk, bi siam.

in
 At, in: ti.
 In, inside, into: hlãm.

in-law
 Brother-in-law: one's younger sister's husband: iê êkei.
 Brother-in-law: one's younger sister's husband, sister-in-law: one's younger sister's husband: iê.

Daughter-in-law: mtâu mniê.

Daughter-in-law, son-in-law:
mtâu¹.

Father-in-law, mother-in-law:
kmha.

Older brother, one's child-in-law's father (older), cousin: one's mother's sister's son (older), one's father's brother's son: ayông.

Older sister, one's child-in-law's mother (older), cousin: one's mother's daughter (older), one's father's brother's daughter (older): amai.

Sister-in-law: one's younger brother's wife: iê mniê.

Son-in-law: mtâu êkei.

Younger brother, younger sister, one's child-in-law's parent (younger), cousin: one's mother's sister's child (younger): adei.

incline

Crooked, inclined, sloping: đhĩng, klĩng.

Inclined, steep: kngư.

To incline, to make steep: bi kngư.

To make crooked, to incline, to slope: bi đhĩng, bi klĩng, bi mđhĩng, mđhĩng.

increase

To add more of, to increase: them.

To add more of, to increase (plural): bi them.

To add, to increase, to make bigger: bi mbê, bi mbô, mbê, mbô.

To increase: đĩ, bi đĩ.

To increase, to make numerous: bi lu.

incubate

To incubate, to sit on (egg): krām.

To make incubate, to make (bird) sit on its eggs: bi krām.

indefinite

Indefinite, vague: am ư.

Indefinite, vague (plural): bi am ư.

index

Index finger: kdiêng ktrào.

indigo

Dye made from indigo plant: krúm.

Indigo plant: ana krúm, phũn krúm.

induce

To induce (someone, something) to do something (hông by means of): alũn, bi alũn.

industrious

Diligent, hard-working, industrious: kreh, kriāng, taih².

To make diligent, to make hard-working, to make industrious: bi kreh, bi kriāng.

inexpensive

Cheap, inexpensive: ênũih.

To make cheap, to make inexpensive: bi ênũih.

infant

Baby, infant: ẽ², ỉ².

infected

To become infected: ư.

To make become infected: bi ư.

infection: kthiät.

Having many infections: bi kthiät.

inflate

To inflate: thut.

To make inflate something: bi thut.

insane: khõ².

To make insane: bi khõ.

insect

Kind of green insect: plĩng.

Kind of hard-shelled insect such as beetle: sê.

Kind of insect: yê.

Kind of insect which comes out of termite hills during rainy season: klap.

Kind of wood-boring winged insect: kəoh.

insert

To insert: bi hrô, bi jhô, hrô, jhô.

To insert something into (hole, pipe, etc.) in order to unclog it or drive out an animal: ksoh.

To insert something into (hole, pipe, etc.) in order to unclog it or drive out an animal (plural): bi ksoh.

To insert, to make enter: bi müt.

To insert, to place inside: bi ñũ, mñũ.

To insert, to plug: čüt.

To insert, to plug (plural): bi čüt.

inside: hlām lam.

In, inside, into: hlām.

To insert, to place inside: bi ñũ, mñũ.

insinuate

To say one thing but insinuate something else: blũ bi hmũ.

instance

Instance, time (as in 'how many times?'): bliũ, tal¹.

instrument

Kind of bamboo musical instrument: gōng.

Musical instrument: đǐng adriêk.

Musical instrument made from bamboo and squash: brũ².

Musical instrument made from squash and bamboo, similar to Lao khan: đǐng nām.

Musical instrument made from squash and one bamboo or buffalo horn: đǐng tāk ta.

insufficient

To be insufficient, to be lacking: kəah.

To make insufficient: bi kəah.

insult

To insult, to offend: dlao, dlao wač.

To insult, to offend (plural): bi dlao, bi dlao wač.

interchange

Interchanged, mixed up: klūk.

To be interchanged, to get mixed up: čhũ.

To interchange, to mix up: bi čhũ, bi klūk, bi lūk, bi lūk, bi mčhũ, lūk, mčhũ.

interment

Burial, funeral, interment: klei đơ.

internode

Internode section of bamboo: awan¹.

interrogative

Particle indicating interrogative: yờ.

intestine: prôč.

Bitter liquid from small intestine of cow, pig, water buffalo, etc.: wêč.

Large intestine: prôč khua.

Small intestine: prôč mda.

intimidating

Imposing, impressive, intimidating: kdrām.

into

In, inside, into: hlām.

inundate

To flood, to inundate: bi lip.

invite

To invite: jak.

To invite (plural): bi jak.

iron: msej.

irritable

Angry, irritable: krěñ¹.

Angry, irritable (plural): bi krěñ.

irritate

Irritated (of eye) by onion, smoke, etc.: khu.

To irritate (eyes): bi trố.

irritating

Irritating to the eyes (of onion, smoke, etc.): trô.

is

Is it ...?: gô¹.

island

Large island: plao¹.

Small island: kbut.

it

He, she, it: ñu.

itch

To make itch: bi ktäl.

To make itch over large area of body: bi msáo.

itchy: ktäl.

Itchy (over large area of body): msáo.

ivory

Elephant tusk, ivory: mla.

J

j

A letter of the Rhade alphabet, J: jô.

jack

Auto jack: krík¹.

jail

To place in a cage or enclosure, to jail, to imprison: krô, krũ.

To place in a cage or enclosure, to jail, to imprison (plural): bi krô, bi krũ.

January: mlan sa.

Japanese: khěč lô.

jar

Earthen water jar: thũng.

Fancy water jar or cooking pot: gô bung.

Kind of small jar: abũ.

Kind of tall thin jar: abuät.

Small fancy water jar or cooking pot: gô bẽ.

Jarai

Member of the Jarai tribe: Jrai.

jaw: kham.

Jaw, jawbone: kang.

Jaws (of insect): griäng.

jealous

Envious, jealous: keh², trih.

Envious, jealous (plural): bi keh.

jerk

To jerk, to pull suddenly: bi kdjāk, kdjāk, kplāk.

To jerk, to pull suddenly (plural): bi kplāk.

Jew's harp

To make play a Jew's harp: bi tah.

To play (Jew's harp): tah.

jinx

In traditional belief, jinxed or condemned to misfortune by undesirable action of another person: kwāk.

To jinx (someone) by one's undesirable actions: bi kwāk.

job

Job, position, work: bruã, bruã knuã.

join

To join together: bi mduê, mduê.

To join together, to place together (hông with): bi nguôp, nguôp.

To join together, to weld: bi mkô, mkô.

joke

To joke (hong with): bi čhul, bi mčhul, čhul, mčhul.

July: mlan kjuh.

jump

Describes manner of a fish's jumping or snapping at bait: čhóp.

Describes manner of a person's jumping into water: phi.

Describes manner of several persons' jumping into water: phi phi.

To jump: tlot, tlut.

To jump down from a high place: kdào.

To jump over: tlot, tlut.

To jump, to pole vault: kdăt.

To make jump: bi tlot, bi tlut.

To make jump down from a high place: bi kdào.

To make jump, to make pole vault: bi kdăt.

June: mlan nãm.

jungle

Dense overhead vegetation in jungle: pum.

Forest, jungle: dliê.

just

To have just ...: mrào.

K

k

A letter of the Rhade alphabet, K: kơ¹.

keep

To keep, to save: bi mkăp, bi mkuôm, mkăp¹, mkuôm, piôh.

To keep, to save (plural): bi piôh.

key: kliăng².

kick

To kick: čưng.

To kick (plural): bi čưng.

To kick gently aside: čah.

To kick gently aside (plural): bi čah.

kill

Firm, strong, not easily broken, hearty, not easily killed: rống².

To kill: bi djiê, bi mdjiê, bi tuič, mdjiê.

kind: êmit, ênang¹.

Kind, sort, type: mta¹.

To make kind: bi êmit.

king: mtao.

kiss

To kiss: čũm.

To kiss (plural): bi čũm.

To make kiss someone: bi čũm, bi mčũm, mčũm.

kitchen: sang pui.

kite: hla².

To fly (kite): bi đăng, bi đung, bi mđăng, mđăng, mđung¹.

knee: kôut.

knife: dhông.

Kind of long knife having a small handle: dhông kúp.

Kind of short knife: dhông kút.

Long knife for fighting, sword: đao.

knit

To knit: sã.

To knit (plural): bi sã.

To make knit: bi sã.

knock

To knock down (fruit) with a pole: kčũt, prah.

To knock down (fruit) with a pole (plural): bi kčũt.

To make (someone) knock down fruit with a pole: bi prah.

knot

Knot in string or cord: atũt.

Knot in wood: atũt.

To grow a new node, to grow a new knot: bi atũt.

know

To inform (kơ someone) about, to let (kơ someone) know about, to tell (kơ someone) about: bi thào.

To know: thào.

To know the location of: bít.
 To let someone know something,
 to tell: bí mthào, mthào.

Koho

Member of the Koho tribe: Kho².

L

L

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
 L: l̄.

labourer

Labourer, worker: kli.

lacking

To be insufficient, to be lack-
 ing: kbah.

ladle: awak boh.

lake: ênao.

lamp: kđen.

Lamp chimney: wer.

land

Land cleared for cultivation:
 ênah¹.

Lao: Lao².

lap

To lap up: čũk.

To lap up (plural): bí čuk.

To lap up, to lick: hlia.

To make lap up something, to
 make lick something: bí hlia.

large

Big, large: prōng.

To make big, to make large: bí
 prōng.

lasso

Leather lasso mounted on a long
 stick for catching animals:
 juāng.

To catch with a rope attached
 to a bamboo, to lasso: guē, guē^x.

To catch with a rope attached
 to a bamboo, to lasso (plural):
 bí guē, bí guē^x.

last

After, behind, last, later:
 êdei.

Describes manner of being
 behind or last, or trailing:
 djhō djhō.

End, last part: knhal tuič.

late

The late: ayang.

To delay, to make late: bí
 êdei.

To make stay up late: bí krōng.

To stay up late: krōng¹.

later

After, behind, last, later:
 êdei.

laugh

Describes manner of children's
 laughing: riāk riāk.

To laugh (k̄ at): tlao.

To laugh with changing tones:
 tlao khuk.

To make laugh: bí tlao.

To make laugh with changing
 tones: bí tlao khuk.

law

Regulation, law, custom: klei
 bhiān.

Traditional Rhade law: klei bí
 duē.

lay

To lay: bí dih.

To lay many eggs: mboh.

To lay out (rope, string, etc.)
 in a certain position: bí drung,
 bí mdrung, mdrung.

To lay, to make lie down: bí
 mēih, mēih.

To lay, to place: lui¹.

To lay, to place (plural): bí
 lui.

layer

Layer, level, thickness: tal¹.

lazy: alah.

Lazy person: thō alah.

To make lazy: bí alah.

lead

To guide, to lead (k^o someone):
ba êlan, bi êlan.

leader

Foreman, leader of a work group:
kai².

leaf: hla¹.

Betel leaf: êhăng.

Leaf not yet uncurled: akuôt.

leafless

Bare, leafless: p^ot.

To make bare, to make leafless:
bi p^ot.

leak

Leaking: b^orôč.

Tight, not leaking: sir.

To leak: sir.

To make leak: bi hluh.

To make tight, to make not leak:
bi sir.

lean

Lean (not fat): bi k^oeh, k^oeh.

To bank, to lean: bi lia, lia.

To lean: bi duh, bi kna, bi
mduh, d^uh¹, kna, knang, md^uh.

To lean (k^o on, toward): bi
kl^ong t^ong, kl^ong t^ong.

To lean (something) (ti on):
bi knang.

learn

To learn: hriăm.

leave

To leave alone: bi hjăn.

To leave behind: lui¹.

To leave behind (plural): bi
lui.

To leave undisturbed, to leave
untouched, to leave virginal:
bi hrông.

leaves

Branches and leaves of plant
(as opposed to ph^un): b^orông.

leech: êtah.

Kind of very small leech: tlan.

Land leech: plum.

left

Left (side): điao.

To be left-handed, to use
one's left hand: bi m^oiao,
m^oiao.

left-handed

To be left-handed, to use
one's left hand: bi m^oiao,
m^oiao.

leg

Calf of leg: boh tih.

Foot, leg: j^ong.

To draw up (one's legs): k^oč^un³.

To draw up (one's or someone's
legs): bi k^oč^un.

To put on, to wear around one's
arm or leg: buh¹.

To put on, to wear around one's
arm or leg, to put on someone
else's arm or leg: bi buh.

lemon

Lemon fruit: boh kru^o č^oč^o.

Lemon tree: ana boh kru^o č^oč^o,
ana kru^o č^oč^o.

lengthen

To extend, to lengthen, to
make long: bi đông.

leopard: êmông br^oč.*leprosy*: ph^ung.*less*

To decrease, to make less: bi
biă.

let

Let (as in 'Let us ...'): b^o.

letter

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
A: a.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
A: â.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
B: b^o.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
B: b^o.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
C: c^o¹.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
D: d^o.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
D: dσ².

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
DJ: djσ.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
E: e.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ē: ē¹.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ĕ: ê.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ė: ě¹.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
G: gσ.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
H: hσ.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
I: i¹.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ī: ĭ¹.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
J: jσ.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
K: kσ¹.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
L: lσ.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
M: mσ.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
N: nσ.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ñ: ñσ.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
NG: ngσ.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
O: o.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ō: ō.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ô: ô.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ŏ: ǒ¹.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
σ: σ¹.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ů: ů¹.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
P: pσ.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
R: rσ.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
S: sσ.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
T: tσ¹.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
U: u.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ū: ū.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ů: ů¹.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ů: ů¹.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
W: wσ.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Y: yσ.

Letter of alphabet: hrã.

Letter, written message: hrã.

Lettuce: salat.

Lettuce plant: phũn salat.

level

Flat, level (of land, sand,
etc.): dap.

Flat, level, smooth: lir¹.

Layer, level, thickness: tal¹.

To flatten, to level (land,
sand, etc.): bi dap.

To flatten, to level, to make
flat: bi klia, klia.

To flatten, to make flat, to
level, to make level, to make
smooth, to smooth: bi lir.

To level (land): čuk.

To level (rough surface) with
a knife: krah².

To level (rough surface) with
a knife (plural): bi krah.

To level (soil): bi klĭ, klĭ.

To place something under the
leg(s) of in order to make level
or steady: dŭl.

To place something under the
leg(s) of in order to make level
or steady (plural): bi dŭl.

To use (tractor) to clear or
level land or to dig or to ex-
cavate: bi čuk.

lever

To move with a lever: kuł.

To pry up, to raise with a lever:
duł, bi k'kúng, k'kúng.

To pry up, to raise with a lever
(plural): bi duł.

To pry with a lever: kuł.

To pry with a lever (plural):
bi kuł.

lick

To lap up, to lick: hlia.

To lick: leh².

To make lap up something, to
make lick something: bi hlia.

To make lick something: bi leh.

lid

Cover, lid: kdruã.

lie

To lie, to tell a lie: luar.

To lie, to tell a lie (plural):
bi luar.

To make lie: bi luar.

lie down

To cower, to lie down in order
to hide or protect oneself:
krap².

To cower, to lie down in order
to hide or protect oneself
(plural): bi krap.

To lay, to make lie down: bi
mđih, mđih.

To lie down: đih.

To lie down (of animal, of
soldier taking cover): buôn.

To lie down (of quadrupeds
except elephants): čö.

To lie down (plural): bi buôn.

To lie down by lowering hind
legs and then front legs (of
elephant): trung.

To make (elephant) lie down by
lowering its hind legs and then
its front legs: bi trung.

To make cower, to make (someone)
lie down in order to hide or
protect himself: bi krap.

To make lie down: bi đih, bi
buôn.

To make lie down (quadrupeds
except elephants): bi čö.

life

To give life to, to make alive:
bi hdíp.

lift

To hold, to lift: pũ.

To lift: yuł.

To lift (heavy object): bi krũ.

To lift (plural): bi yuł.

To lift, to raise: kdjõng.

To lift, to raise (plural):
bi kdjõng.

To make hold something, to make
lift something: bi pũ.

light

Being a light sleeper: êngeh².

Bright, clear, light (of light,
room, etc.): mngač.

Bright, light: bang.

Light complexioned: mtih².

Light, not heavy: hdjul.

To burn, to light, to set fire
to: čuh.

To burn, to light, to set fire
to (plural): bi čuh.

To light, to set fire to: čuh
pui.

To make bright, to make clear,
to make light: bi mngač.

To make light complexioned: bi
mtih.

To make light, to lighten: bi
hdjul.

light bulb: ampul.

lighten

To make light, to lighten: bi
hdjul.

lightning: kmlã.

Describes flashing of light-
ning: blir blir.

Describes lightning striking:
bhãng, tĩr.

To strike (of lightning, or
in Rhade, of grãm 'thunder'):
đah¹.

To strike (of lightning, or in Rhade, of grām 'thunder') (plural): bi đah.

like

To desire, to like, to want: ċiāng.

To desire, to like, to want (plural): bi ċiāng.

To dislike (k̄ food): ñuih.

To dislike (k̄ food) (plural): bi ñuih.

To dislike (someone, something): mư̄c̄.

To dislike (someone, something) (plural): bi mư̄c̄.

To dislike very much: mư̄c̄ māc̄.

To dislike very much (plural): bi mư̄c̄ māc̄.

To like, to love: khăp.

To like, to love (plural): bi khăp.

lime

Lime for betel chew: ċūr.

limit

Border, boundary, limit: kdr̄c̄c̄.

limp

Describes manner of limping: djhĩng dhĩng, djhōng djh̄t, djh̄t djh̄t.

Limp, soft, wilted: kdjuôt.

To make limp, to make soft, to make wilt: bi kdjuôt.

line

Aligned, following one another, in a line: bi duê.

Line on palm of hand: gru.

To arrange in order, to place in line: bi dăp, dăp.

To form a line, to line up: dăp.

To make form a line, to make line up: bi dăp.

To make use a ruler, straight edge, etc. in drawing a straight line: bi treh.

To use (ruler, straight edge, etc.) in drawing a straight line: treh.

lion: êmông gu.

lip: kbuê.

listen

To hear, to listen to: hmữ.

To hear, to listen to (archaic): mhữ.

To hear, to listen to (archaic) (plural): bi mhữ.

To hear, to listen to (fast speech): mhữ.

To hear, to listen to (fast speech) (plural): bi mhữ.

To hear, to listen to (plural): bi hmữ.

little

A few, a little, some: đa.

A little, somewhat: biã biã.

Few, a few, little, a little: biã¹.

Little finger: kđiêng đai.

Little, small: điet.

To make little, to make small: bi điet, bi điet, điet.

liver: atiê¹, tiê.

lizard

Gecko, house lizard: kčã.

Tree lizard: păkkê.

load

To load: bi mdiăng, mdiăng.

To load onto someone's back: bi gui.

location

To know the location of: bít.

lock: klõ khuã.

Locked: khuã.

Locked (plural): bi khuã.

To bolt, to lock with a bar or chain: bi kâl, bi kal, kâl¹, kal.

To lock: khuã.

To lock (plural): bi khuã.

log: djuh.

loincloth: kpin.

To decorate, to embroider (ends of loincloth) with beads: kteh.

To decorate, to embroider (ends of loincloth) with beads (plural): bi kteh.

To put on (garment covering groin, loincloth, skirt) (kơ someone): bi bar.

To put on, to wear (garment covering groin, loincloth, skirt): bar.

lonely

To feel lonely, to miss (kơ someone): ênguôt.

To make lonely, to make miss someone: bi ênguôt.

long

Describes a garment's being too big or too long: jhung jhung.

Describes one's staying a long time: mō mō, rē rē, rưí rưí.

Describes one's staying a long time and forgetting the time: brō brō.

Formerly, long ago: phũn dô.

Long (of time), prolonged: sui.

Long, tall: dlông¹.

Long, too big (of garment): jhung.

To extend, to lengthen, to make long: bi dlông.

To make too long, to make too big (garment): bi jhung.

look

To look askance (kơ at): kliêng ală.

To look askance (kơ at) (plural): bi kliêng ală.

To look at, to observe, to watch: dlăng.

To look at, to observe, to watch (plural): bi dlăng.

To look closely at, to peer at: kmu.

To look closely at, to peer at (plural): bi kmu.

To look up: angưi.

To make look at, to make observe, to make watch, to show: bi dlăng.

To make look closely at, to make peer at: bi kmu.

To make look up: bi angưi.

look for

To look for: bi hduah, duah, hduah¹.

To look for (plural): bi duah.

To look for carefully among many objects: kruđ.

To look for carefully among many objects (plural): bi kruđ.

To look for, to search for (rare object): bhiêt, bi bhiêt, bi mbhiêt.

looking for

Looking for a rare object, searching for a rare object: mbhiêt.

loom

Wooden bar used to hold warp in weaving with backstrap loom: khung.

loop: băng bluăt.

loose

Describes a garment's being too big, too loose: djhiñg djhung.

Loose fitting: hluê.

To make loose: bi hluê.

To release, to turn loose: tha.

To release, to turn loose (animal): bi pring, pring.

To release, to turn loose (plural): bi tha.

loosen

To loosen (cooked rice, soil, etc.): sul.

To loosen (post) from its mounting: gổ.

To loosen (soil) around the base of a tree: rũ.

To loosen (soil) around the base of a tree (plural): bi rũ.

To make (animal, human) fell a tree, to make (animal, human) loosen a post: bi gổ.

To make (someone) loosen cooked rice, soil, etc.: bi sul.

To uproot, to loosen soil from roots of in order to topple or carry away: bi krũ, krũ¹.

loquacious

Loquacious, talkative: bi mǎok, mǎok.

lose

To lose: bi luič, luič¹.

To make lose financially: bi lǎ.

losing

Describes manner of losing something gradually piece by piece: srǒč srǒč, srũ srũ.

lost

Having lost money in a transaction: lǎ.

lotus

Lotus flower: krih².

Lotus plant: ana krih.

loud: ktang.

Describes a sound's loudness or low-pitch: đưng đưng.

To make loud: bi ktang.

louse

Head louse: ktào.

love

In love (kở with): bô.

In love (kở with) (plural): bi bô.

To like, to love: khăp.

To like, to love (plural): bi khăp.

lover

Married person's secret lover: piu.

low

To shoot low, to throw low: bi čăp.

Too low, below target (of bullet, arrow, or something thrown): čăp¹.

low-pitch

Describes a sound's loudness or low-pitch: đưng đưng.

lower

Lower part, underneath: gũ.

To bring down, to lower: bi mtrũn, bi trũn, mtrũn.

To lower (mosquito net): bi mdlũh.

lucky: mbhã, myun.

It is opportune ... It is lucky ...: brô.

Lucky, successful (at hunting or fishing): êgap².

To make lucky: bi mbhã, bi myun.

To make lucky at hunting or fishing, to make successful at hunting or fishing: bi êgap.

lump: klǎ.

To become lumpy: bi klǎ.

lung: ksǎ.

lychee

Kind of fruit, lychee (?): súp.

Lychee fruit: boh êrang.

Lychee tree: ana êrang.

lying

Describes manner of lying of dead animal, person, or plant: klung¹.

M

m

A letter of the Rhade alphabet, M: mớ.

magnet: msei hrip.

make

To create, to make: bi mjing, mjing.

To do, to make: ngã.

To do, to make (plural): bi ngã.

makeup

To apply makeup to: bi siam.

male

Male animal: knô.

Old but still strong and mean male (of bull or buffalo): *knô kút*.

man

Boy, man: *êkei*.

mange: *kur*.

Having much *mange*: *bi kur*.

mangy: *kur*.*manmade*

Natural, not manmade: *čōng jing, čōng mào*.

manner

Manner, way: *anih*.

mantis

Praying mantis: *ktuôp jōng*.

many

Describes abundance, many: *bru bru*.

Describes an object's being abundant, many: *traí*.

Many, much, numerous: *iu*.

Very many: *bhā bhā, bra bra, brōng brōng*.

March: *mlan tláo*.*mark*

Mark, spot: *gru*.

To make (someone) mark something, to make paint a surface: *bi māl, bi tak*.

To make a mark on, to mark: *bi gru*.

To make mark: *bi tuôr*.

To mark: *bi mgru, mgru*.

To mark (hard surface): *tuôr*.

To mark by pressing heavily on: *ktur*.

To mark by pressing heavily on (plural): *bi ktur*.

To mark, to paint (a surface): *bi mia, bi tak, māl, mia, tak*.

To mark, to paint (a surface) (plural): *bi māl*.

marker

Yes-no question marker: *mǔ*.

market: *sang čơ*.

marry

To make marry: *bi dôk*.

To marry (plural): *bi dôk*.

mash

To fall on and mash or pinch: *ktit²*.

To mash or pinch (someone) (hōng with): *bi ktit*.

Used rice mash for wine: *čũa*.

master

Master, owner: *khua*.

mat: *añuê*.*match*

Alike, compatible, matching: *guôp*.

Alike, compatible, matching (plural): *bi guôp*.

Mate in a pair, matching part: *guôp*.

To be alike, to match: *bi msě*.

To match (hōng with): *bi mdjǒ, mdjǒ*.

mate

Mate in a pair, matching part: *guôp*.

To breed, to make fuck, to mate (animals): *bi drue, bi mdrue, mdrue*.

mature

Mature, ripe: *khua*.

To make mature, to ripen: *bi khua*.

may

Able, can, may: *dưi¹*.

Can, may: *ar*.

May: *mlan êma*.*maya*

Maya bird: *čĩm jōng*.

maybe

Maybe, perhaps: *he, nǎng ai*.

Maybe, probably: *čhĩn dah*.

me

I, me: *káo*.

means

With, by means of: hǒng.

measure

To measure the volume of: sǒng².

To measure the volume of (plural): bi sǒng.

To measure, to weigh: bi mkǎ, mkǎ.

meat: čĩm.

medicine: êa drao.

Kind of plant used in medicine: drao.

To cure, to give medicine to, to treat: bi mdrao, mdrao.

meet

To greet, to meet, to wait for: kǎp².

To greet, to meet, to wait for (plural): bi kǎp.

To make meet (hǒng someone): bi mtuôm, mtuôm.

To meet (hǒng someone): tuôm².

To meet (hǒng someone) (plural): bi tuôm.

To meet (of people): kbĩn.

To meet (of people) (plural): bi kbĩn.

To meet by appointment (hǒng someone): bi kčah, kčah.

melon

Kind of melon: kmũn tuk.

Kind of melon plant: hruẽ kmũn tuk.

Watermelon: mkai.

melt

Dissolved, melted: lik.

To dissolve, to melt: bi lik.

meow

To make meow: bi agra.

To meow: agra.

mere

Mere, only: knǒng.

message

Letter, written message: hrǎ.

messy

Messy, uncombed, unkempt (of hair): kri.

To be disarranged, to be messy: bhi.

To disarrange, to make messy: bi bhi.

To make messy: bi bhĩt.

To make messy (hair): bi kri.

metaphor: klei bi hriêng.

To speak metaphorically: bi hriêng.

metre

Metre (unit of measure): met.

Metre stick: met.

middle: krah¹.

Middle finger: kǎiêng krah.

Right in the middle: ti krah wah.

Very middle, very centre: krah wah.

midwife: buê.

mildew

Fungus, mildew, mold: hǒoh.

To cause mildew to grow on, to cause mold to grow on: bi hǒoh.

To mildew, to mold: hǒoh.

milk

Vomited milk: aliêk.

millipede: êpan lê.

mince

To chop fine, to mince: kčoh.

To chop fine, to mince (plural): bi kčoh.

mine

Mine (explosive): min.

minority

Montagnard, minority group member: êdê êga.

mirror: alǎ kĩng, lǎ kĩng.

misguide

To lead astray, to misguide, to give wrong information to: bi soh.

miss

To feel lonely, to miss (k^o someone): ênguôt.

To make (someone) miss his target: bi huôh.

To make lonely, to make miss someone: bi ênguôt.

To make miss (k^o someone): bi ênguôt hníng.

To make miss someone: bi hníng.

To miss (k^o someone): ênguôt hníng, hníng, krú².

To miss (k^o someone) (plural): bi ênguôt hníng, bi hníng, bi krú.

To miss one's target: huôh.

mistress

Mistress, secret girlfriend: piu mniê.

mite: mač¹.

Having many mites: bi mač.

mix

Describes manner of being disorderly, mixed up: ñhăk ñhai.

Interchanged, mixed up: kiūk.

To be interchanged, to get mixed up: čhū.

To interchange, to mix up: bi čhū, bi klūk, bi iūk, bi mčhū, lūk, mčhū.

To mix: čěč.

To mix (plural): bi čěč.

moaning

Describes manner of a sick person's moaning: uang uang.

mold

Fungus, mildew, mold: h^ooh.

To cause mildew to grow on, to cause mold to grow on: bi h^ooh.

To mildew, to mold: h^ooh.

mole

Mole (animal): anur.

Mole on skin: eh ruê.

Monday: hruê sa.

money: ngăn đah, prăk kăk.

Bill, currency, money: prăk.

Inherited property, inherited money: kír.

Much inherited money, much inherited property: dô kír, ngăn kír.

To change (money) into smaller denominations: bi hliê.

mongoose

Mongoose, squirrel (?): prôk.

monkey: kra.

Kind of small gray monkey: hwa.

Kind of small monkey: kuêñ.

Montagnard

Montagnard, minority group member: êđê êga.

month: mian.*moon*: mlan.

Full (of moon): pūr.

To make full (moon): bi pūr.

moonlight

Bright (of moonlight): ang.

more

Again, more: l^ol.

More (comparative): hín.

morning: aguah, guah.

Tomorrow morning: aguah mgi.

mortar

Mortar for pounding: êsūng.

Mortar gun: mūktiê.

mosquito: bloh.

Kind of small mosquito: kěč¹.

Mosquito net: mūng.

To lower (mosquito net): bi mdlu^h.

moss

Algae, moss: kúi.

most

Very, the most, superlative: êđi, êđimi, êđimima.

moth

Edible young newly emerged butterfly or moth: hluät êjuär.

mother: amĩ.

Female animal, mother animal: ana¹.

Mother (children's speech): mĩ.

mother-in-law

Father-in-law, mother-in-law: kmha.

motionless

Describes manner of remaining motionless, still: tòmơng.

To sit motionless, to sit still: dôk plĩ.

motorcycle: êdeh pơphũt.

Frame of bicycle or motorcycle: khung.

mound

To push up (mound of soil) from underground (of plant): rũ.

To push up (mound of soil) from underground (of plant) (plural): bi rũ.

*mountain: cũ.**mouse*

Mouse, rat: k'kuih.

*moustache: mũn, muĩn.**mouth: kbông.*

Opening one's mouth in exhaustion: ngông ngũt.

River mouth: mbah.

To carry in one's mouth, to hold in one's mouth: kgông.

To carry in one's mouth, to hold in one's mouth (plural): bi kgông.

To close (one's mouth): krăp.

To close (someone's mouth): bi krăp.

To make (someone) open his mouth: bi ha.

To make (someone) open his mouth in exhaustion: bi ngông ngũt.

To open (one's mouth): ha.

mouthful

To make take a mouthful, to make snap up something: bi kblăm.

To take a mouthful of (of animal): kblăm.

move

To make (someone) move aside: bi ñah.

To make (someone) move part of his body close to something: bi king.

To make move along the ground (rope): bi hrung.

To move: bi kpũ, kpũ.

To move (bird trap) from one place to another: pũ.

To move (something) around something else: bi diêr.

To move aside: bi sũ, ñah¹, ñê, sê, sũ, sũ.

To move aside (plural): bi sũ.

To move aside, to remove: bi ñah, bi ñê, bi sê, bi sũ, ñah¹, ñê, sê, sũ, sũ.

To move aside, to remove (plural): bi sũ.

To move close, to move near (pointed object) (ti to): bi mtũ, mtũ.

To move from one place to another: bi sak, sak.

To move part of one's body close to: king.

To move slowly: tũ, tũ.

To move slowly (plural): bi tũ, bi tũ.

To move with a lever: kul.

To shake, to move (liquid), to make bump (vehicle on rough road): bi tiông tluat.

movement

Describes manner of movement of caterpillar, eel, snake, worm, etc.: nuat nuat.

moving

Describes manner of moving quickly or suddenly: čhĩp².

Shaking, moving (of liquid),
bumping (of vehicle on rough
road): tlong tlụt.

much

Many, much, numerous: lu.

mucus

Mucus from throat: êa khak.

Nasal mucus: êa dũng.

mud

To make wallow in mud: plin.

To wallow in mud: bi plin.

To wallow in mud (of buffalo):
ênhãm.

muddy: kdlũt, lũ.

Muddy wallowing place: ẽhông.

To make muddy: bi lũ.

To place in a muddy place: bi
kdlũt.

multicoloured

Colourful, multicoloured: brung.

To make colourful, to make
multicoloured: bi brung.

mumps: buôm yoi.

muscle

Muscle, flesh: kđeh.

mushroom

Fungus, mushroom, toadstool:
m'mao.

musical instrument: đĩng adriêk.

Kind of bamboo musical instru-
ment: gông.

Musical instrument made from
bamboo and squash: brũ².

Musical instrument made from
squash and bamboo, similar to
Lao khan: đĩng nãm.

Musical instrument made from
squash and one bamboo or buf-
falo horn: đĩng tãk ta.

must

To have to have, must have: bi
mão.

To have to receive, must re-
ceive: bi mão mã.

N

n

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
N: nơ.

ñ

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ñ: ñơ.

ng

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
NG: ngơ.

nail: kđĩn.

Fingernail, toenail: k'kâo.

naked: mlũn.

Describes manner of being
completely naked: klũng².

To be naked: alũng, lũng.

name: anãn².

Family name: djuê.

To call (something) a name:
pia.

To make call something a name:
bi pia.

narrate

To narrate, to tell: yã dliê.

To narrate, to tell (plural):
bi yã dliê.

narrow: knhiã.

To make narrow: bi knhiã.

natural

Growing naturally, not planted,
volunteer (of plant): ẽông ẽat.

Natural, not manmade: ẽông jing,
ẽông mào.

nauseous: bi kđul.

navel: msãt.

near

Close, near (hõng to): giãm,
jẽ.

To go close, to stay close,
to go near, to stay near: ting,
tring².

To make go close, to make stay
close, to make go near, to make
stay near: bi ting, bi tring.

To move close, to move near
(hǒng to): bi giām, bi jě, bi
mgiām, mgiām.

To move close, to move near
(pointed object) (to to): bi
mtǒ, mtǒ.

To move very close, to move
very near (hǒng to): bi mưm.

Very close, very near (hǒng to):
mưm.

neck: k'kuê.

To place around one's neck:
mbāk.

To place around someone's neck:
bi mbāk.

To put on, to wear around one's
neck: bāk.

To put on, to wear around one's
neck, to put on someone else's
neck: bi bāk.

necklace: añũ.

needle: êrũm.

negative

Do not, don't, negative imper-
ative: đăm ... ôh.

nephew

Nephew, niece: one's brother's
child: anak.

Nephew, niece: one's sister's
child: amuôn.

nest: hruh.

Chicken's nest: ktat.

To make many nests: bi hruh.

net: jal.

Kind of bamboo fish net device:
prũ.

Kind of conical woven bamboo
fish net: krang.

Long fish net, seine: ñuāl.

Mosquito net: mũng.

To lower (mosquito net): bi
mdlũh.

To make (someone) place a trap
or net into the water: bi traih.

To place (trap, net) into the
water: traih.

new: mráo.

To make new, to renew: bi mráo.

news: klei hũn thào.

newspaper: hrã hũn thào.

next: anăp.

niece

Nephew, niece: one's brother's
child: anak.

Nephew, niece: one's sister's
child: amuôn.

night: mlam.

nine: dua păn.

no: đ:đh.

No (opposite of 'yes', but
cannot stand alone as answer
to question): aĩ.

No, none, there are no, there
is no: amáo máo ... ôh.

node

Bamboo node: atút.

To grow a new node: bi atiêng.

To grow a new node, to grow a
new knot: bi atút.

noise: ênai.

Describes very soft noise:
chế.

noisemaker

Rotating noisemaker for scaring
away birds: kǒng dar.

noisy: ênai.

Describes a group's (animals
or persons) being noisy: hao
hao, ớr ớr.

Noisy (of place), disturbed by
noise (of person): ngañ.

To make noisy: bi ênai.

To make noisy, to disturb with
noise: bi ngañ.

none

No, none, there are no, there
is no: amáo máo ... ôh.

None, nothing: hơaĩ.

north: ngõ.

nose: adũng.

To blow one's nose: aũhuih.

To make (someone) blow his nose:
bi aũhuih.

not: amão ... ôh, ôh.

Do not, don't, negative imper-
ative: ðãm ... ôh.

Not yet: ka ... ôh.

To forbid, to tell not to do
something: bi ghã, ghã.

To not do something, to refuse
to, to promise not to: kat,
kat hman.

To not do something, to refuse
to, to promise not to (plural):
bi kat, bi kat hman.

notch

To cut a notch in: bi klāk,
klāk¹, tal², tlāk.

To cut a notch in (plural): bi
tal.

To make cut a notch: bi tlāk.

nothing: aĩ mang, hĩaĩ mang,
mang¹.

None, nothing: hĩaĩ.

To have nothing to eat: ỹ³.

notify

To notify: hũn mthão.

To notify (plural): bi hũn
mthão.

November: mlan pluh sa.

now: arã anei.

How about now?: bi êjai anei?

numb

Numb, paralysed: krãn.

To make numb, to paralyse: bi
krãn.

number: mrô.

numerous

Many, much, numerous: lu.

To increase, to make numerous:
bi lu.

nun: sđr.

nurse

To nurse (of a woman, a child):
bi mãm, bi mem, bi mùm.

To nurse, to suck (of baby):
mãm.

To nurse, to suck (of baby)
(children's speech): mem.

O

o

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
O: o.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
ô: ô.

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
ô: ô¹.

õ

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
õ: õ.

o

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
o: o¹.

õ

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
õ: õ¹.

oar

Oar, paddle: knua².

obedient: ðup¹.

Obedient, tame: ðaõ.

obese

Fat, obese: êmõng.

obey

Obey, understand (poetic use):
ðã².

To make obey: bi ðup, bi mðup,
mðup¹.

To make obey, to tame: bi ðaõ.

To obey: mã klei, mã tũ.

To obey (plural): bi mã klei,
bi mã tũ.

object

Object, thing: ðđ, mnõng.

- Objects, things: dō dō, dō ngăn, mngng hnuã, mngng mnuã.
- objective*
Goal, objective: bruã, bruã knuã.
Objective, purpose, reason: klei³, kliang¹.
- observe*
To look at, to observe, to watch: dläng.
To look at, to observe, to watch (plural): bi dläng.
To make look at, to make observe, to make watch, to show: bi dläng.
- obstruct*
To be completely obstructed, to get stuck fast: duôm tlõl, duôm tlül.
To obstruct the path of, to block the passage of: kgăn¹.
To obstruct the path of, to block the passage of (plural): bi kgăn.
- occasionally*
Occasionally, often, sometimes: khäng².
- occupied*
Busy, occupied: gun.
- occupy*
To make busy, to occupy: bi gun.
- ocean*
Ocean, sea: êa ksĩ, ksĩ.
- October*: mlan pluh.
- odd*
Odd, uneven (of number): hliê, klah.
To make odd, to make uneven: bi klah.
To make odd, to make uneven, to separate: bi hliê.
- of*
For, of, to, toward: kσ².
- off*
To make turn on a switch, to make turn off a switch: bi tãk.
- To turn on, to turn off (switch): tãk¹.
- offence*
Offence, wrong against another person: kãi.
- offend*
To insult, to offend: dlao, dlao wač.
To insult, to offend (plural): bi dlao, bi dlao wač.
- offer*
To offer (aid, contribution, help) (plural): bi myør.
To offer someone (something) only as a matter of courtesy: bi mhüp, mhüp.
- official*
Chief, official: khoa.
- offspring*
Offspring, young (of animal): êdai.
- often*
Describes an action's oftenness or frequency: jẽñ jẽñ.
Occasionally, often, sometimes: khäng².
Often, frequently (always used in sentence with nanao 'always'): trăn.
- oil*: êa praĩ.
- oily*: mñak.
Fat, oily: praĩ.
To be fat, to be oily: bi praĩ.
To make oily: bi mñak, bi praĩ.
- old*: khoa.
Old (of human): mduôn.
Old (of inanimate object): hãp, sô, tlãp.
Old (of inanimate object), old but still strong (of female animal): klãp¹.
Old but still strong and mean male (of bull or buffalo): knõ küt.
To age, to make old: bi mduôn.

To make old: bi hđăp, bi klăp,
bi sô, bi tlăp.

older

Older and younger brothers and
sisters (of female): adăm adei,
dăm dei.

Older and younger brothers and
sisters (of male): ayông adei.

Older brother, one's child-in-
law's father (older), cousin:
one's mother's sister's son
(older), one's father's
brother's son: ayông.

Older brothers: di ayông.

Older sister, one's child-in-
law's mother (older), cousin:
one's mother's daughter (older),
one's father's brother's daugh-
ter (older): amai.

oldest

Firstborn, oldest child: anak
khua.

on

Above, on: ti dlông.

To make turn on a switch, to
make turn off a switch: bi tăk.

To turn on, to turn off (switch):
tăk¹.

on time

On time, punctual: bri, brô.

To make (someone) be on time,
to make (someone) be punctual:
bi bri, bi brô.

one: sa.

One, someone: arăng.

one-way

One-way street: sa HDRĂ êlan.

oneself: aseï ... pô, aseï mlei
... pô.

onion: êsũn.

Onion plant: êsũn.

only: yôh hyuôt.

Mere, only: knông.

open

Describes manner of opening
one's eyes clearly: klěč.

Describes manner of opening
one's eyes clearly (plural):
bi klěč.

Open, unfolded (of flower,
leaf, etc.): blang¹.

Opened: kpök.

Opening one's mouth in exhaus-
tion: ngông ngút.

Split open or apart but still
attached: khưk¹.

To be open, to be unfolded
(plural): blang¹.

To make (someone) open his
eyes wide: bi ktan, bi tan.

To make (someone) open his
mouth: bi ha.

To make (someone) open his
mouth in exhaustion: bi ngông
ngút.

To make open something, to
make peel something: bi alôk.

To open: bi kpök, pök².

To open (one's fist): bi
mblang, mblang.

To open (one's mouth): ha.

To open (plural): bi pök.

To open one's eyes wide: ktan,
tan.

To open, to peel: alôk.

To open, to unfold: bi blang.

opening: mbah.

opium: hăt drao.

Opium leaf: hăt drao.

Opium poppy plant: ana hăt drao.

opponent

Enemy, opponent: roh.

opportune

It is opportune ... It is
lucky ...: brô.

oppose

To oppose: bi mdởng, mdởng².

or: amâo dah.

Or else, otherwise: mởng dah.

orange

Orange fruit: boh kruế.

Orange tree: ana kruē.
orchard: war boh.
order
 To arrange in order, to place in line: bi dāp, dāp.
 To spread out in order on a surface: riak.
 To spread out in order on a surface (plural): bi riak.
other
 Another, other: mkān.
otherwise
 Or else, otherwise: mǒng dah.
otter: amhe, kmhe².
ourselves
 Each other, ourselves, themselves, yourselves (must be followed by appropriate personal pronoun): hdāng gāp.
 Each other, ourselves, themselves, yourselves (must be followed by appropriate plural pronoun): hdāng².
out
 Beginning, from, out of, since, starting: dǒng mǒng, mǒng.
 To come out, to emerge: blē.
 To come out, to emerge, to go out: kbiā.
 To disappear, to escape, to get out, to run away: duē.
 To make come out, to make emerge: bi blē.
 To make come out, to make emerge, to make go out: bi kbiā.
 To make disappear, to make escape, to make get out, to make run away: bi duē.
out of order: jhat.
 To cause to be out of order: bi jhat.
outer
 Outer part, outside: êngao.
outside: tač¹, ti êngao.
 Outer part, outside: êngao.

oval: nhô.
 To make oval: bi nhô.
overdo
 Overdoing, exceeding limits set for oneself: knôk¹.
 To make overdo, to make (someone) exceed limits set for himself: bi knôk.
overflow
 Overflowing or appearing full because of some obstruction: slul.
 Overflowing, running over: êgao¹.
 To make overflow or appear full because of some obstruction: bi slul.
overtake
 To overtake, to pass: blā.
 To overtake, to pass (plural): bi blā.
owl: mkao.
owner
 Master, owner: khua.

P

P
 A letter of the Rhade alphabet, P: p̄.
pacify
 To make happy, to pacify: bi êngang.
 To pacify (arguing or fighting persons): dǒng².
 To pacify (arguing or fighting persons) (plural): bi dǒng.
pack
 Hard, packed (of soil, path, etc.): tlar.
 To harden, to make hard, to pack (soil, path, etc.): bi tlar.
 To pack (clothes, food, etc.): prāp.
package: anung.

paddle

Oar, paddle: knua².

To make row, to make paddle: bi wah.

To row, to paddle: wah¹.

page

To turn (page): bi kluk, kluk.

paid

Completely paid for: tloh ênoh.

pain

Describes manner of a dog's crying in pain: kôk.

Describes pulsating, throbbing pain: buk buk.

Exclamation of pain: hũ.

painful

Describes manner of hurting, of being painful: al al, khik khik.

Hurting, painful: ruã.

paint

To make (someone) mark something, to make paint a surface: bi māl, bi tak.

To mark, to paint (a surface): bi mia, bi tak, māl, mia, tak.

To mark, to paint (a surface) (plural): bi māl.

pair: hlâo¹.

Mate in a pair, matching part: guôp.

Pair (of earrings, shoes, etc.): per.

palm

Areca palm: kniêng.

Kind of palm tree: ana mnang.

Line on palm of hand: gru.

Palm of hand: plã kngan.

palpate

To feel a patient's abdomen, to palpate (of doctor): kuai tian.

pan

Frying pan: gô deh.

*pangolin: êñuôl.**pant*

To make pant: bi ksôih.

To pant: ksôih¹.

pants

Pants, trousers: čhum.

papaya

Papaya fruit: boh tei hũng.

Papaya plant: ana boh tel hũng.

*paper: mđar.**paralyse*

Numb, paralysed: krãn.

To make numb, to paralyse: bi krãn.

pardon

I'm sorry, pardon, excuse me: pap mñai.

pare

To pare, to peel with a knife: čĩa.

To pare, to peel with a knife (plural): bi čĩa.

*parents: amĩ ama.**parrot: ktiã.*

Describes manner of a parrot's crying: tet tet.

parry

To parry, to ward off: bi mghã, mghã¹.

parsley

Chinese parsley: djam bâu.

Chinese parsley plant: ana djam bâu.

part

Division, part, portion, side, zone: kdriêk.

Part, side: nah.

Tender young plant part: knãt.

particle

Emphatic command particle: hõ¹.

Particle of emphasis: hẽ.

particular

Choosy, particular: ruah.

Choosy, particular (kô about): čê².

Choosy, particular (kô about) (plural): bi čê.

party

To have a harvest party: bi huã bõng.

pass

Describes manner of motor vehicle's passing: ơ:ừ.

To cross, to pass over: hgao.

To cross, to pass over (plural): bi hgao.

To overtake, to pass: blã.

To overtake, to pass (plural): bi blã.

To pass across, to pass over: bi êgao.

To pass in front of: gãn.

To pass in front of (plural): bi gãn.

To pass through (crowd, grass, etc.): bi lua.

paste

Glue, paste: êa blít.

pasture: kdrãn.*patch*

Banana patch: war mtei.

To patch: bi duôm, bi mduôm, duôm, mduôm.

path: klông.

Path, road, street: êlan.

pay

To pay (archaic): pah².

To pay (debt): tla.

To pay (debt) (plural): bitla.

To pay (plural) (archaic): bi pah.

To pay (someone): mưn.

To pay (someone) (plural): bi mưn.

To pay for completely: bi tloh ênoh.

To pay tax (kở on, to): tuh jia.

To pay tax (kở on, to) (plural): bi tuh jia.

peaceful: hnũk ênang.

Peaceful, quiet: êđãp ênang.

To make peaceful: bi hnũk ênang.

peacock: amrak.*peanut*: êtak lãn.

Peanut plant: ana êtak lãn, phũn êtak lãn.

peck

To make peck, to make strike (bird, snake, etc.): bi ốh, bi mốh.

To peck, to strike (of bird, snake, etc.): ốh.

To peck, to strike (of bird, snake, etc.) (plural): bi ốh, bi mốh.

pedal

To make pedal a bicycle: bi wai.

To pedal (bicycle): wai¹.

peddle

To go to sell, to peddle (expensive object such as vehicle, animal, etc.): aghan.

To make go to sell something, to make peddle something: bi aghan.

peel

To make open something, to make peel something: bi alỏk.

To open, to peel: alỏk.

To pare, to peel with a knife: ốiã.

To pare, to peel with a knife (plural): bi ốiã.

peer

To look closely at, to peer at: kmu.

To look closely at, to peer at (plural): bi kmu.

To make look closely at, to make peer at: bi kmu.

pen

Corral, pen, zoo: war hlỏ.

penetrate

To make enter easily, to make penetrate easily: bi srủp.

To penetrate, to pierce: ốt.

- To penetrate, to pierce (plural):
bi čūt.
- To pierce (ti something) with,
to make (something) penetrate
(ti something): bi kma.
- penetrating*
Easily penetrating something
else: kma.
Entering or penetrating easily
without obstruction: srúp.
- penis*
Penis (of animal): đông.
Penis (of human): loh.
- penny*
Cent, penny: lui².
- pepper*
Betel pepper plant: hruě êhăng.
Chili pepper: amrěč.
Chili pepper plant: ana amrěč.
- perch*
To alight, to perch: găm¹, gam.
To alight, to perch (plural):
bi găm, bi gam.
- perfect*
To have ... -ed, perfect aspect:
tuôm¹.
- perfectly*
Carefully, perfectly, well: bi
jāk.
Completely, perfectly, thorough-
ly: jům².
Completely, perfectly, thorough-
ly (used only in commands): bi
jũm.
- perfume*
Cologne, perfume: êa klôn̄, êa
mñak, klôn̄.
- perhaps*
Maybe, perhaps: he, năng ai.
- period*
Dot, period, point: kčõ.
To place a dot, period, or point
on: bi kčõ.
- persevere*
To make exert great effort, to
make persevere: bi gĩr.
- To make hard-working, to make
persevere: bi taih.
- persevering*
Describes manner of persever-
ing, of working in spite of
fatigue: jhở jhở, mhap mhap.
Exerting great effort, perse-
vering: gĩr.
- person*: mnuih, pô.
- perspiration*
Perspiration, sweat: êa hõ.
- perspire*
To make perspire, to make
sweat: bi khõ, bi kshõ.
To perspire, to sweat: khõ¹,
kshõ.
- persuade*
To convince, to make prefer,
to persuade: bi klĩng tĩng.
- pestle*
Pounder, pestle: hláo².
- petiole*
Petiole, stem of leaf or fruit:
akuôp.
- pick*
To choose, to pick out, to
select: ruah.
To choose, to pick out, to
select (plural): bi ruah.
To choose, to pick out, to
select, and claim as one's
own: kuan.
To choose, to pick out, to
select, and claim as one's
own (plural): bi kuan.
To make choose something, to
make pick out something, to
make select something: bi ruah.
To make pick a musical instru-
ment, to make pluck a musical
instrument: bi pẽ.
To make pick up something in
hands cupped together: bi kuak.
To pick (fruit): pẽ.
To pick (fruit) (plural): bi
pẽ.
To pick (sugarcane, corn):
đah¹.

To pick (sugarcane, corn) (plural): bi đah.

To pick up in hands cupped together: kuak.

To pick up in hands cupped together (plural): bi kuak.

To pick up piece by piece: duiñ.

To pick up piece by piece (plural): bi duiñ.

To pick, to pluck (musical instrument): pē.

pick up

To pick up: kuē, tuak.

To pick up (plural): bi kuē, bi tuak.

To pick up with one's fingers: kbôč¹.

To pick up with one's fingers (plural): bi kbôč.

To pick up with two long objects (chopsticks, sticks, etc.): kđip.

To pick up with two long objects (chopsticks, sticks, etc.) (plural): bi kđip.

picture

Image, picture: rup.

pierce

To penetrate, to pierce: čūt.

To penetrate, to pierce (plural): bi čūt.

To pierce (ti something) with, to make (something) penetrate (ti something): bi kma.

pig: ũn.

Barrow, castrated pig: ũn bōng.

Describes manner of a pig's eating: čhup čhup, phũp phũp, plāp plāp.

Fat pig: ũn tlin.

Wild pig: ũn dliê.

pigeon

Kind of large gray pigeon: mgām.

Kind of small bird similar to pigeon: wāt.

Kind of small gray or white pigeon: ktráo².

Kind of small green pigeon: kbuôl.

pill: êa drao.

pillow: anāl kō, hnāl kō.

pimple: mūn.

Having many pimples: bi mūn.

pin

Hair clasp, hairpin: kep.

Safety pin: kim.

pinch

To fall on and mash or pinch: ktit².

To mash or pinch (someone) (hōng with): bi ktit.

To pinch: kčāt.

To pinch (plural): bi kčāt.

To pinch off, to cut off with one's fingernail: ktī.

To pinch off, to cut off with one's fingernail (plural): bi ktī.

pipe

Bamboo or iron water pipe: knang êa.

Drinking straw, pipe, tube: đing.

pith

Plant pith: atiê².

pity

Pity, sympathy: klei pap.

To have pity: pap.

To have pity (plural): bi pap.

place: anôk.

Area, direction, place, vicinity, way: krīng.

Direction, place, way: anih, čūn¹, kčūn².

To align, to place end-to-end: bi duê, duê¹.

To align, to place side-by-side: riap.

To align, to place side-by-side (plural): bi riap.

To arrange in order, to place in line: bi dāp, dāp.

To be aligned, to be placed end-to-end (hōng with): bi duê.

To cover, to place (hǒng something) on top of (something): bi gām, gām².

To gather together, to place together: bi klin, klin.

To gather, to place together: bi mbít.

To group together, to place together: bi alú.

To insert, to place inside: bi ñũ, mñũ.

To lay, to place: lui¹.

To lay, to place (plural): bi lui.

To make (someone) place a trap or net into the water: bi traih.

To make (someone) place sand, soil, rice, book, etc. inside something: bi trók.

To make (someone) place something in a high place: bi trông, bi trưng.

To make (someone) place something under something else: bi sun.

To make (someone) place water inside something: bi trô.

To make (something) cross (hǒng something), to place (something) across (hǒng something): bi kāl, kāl².

To place: bi dũm, bi mdũm, dũm, mdũm.

To place (hǒng something) on top of (something): bi đāl.

To place (ti on): đāl.

To place (sand, soil, rice, book, etc.) inside something: bi trók, trók.

To place (trap, net) into the water: traih.

To place (water) inside something: trô.

To place a dot, period, or point on: bi kǎo.

To place apart, to separate: bi rưng.

To place around one's neck: mbāk.

To place around someone's neck: bi mbāk.

To place in a cage or enclosure, to jail, to imprison: krǎ, krǎ.

To place in a cage or enclosure, to jail, to imprison (plural): bi krǎ, bi krǎ.

To place in a high place: trông, trưng.

To place in a muddy place: bi kdlút.

To place on a stove: bi drǒng, drǒng¹.

To place on one's head: đua², bi đua.

To place one's hand on, to touch: bǎ, ruôih.

To place one's hand on, to touch (plural): bi bǎ, bi ruôih.

To place under something else: sun.

placenta: sôk².

plane

Carpenter's plane: kbao.

To plane: kbao.

To plane (plural): bi kbao.

plant

Ampalaya plant, bitter melon plant, balsam apple plant: hruě êyăn phĩ.

Banana plant: ana mtei.

Bean plant: hruě êtak.

Betel pepper plant: hruě êhǎng.

Cabbage plant: ana djam bei đũng, phũn djam bei đũng.

Carrot plant: ana karôt, phũn karôt.

Cauliflower plant: ana mnga djam bei đũng, phũn mnga djam bei đũng.

Celery plant: ana seleri.

Chili pepper plant: ana amrěč.

Chinese parsley plant: ana djam bǎo.

Cotton plant: ana kpaih, phũn kpaih.

Cucumber plant: hruě kmũn.

Describes manner of a plant's healthy growing: *chơ dĩr*.

Eggplant plant: *ana trōng*.

Ginger plant, turmeric plant: *phũn êya*.

Gourd plant, squash plant: *hruẽ boh giêt, hruẽ giêt*.

Grass, plant (shorter than about three feet): *rōk*.

Growing naturally, not planted, volunteer (of plant): *chōng chăt*.

Indigo plant: *ana krũm, phũn krũm*.

Kind of edible forest plant: *ana hyai*.

Kind of edible plant: *ana aplāng*.

Kind of edible plant which grows in wet places: *ana ksām*.

Kind of fern plant: *ana ktōñ, ana mōwaih, phũn ktōñ, phũn mōwaih*.

Kind of large inedible fern plant: *ana kwān*.

Kind of melon plant: *hruẽ kmũn tuk*.

Kind of plant: *ana abiêk*.

Kind of plant bearing edible fruit: *hruẽ êyān*.

Kind of plant bearing edible leaves: *ana hrũm*.

Kind of plant having itchy white sap: *ana adũ*.

Kind of plant used in medicine: *drao*.

Kind of rice plant: *ana kê*.

Kind of small taro plant: *ana êbua*.

Kind of sweet potato plant: *ana hbei blang, ana hbei mō, hruẽ hbei tao*.

Kind of tall plant used in making baskets: *ana atiêng*.

Kind of vinelike plant used in producing gelatin: *hruẽ krōng*.

Lettuce plant: *phũn salat*.

Lotus plant: *ana krih*.

Onion plant: *êsũn*.

Opium poppy plant: *ana hăt drao*.

Papaya plant: *ana boh tei húng*.

Peanut plant: *ana êtak lãn, phũn êtak lãn*.

Plant pith: *atiê²*.

Plant stem: *grãn¹*.

Plant, tree: *ana²*.

Pumpkin plant: *hruẽ boh plei, hruẽ plei*.

Rattan plant: *ana hwiê*.

Rice plant: *phũn mdiê*.

Sesame plant: *ana ênga, ana êngu*.

Small plant: *phũn¹*.

Squash plant: *hruẽ êdak*.

Stem of a kind of vineline plant used in producing gelatin: *krōng³*.

Stem of edible plant which grows in wet places: *ksām*.

Sugarcane plant: *phũn kbào*.

Tea plant: *ana chê*.

Tender young plant part: *knăt*.

To plant: *pla*.

To plant (plural): *bi pla*.

To plant (rice): *buh²*.

To plant (rice) (plural): *bi buh*.

To transplant: *pō*.

Tobacco plant: *ana hăt, grãn hăt*.

Tomato plant: *ana trōng drun*.

Watermelon plant: *hruẽ mkai*.

Wild banana plant: *ana juê*.

Young plant: *đai¹*.

plate: *jam*.

Bowl or plate made from squash or gourd: *búng*.

play

Describes manner of playing around: *mũl mũl*.

To make play a Jew's harp: *bi tah*.

- To make play in dirt: bi pli, plin.
 To play: bi hlăp, hlăp.
 To play (Jew's harp): tah.
 To play in dirt: bi plin, pli.
playground: tač hlăp.
- pleasant*
 Pleasant (of singing), eloquent (of speaking): wai².
 To make (one's voice) pleasant, to make (one's words) eloquent: bi wai.
- pliers*: knaih.
- plough*
 To plough: kai¹.
 To plough (plural): bi kai.
 To use (animal) in ploughing: bi mjuā, mjuā¹.
- pluck*
 To make pick a musical instrument, to make pluck a musical instrument: bi pē.
 To pick, to pluck (musical instrument): pē.
- plug*
 Cap, cork, plug, stopper: akāt.
 To cap, to clog, to close, to plug, to stop up: akāt, bi akāt.
 To insert, to plug: čūt.
 To insert, to plug (plural): bi čūt.
 To plug (leak): blir¹, bi blir, bi mblir, mblir.
- plural*
 A word which optionally occurs preceding nouns having plural referent: phung.
- pocket*
 Bag, pocket, sack, wrapped object: kdung.
- pod*
 Bean pod: êtak.
- poem*
 Poem, proverb: klei duê.
- point*
 Dot, period, point: kčō.
 Point, tip, top: êdūk.
 Sharp pointed: knur.
 To place a dot, period, or point on: bi kčō.
 To point at: bi ktráo, ktráo¹.
 To sharpen to a point: bi knur.
- poison*: kěč kam.
 Arrow poison made from tree sap: akam¹.
- pole*
 Bamboo pole: đlŋg.
 Bar, pole, stick: giê.
 Flag pole: gŋng kơ.
 To carry suspended from a pole (of two persons): k'kung.
 To make (two persons) carry something suspended from a pole: bi k'kung.
- pole vault*
 To jump, to pole vault: kdăt.
 To make jump, to make pole vault: bi kdăt.
- pomelo*
 Kind of large citrus fruit, pomelo: boh kruē dŋng.
 Pomelo tree: ana boh kruē dŋng.
- pond*: êa blŋng.
- poor*: bun.
 To make poor: bi bun.
- poppy*
 Opium poppy plant: ana hăt drao.
- porch*
 Porch, floor-level platform at front of traditional house: adring.
- porcupine*: ksua.
- porridge*
 Rice porridge: bur.
- portion*
 Division, part, portion, side, zone: kdriêk.

position

Job, position, work: bruã, bruã knuã.

possession

Possession, property: ngãn.

post

Describes manner of placing a post or stake in the ground: čhúp.

House post: kmeh.

postage

Postage stamp: tem.

postponing

Describes manner of postponing things repeatedly: rúí rúí.

pot: gō.

Cooking pot: gō djam.

Earthen pot: gō lãn.

Fancy water jar or cooking pot: gō búng.

Rice pot: gō êsei.

Small expensive metal pot: gō kãng.

Small fancy water jar or cooking pot: gō bẽ.

potato: hbei.

Kind of long sweet potato having white flesh: hbei blang.

Kind of sweet potato plant: ana hbei blang, ana hbei mō, hruẽ hbei tao.

Sweet potato: hbei tao.

Taro, kind of sweet potato: hbei mō.

pouch

Tobacco pouch: hduôm hãt.

pound

Describes manner of stamping or pounding: phĩk phĩk.

To make pound: bi tlê.

To pound (food): tlê.

To pound (rice) in order to whiten: hroh.

To pound (rice) in order to whiten (plural): bi hroh.

To pound (rice) to remove the husk: tãp¹.

To pound (rice) to remove the husk (plural): bi tãp.

pounder

Pounder, pestle: hlão².

pour

Describes manner of continuous flowing or pouring: čšhit.

Describes manner of sporadic flowing or pounding: čhit čhit.

To make pour liquid: bi ru.

To make pour something: bi tuh.

To make pour water, to make water something: bi trah.

To pour: bi trẽ, trẽ, tuh.

To pour (liquid): ru.

To pour (plural): bi tuh.

To pour water on, to water: trah.

To pour, to sprinkle (water) (ti on a plant, or on clothes before ironing): bi krih, bi pruih, krih¹, pruih².

power

Energy, physical force, power: ai, ai tiê.

powerful

Energetic, healthy, powerful, strong, vigorous: mđai.

To make energetic, to make healthy, to make powerful, to make strong, to strengthen, to make vigorous: bi mđai.

practitioner

Native practitioner, shaman, witch doctor: mjão.

To make become a shaman, to make become a witch doctor, to make become a practitioner: bi kbuič.

praise

To praise (kř someone): bi mni, mni.

pray

To pray (kř to): kwuh.

To pray, to speak with spirits: wah lač.

To pray, to speak with spirits
(plural): bi wah lač.

praying mantis: ktuôp jông.

prefer

To convince, to make prefer, to
persuade: bi klĩng tĩng.

To prefer (kô someone, some-
thing): klĩng tĩng.

prepare

To be prepared, to be ready:
kăp¹.

To prepare, to make ready: bi
kăp, mkra.

To prepare, to make ready (plu-
ral): bi mkra.

preserve

Preserved with salt, refriger-
ated (of food): hơăp.

To preserve with salt, to re-
frigerate (food): bi hơăp.

press

To mark by pressing heavily on:
ktur.

To mark by pressing heavily on
(plural): bi ktur.

To press contents of in order
to make more compact: bi sãn,
sãn².

To press down: gữ², gữ.

To press down (plural): bi gữ,
bi gữ.

To press down contents of in
order to make more compact: jeh.

To press down contents of in
order to make more compact (plu-
ral): bi jeh.

pretend

To pretend: čông ngă.

To pretend to be or do some-
thing: bi ngă, ngă.

pretty

Beautiful, pretty: mtih², siam.

Pretty, handsome (of human):
kbăt.

To beautify, to groom, to make
pretty, to make handsome: bi
kbăt.

To make beautiful, to make
pretty: bi siam.

price: ênoh.

priest

Catholic priest: ama Khop.

princess

Princess, daughter of rich
family (archaic): hbia.

prison

To place in a cage or enclo-
sure, to jail, to imprison:
krố, krử.

To place in a cage or enclo-
sure, to jail, to imprison
(plural): bi krố, bi krử.

prisoner: mnă.

probably

Maybe, probably: čhĩn dah.

problem: kđi.

prod

Kind of sharp prod for con-
trolling elephant: kuh êman.

productive

Fertile, fruitful, productive,
prolific: yũm.

Productive, thriving: jĩng.

To make fertile, to make fruit-
ful, to make productive, to
make prolific: bi yũm.

To make fruitful, to make pro-
ductive: bi jĩng, bi mboh.

progressive

To be ... -ing, progressive
aspect: đok.

prolific

Fertile, fruitful, productive,
prolific: yũm.

To make fertile, to make fruit-
ful, to make productive, to
make prolific: bi yũm.

prolonged

Long (of time), prolonged: sui.

promise

To not do something, to refuse
to, to promise not to: kat, kat
hman.

To not do something, to refuse to, to promise not to (plural): bi kat, bi kat hman.

To promise: buăn.

To promise (plural): bi buăn.

prop

To prop, to support: dră.

To prop, to support (plural): bi dră.

To use (something) to prop (ti something), to use (something) to support (ti something): bi dră.

propellor: dhiär.

property

Inherited property, inherited money: kír.

Much inherited money, much inherited property: dō kír, ngăn kír.

Possession, property: ngăn.

prostitute

Prostitute, whore: mniê č̣.

protect

To cover in order to protect (plant, fruit, etc.): pam, pram.

To cover in order to protect (plant, fruit, etc.) (plural): bi pam, bi pram.

To protect: dōng¹.

To protect, to shelter: bi mgang, mgang.

proverb

Poem, proverb: klei duê.

pry

To pry open: kưh.

To pry open (plural): bi kưh.

To pry open (usually small object): kil.

To pry open (usually small object) (plural): bi kil.

To pry up, to raise with a lever: đưl, bi k'kưng, k'kưng.

To pry up, to raise with a lever (plural): bi đưl.

To pry with a lever: kưl.

To pry with a lever (plural): bi kưl.

puddle

Puddle, water flowing or standing on ground surface: êa khăt.

pull

Cut off, pulled off (of branches and leaves), separated (of objects which belong together): ktlah.

Describes manner of dragging or pulling a long object along the ground: hua hua.

Pulled out: ksuê.

Pulled up (of pants, shirt, skirt): ksụk.

To bend, to pull down: yut.

To bend, to pull down (plural): bi yut.

To cut off, to pull off (branches and leaves), to separate (objects which belong together): bi ktlah, bi mtlah, bi tlah, mtlah, tlah.

To extract, to pull out (tooth): buịč̣.

To extract, to pull out (tooth) (plural): bi buịč̣.

To grasp and pull oneself up on a turning bar, tree branch, etc.: yuôt.

To grasp and pull oneself up on a turning bar, tree branch, etc. (plural): bi yuôt.

To jerk, to pull suddenly: bi kdjāk, kdjāk, kplāk.

To jerk, to pull suddenly (plural): bi kplāk.

To make (someone) grasp and pull himself up on a turning bar, tree branch, etc.: bi yuôt.

To make bend, to pull something down: bi yut.

To make pull a trigger: bi tāk.

To make pull tight, to make beat (thread) in weaving: bi pōk.

To pull: đoh, ktũng.

To pull (cotton) through a *kměč*
to soften it before spinning
thread: *pěč*.

To pull (cotton) through a *kměč*
to soften it before spinning
thread (plural): *bi pěč*.

To pull (plural): *bi doh, bi*
ktung.

To pull (trigger): *bi mdlu^h,*
mdlu^h1, tāk1.

To pull back, to withdraw (fore-
skin): *bi klāt*.

To pull out of the ground, to
uproot: *buič, rū*.

To pull out of the ground, to
uproot (plural): *bi buič, bi*
rū.

To pull out, to withdraw (*mǎng*
from): *bi suē, suē*.

To pull tight, to beat (thread)
in weaving: *pōk*.

To pull up (garment): *bi hyāl,*
bi hyal, hyāl, hyal.

To pull up (load on one's back
which has slipped down too low):
bi hyuⁿ, hyuⁿ.

To pull up (one's pants, shirt,
skirt): *sūk*.

To pull up (one's pants, shirt,
skirt) (plural): *bi sūk*.

To pull up (pants, shirt, skirt):
bi ksūk.

pulp

Having much tough pulp (of
âyān): *bi êdjao*.

Tough pulp of *âyān* which is
used for scouring: *êdjao2*.

pulsating

Describes pulsating, throbbing
pain: *buk buk*.

pump

Tyre pump: *pom*.

To crank, to pump: *bi kwā, kwā1*.

To pump up with a tyre pump:
pom.

To pump up with a tyre pump:
bi pom.

pumpkin: *plei*.

Pumpkin fruit: *boh plei*.

Pumpkin plant: *hruē boh plei,*
hruē plei.

punch

To make (someone) punch some-
thing with his fist: *bi tūk*.

To punch with one's fist: *thu^r,*
tūk1.

To punch with one's fist (plu-
ral): *bi thu^r, bi tūk*.

punctual

On time, punctual: *bri, brô*.

To make (someone) be on time,
to make (someone) be punctual:
bi bri, bi brô.

pure: *êngēh1*.

Clear, pure (of liquid): *ngač*.

Pure water: *êa ngač*.

To make clear, to make pure,
to purify (liquid): *bi ngač*.

purify

To make clear, to make pure,
to purify (liquid): *bi ngač*.

To purify: *bi êngēh*.

purpose

Objective, purpose, reason:
klei3, kliāng1.

Purpose, use: *klei dⁿ*.

purse

Large bag, purse: *bai*.

pus: *ênah2*.

Having much pus: *bi ênah*.

Pus from ear infection: *tīk*.

push

Pushed apart, spread apart:
kwā2.

To make (someone) push some-
thing gently with any part of
his body except hands: *bi peh,*
bi ping.

To make push: *bi t^lung*.

To make push up something from
below: *bi t^l*.

To push: *bi kl^ũ, bi t^{ũn}, bi*
t^{ũng}, kl^ũ, kl^ũ, t^{ũng}, t^{ũn},
t^{ũng}.

To push (hǒng against): an.

To push (hǒng against) (plural):
bi an.

To push (plural): bi klǒ.

To push apart, to spread apart
(fence, sides of basket in order
to increase capacity): bi kwā,
wā.

To push apart, to spread apart
(fence, sides of basket, in
order to increase capacity)
(plural): bi wā.

To push aside with one's hand:
agaih, bi gaih, bi mgaih, mgaih.

To push gently with any part of
one's body except hands: peh,
ping.

To push up (mound of soil) from
underground (of plant): rú.

To push up (mound of soil) from
underground (of plant) (plural):
bi rú.

To push up from below: tǔl.

put

To make put something down, to
make set something down: bi
lǔh.

To put down, to set down: lǔh.

put away

To put away: pioh.

To put away (plural): bi pioh.

put on

To put on (garment covering
groin, loincloth, skirt) (kǒ
someone): bi bar.

To put on (shirt, upper gar-
ment) (kǒ someone): bi hǒô.

To put on, to wear (garment
covering groin, loincloth,
skirt): bar.

To put on, to wear (pants,
ring, shoe): čút.

To put on, to wear (pants,
ring, shoe) (plural): bi čút.

To put on, to wear (shirt, up-
per garment): hǒô.

To put on, to wear around one's
arm or leg: buh¹.

To put on, to wear around one's
arm or leg, to put on someone
else's arm or leg: bi buh.

To put on, to wear around one's
neck: bāk.

To put on, to wear around one's
neck, to put on someone else's
neck: bi bāk.

python

Python, very large snake: tlǎn.

Q

quack

Describes manner of a chicken's
clucking, of a duck's quacking:
čhap čhap.

Describes manner of a duck's
quacking: čap čap, kap kap.

qualified

Able, impressive, self-confi-
dent, well-qualified: knām.

To make able, to make impres-
sive, to make self-confident,
to make well-qualified: bi
knām.

question: klei êmuh.

Yes-no question marker: mǒ.

quick

Describes manner of moving
quickly or suddenly: čhǐp².

Describes manner of shooting
quickly through the air: čhār,
čhǐr, čhǒr.

Fast, quick: djāl.

quiet: kriêp.

Describes an action's quiet-
ness: djě djě.

Describes manner of working
alone quietly or slowly: khe
khě.

Peaceful, quiet: êdǎp ênang.

Quiet, serious, sullen: bhít
bhít.

To make quiet, to make serious,
to make sullen: bi bhít bhít.

To quiet: bi kriêp.

R

r

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
R: rơ.

rabbit: pai.

raft

Bamboo raft: akĩ, kĩ.

rag: mnal.

rain: hjan.

Describes approaching rain: ăm
ăm.

Drizzle, light rain, shower:
hlĩm.

rainbow: kěĩ krô.

rainy

Cloudy and rainy: bi knam.

Dry, not rainy (of weather):
không.

raise

To lift, to raise: kdjông.

To lift, to raise (plural): bi
kdjông.

To make (someone) raise his
hand: bi yơr.

To make high, to raise: bi đăng,
bi mđăng.

To pry up, to raise with a lever:
đul, bi k'kưng, k'kưng.

To pry up, to raise with a lever
(plural): bi đul.

To raise (animal): rông.

To raise (animal) (plural): bi
rông.

To raise (one's hand): bi yơr,
yơr.

To raise one edge of (shirt,
blanket, etc.) (plural): bi
klưk.

rake: giê hwar.

To rake together: hwar, kar.

To rake together (plural): bi
hwar, bi kar.

ram

To ram with a long object:
sôk¹.

To ram with a long object (plu-
ral): bi sôk.

rape

To rape: gổ.

To rape (plural): bi gổ.

rarely

Rarely, seldom: amão đei tuôm
... ôh.

rat

Mouse, rat: k'kuih.

rat trap: gríp.

Wooden rat trap: kap.

rattan: hwiê².

Rattan plant: ana hwiê.

ravel

Raveled, unstrung, removed
from a hole, withdrawn: ksôč.

To ravel (thread), to unstring,
to remove from a hole, to with-
draw: bi ksôč, sôč.

To ravel (thread), to unstring,
to remove from a hole, to with-
draw (plural): bi sôč.

raw

Raw, uncooked: mtah¹.

To make raw, to make uncooked:
bi mtah.

razor

Razor blade: lam¹.

reach

Able to reach: tđl.

To make able to reach: bi tđl.

To make reach: bi yơr.

To make reach something: bi
kpưn.

To reach: kpưn.

To reach for: bi yơr, yơr.

To reach into: hwăk.

To reach into (plural): bi hwāk.

read

To make read: bi dlǎng.

To read: dlǎng, ktuê².

To read (plural): bi dlǎng, bi ktuê.

readily

Difficult to, not easily, not readily (as in sui joh 'difficult to break, not easily broken'): sui.

Easily, readily (as in djāl joh 'easily broken'): djāl.

ready

To be prepared, to be ready: kǎp¹.

To prepare, to make ready: bi kǎp, mkra.

To prepare, to make ready (plural): bi mkra.

real

Correct, real, right, true: sīt.

rear

Back part, rear: tluôn.

Rear room of house: ôk.

reason

Objective, purpose, reason: klei³, kliāng¹.

rebound

Bouncing, rebounding, released from tension (as of flipped rubber band): kdah.

To bounce, to make rebound, to release from tension: bi kdah.

receive

To have to receive, must receive: bi mǎo mǎ.

To receive: mǎo mǎ.

recognise

To make (someone) recognise (hōng someone, something): bi knal.

To make recognise someone: bi kral.

To recognise: knal, kral.

To recognise (plural): bi kral.

recover

Healed, recovered, well: hlao.

To heal, to make recover, to console: bi hlao.

red: hrah.

To make red: bi hrah.

refrigerate

Preserved with salt, refrigerated (of food): hōǎp.

To preserve with salt, to refrigerate (food): bi hōǎp.

refuse

Garbage, refuse, waste paper: djah¹.

To not do something, to refuse to, to promise not to: kat, kat hman.

To not do something, to refuse to, to promise not to (plural): bi kat, bi kat hman.

To refuse (something being returned by a borrower) because of damage: bi msô, msô.

regret

To make regret: bi sũh.

To regret (k̄ something): hblök, hblök hbliām.

To regret (k̄ something) (plural): bi hblök.

regretful: sũh.

Regretful for having loaned something: sōng.

Regretful for having loaned something (plural): bi sōng.

regulation

Regulation, law, custom: klei bhiān.

relationship

Relationship of a child with a certain adult in the community, similar to godchild-godparent relationship. A yun is identified by his ability to pacify the baby when it is crying: yun.

relax

To make relax, to make rest: bi mdei.

To relax, to rest: mdei.

release

To bounce, to make rebound, to release from tension: bi kdah.

To release, to turn loose: tha.

To release, to turn loose (animal): bi pring, pring.

To release, to turn loose (plural): bi tha.

rely

To rely (kở on): bãng, bi bãng, bi mbãng, mbãng.

To rely on: knang.

To rely on (plural): bi knang.

remain

To remain: ăt dôk.

To remain, to stay: dôk.

remember

To remember: bi hđơ, hđơ.

remind

To remind (kở of): bi hđơ.

remove

Raveled, unstrung, removed from a hole, withdrawn: ksôč.

To make remove something, to make take something out: bi blěč.

To make shell corn, to make remove something from a cluster: bi pleh.

To move aside, to remove: bi ñah, bi ñě, bi sě, bi sỡ, ñah¹, ñě, sě, sỡ, sỡ.

To move aside, to remove (plural): bi sỡ.

To ravel (thread), to unstring, to remove from a hole, to withdraw: bi ksôč, sôč.

To ravel (thread) to unstring, to remove from a hole, to withdraw (plural): bi sôč.

To remove: tah.

To remove (foreign object from wound): kbeh.

To remove (foreign object from wound) (plural): bi kbeh.

To remove (plural): bi tah.

To remove (that which adheres): puih.

To remove (that which adheres) (plural): bi puih.

To remove the clothes of, to undress: bi alưng, bi lưng, bi mlũn.

To remove water from a pool to catch fish: sač êa.

To remove water from a pool to catch fish (plural): bi sač êa.

To remove, to take off (garment): bi kleh, bi lao, bi toh, kleh¹, lao¹, toh.

To remove, to take out: blěč¹.

To shell (corn), to remove from a cluster: pleh².

renew

To make new, to renew: bi mráo.

repair

To fix, to repair: mkra.

To fix, to repair (plural): bi mkra.

repay

To repay, to return: tang¹.

To repay, to return (plural): bi tang.

repeat

Describes an action's being repeated again and again: mĩl mĩl.

To make repeat: bi hlue.

To repeat after: hlue.

represent

To represent: bi ala, bi hrô.

request

To ask for, to request: akáo, rĩng.

To ask for, to request (plural): bi akáo, bi rĩng.

To ask that, to request: mtã.

To ask that, to request (plural): bi mtã.

To ask to do something, to request to do something: alum.

To make (someone) ask for something, to make someone request something: bi akáo.

To make (someone) ask someone else to do something, to make (someone) request someone else to do something: bi alum.

resemble

To make resemble someone, to make take after someone: bi tui.

To resemble, to take after: tui.

reserve

To have in reserve, to have on hand: bi mgõng, mgõng.

reservoir

Dammed water reservoir near a spring: pin êa.

resin: çai, hlĩn jũ.

respect

Particle expressing respect: ah.

To respect: luã gũ.

To respect (plural): bi luã gũ.

rest

To make relax, to make rest: bi mdei.

To make rest, to make sleep, to make stay overnight: bi ðãm.

To relax, to rest: mdei.

To rest, to sleep, to stay overnight: ðãm¹.

restrain

Able to restrain oneself from arguing, eating, etc.: ũ ãn.

To make (someone) restrain himself: bi ãn.

To restrain oneself from eating, arguing, etc.: ãn.

retarded

Retarded, stupid: mgu.

To make retarded, to make stupid: bi mgu.

return

To go home, to return: wĩt.

To repay, to return: tang¹.

To repay, to return (plural): bi tang.

To return: bi wĩt.

revolver

Revolver gun: rdwolver.

Rhade

Member of the Rhade tribe: êðê.

rhinoceros: êmeh.

rib: klang grũh.

rice

Broken (of husked rice): bhěç.

Cooked rice: êsei.

Crust of cooked rice: krip.

Granary, small storage house for rice: hjiê.

Husked rice: braih.

Kind of rice: kê.

Kind of rice plant: ana kê.

Kind of rice storage container made from hollow dry squash: mlue.

Lowland rice field: lõ².

Mountain rice field: hma.

Rice bag: klũng².

Rice flour: amlõk.

Rice husk: akam².

Rice plant: phũn mdiê.

Rice porridge: bur.

Rice pot: gõ êsei.

Rice straw: adrãng.

To cook (rice): knã.

To cook (rice) (plural): bi knã.

To eat (rice): huã.

To eat rice: huã.

To eat rice (plural): bi huã.

To go around (rice field) to search for signs of intruders: tir.

To harvest (rice) by cutting the stalk: wiã.

To harvest (rice) by cutting the stalk (plural): bi wiã.

To harvest (rice) by stripping the grains from the stalk: apuôt.

To harvest (rice) by stripping the grains from the stalk (plural): bi apuôt.

To husk (rice), to shell (nut, seed, etc.): *čip, kčip*.

To husk (rice), to shell (nut, seed, etc.) (plural): *bi čip, bi kčip*.

To make eat rice: *bi huā*.

To make go around a rice field to search for signs of intruders: *bi tir*.

To make harvest rice by cutting the stalk: *bi wiā*.

To make wash rice: *bi pôč*.

To not break (rice) into pieces, to not hroh (rice): *bi hluôm*.

To plant (rice): *buh²*.

To plant (rice) (plural): *bi buh*.

To pound (rice) in order to whiten: *hroh*.

To pound (rice) in order to whiten (plural): *bi hroh*.

To pound (rice) to remove the husk: *tāp¹*.

To pound (rice) to remove the husk (plural): *bi tāp*.

To turn (rice drying in the sun): *bi krah, krah¹*.

To wash (rice): *êpôč, pôč*.

To wash (rice) (plural): *bi êpôč*.

Unhusked rice: *mdiê*.

Unhusked rice grain among husked rice: *hngô*.

Used rice mash for wine: *čuā*.

Whole (of husked rice grain): *hluôm*.

rice wine

Bad tasting (of rice wine): *trěñ*.

Bitter and sour (of eggplant, rice wine): *đhiām*.

To drink rice wine from a series of *čeh*: *mnām ring*.

To drink rice wine from a series of *čeh* (plural): *bi mnām ring*.

To make bitter and sour (eggplant, rice wine): *bi đhiām*.

To make taste bad (rice wine): *bi trěñ*.

To make very bitter (eggplant, rice wine): *bi đhiěk*.

Very bitter (of eggplant, rice wine): *đhiěk*.

Yeast used in producing rice wine: *kpei²*.

rich: *mdrōng*.

To make rich: *bi mdrōng*.

ride

To ride (animal) fast, to drive (vehicle) fast: *mtiō*.

To ride (animal) fast, to drive (vehicle) fast (plural): *bi mtiō*.

right

Correct, exact, right: *klā*.

Correct, real, right, true: *sīt*.

Direct, exact, right, true: *djō¹*.

Exactly, right: *duih*.

Exactly, right (as in 'right there'): *klú, plā¹*.

Right (*mōng* from) (as in 'right from there'): *mil*.

Right (side): *hnuā¹*.

Ruled right in an argument: *gāl³*.

Ruled right in an argument (plural): *bi gāl*.

rim

Edge, rim: *gao¹*.

Rim (of basket, cup, jar, etc.): *griō*.

ring: *kōrah*.

Ring finger: *kaiêng čut kōrah*.

ringing

Describes manner of a bell's ringing once: *keng, teng*.

Describes manner of a bell's ringing repeatedly: *keng keng, teng teng*.

Describes manner of a small bell's ringing: *riāk riāk*.

Describes manner of a telephone's ringing: *reng reng*.

ringworm

Having much ringworm skin disease: bi ruih.

Ringworm, kind of skin disease: ruih.

Scale from ringworm: kmhe ruih.

rinse

To rinse: lai¹.

To rinse (plural): bi lai.

rip

To rip out, to untangle, to unweave: sěč.

To rip out, to untangle, to unweave (plural): bi sěč.

ripe: ksă.

Mature, ripe: khua.

To make ripe, to ripen: bi ksă.

ripen

To make mature, to ripen: bi khua.

To make ripe, to ripen: bi ksă.

rise

To climb, to rise: ǎi.

To make climb, to make rise: bi ǎi.

river: êa krông.

River mouth: mbah.

riverbank

Beach, coast, riverbank, shore: hang¹.

roach

Cockroach: tāk².

Kind of very large roach having long antennae: kpriăp.

road

Path, road, street: êlan.

roast

To roast on or under hot coals: ăm.

To roast on or under hot coals (plural): bi ăm.

To roast under coals (meat or fish wrapped in leaves): kôm.

To roast under coals (meat or

fish wrapped in leaves) (plural): bi kôm.

rock

Rock, stone: boh tâo.

rocking

Rocking, shaky, unsteady: ǎhông ǎhông.

roll

Roll of tobacco wrapped in dried banana bark: ñiêm.

To make (someone) roll something in his fingers: bi mñir.

To roll: bi klŭng, klŭng¹.

To roll in one's fingers: mñir.

To roll in one's fingers (plural): bi mñir.

To roll up: klŭt².

To roll up (plural): bi klŭt.

roof: găp¹.

Overhang part of roof extending beyond walls: kyăng găp.

To thatch (roof): atăm¹.

To thatch (roof) (plural): bi atăm.

room: adũ¹.

Front room of house: gah¹.

Rear room of house: ôk.

root: agha.

Having many roots: bi agha.

To make (pig) root: bi čuk.

To root in (of pig, etc.): čuk.

rope: klei².*rot*

To make rot, to make spoil: bi brũ.

rotten

Rotten, spoiled: brũ¹.

rough: krŭk krŭk.

Rough, not slick, not slippery: êkă.

Rough, uneven: ǎhông ǎhông.

To make rough, to roughen: bi êkă.

To make rough, to roughen, to make uneven: bi krūk krūk.

roughen

To make rough, to roughen: bi êkã.

To make rough, to roughen, to make uneven: bi krūk krūk.

round: wíl.

Round object: boh¹.

To make round: bi wíl.

row

To make row, to make paddle: bi wah.

To row, to paddle: wah¹.

rub

To rub hard: kdhông.

To rub hard (plural): bi kdhông.

To rub hard, to scrub: kroh.

To rub hard, to scrub (plural): bi kroh.

To rub lightly: êñãt.

To rub lightly (plural): bi êñãt.

To rub with one's finger, to scratch with one's finger: ktleh.

To rub with one's finger, to scratch with one's finger (plural): bi ktleh.

To rub, to scratch (one's body) (hong against): adhi, bi adhi, bi kdhi, kdhi.

rubber: ksu.

Rubber band: ksu.

Rubber tree: ana ksu.

run

Overflowing, running over: êgao¹.

To disappear, to escape, to get out, to run away: ðuē.

To make disappear, to make escape, to make get out, to make run away: bi ðuē.

To make run: bi êran.

To run: êran.

To run over (of vehicle): bi ktit, ktit².

running

Running (of machine, motor, etc.): kđng¹.

To be running (of machine, motor, etc.): yđng.

rush

To hasten, to make hurry, to make rush: bi djäl.

S

s

A letter of the Rhade alphabet, S: sɔ̄.

sack

Bag, pocket, sack, wrapped object: kđng.

sacrifice

Kind of sacrifice in which animal blood is brushed on someone: pih.

To sacrifice (oneself) for something or someone: sãn¹.

To sacrifice (oneself) for something or someone (plural): bi sãn.

To sacrifice a chicken in order to bring success to or to save from illness: êwãt.

To sacrifice a chicken in order to bring success to or to save from illness (plural): bi êwãt.

To sacrifice to (elephant) by pouring liquid on: tuh.

To sacrifice to (elephant) by pouring liquid on (plural): bi tuh.

sad: ênguôt.

To make sad, to sadden: bi ênguôt.

sadden

To make sad, to sadden: bi ênguôt.

safety pin: kim.

saliva: êa bah.

salt: hra.

- Preserved with salt, refrigerated (of food): hōáp.
- To make salty, to salt: bi băt, bi msĭn.
- To preserve with salt, to refrigerate (food): bi hōáp.
- salty*: băt, msĭn.
- To make salty, to salt: bi băt, bi msĭn.
- same*
- Alike, same (si as): msĕ.
- At the same time, simultaneous: mĕrām.
- Equal, same (in thickness, not length): mĕđr.
- To make co-occur, to make happen at the same time, to make simultaneous: bi mĕrām.
- To make equal, to make the same: bi mĕđr.
- sand*: čuah.
- sandal*
- Sandal, thong, zori: klĭt juă.
- sap*
- Having much sap: bi ktăk.
- Tree sap: ktăk.
- Saturday*: hruê năm.
- save*
- To keep, to save: bi mkăp, bi mkuôm, mkăp¹, mkuôm, pioh.
- To keep, to save (plural): bi pioh.
- saw*: anuă.
- To saw: uă².
- To saw (plural): bi uă.
- say*
- To announce, to say, to tell: hŭn.
- To announce, to say, to tell (plural): bi hŭn.
- To make say something, to make speak: bi blŭ.
- To say (in traditional metaphoric style only): duê².

- To say (in traditional metaphoric style only) (plural): bi duê.
- To say (something) (kơ about, hōng to): blŭ.
- To say one thing but insinuate something else: blŭ bi hmŭ.
- To say, to talk: lač.
- To say, to talk (plural): bi lač.
- To say, to tell: yăl.
- To say, to tell (plural): bi yăl.
- scab*: kmhe¹.
- scale*
- Fish scale: k'kaih.
- Rooster comb, erect scales along spine of dragon or dinosaur: kmang².
- Scale from ringworm: kmhe ruih.
- scalp*: klĭt kō.
- scarf*
- Headscarf: čhiăm djhŭk.
- scatter*
- To scatter: rah.
- To scatter (plural): bi rah.
- To scatter, to throw on the ground: bi srai, hrai, srai.
- To scatter, to throw on the ground (plural): bi hrai.
- school*: sang hră.
- To attend school, to study: hriăm hră.
- scissors*: ktrei.
- scorpion*: aguăt.
- scrape*
- Abraded, cut superficially, scraped (of skin): klhōk, klōk.
- Abrasion, cut, scrape: klhōk klĭt.
- To abrade, to cut superficially, to scrape (skin): bi klhōk, bi klōk.
- To scrape, to scratch: k'kuah.

- To scrape, to scratch (plural):
bi k'kuah.
- scratch*
To claw, to scratch with one's
fingernails: kuač.
- To claw, to scratch with one's
fingernails (plural): bi kuač.
- To make (chicken) scratch away
dust or dirt from sitting place
on ground (chicken): bi pūl.
- To make (chicken) scratch rice
out of a basket: bi praih.
- To make claw, to make (someone)
scratch something with his
fingernails: bi kuač.
- To make scratch something with
force: bi troh.
- To rub with one's finger, to
scratch with one's finger:
ktleh.
- To rub with one's finger, to
scratch with one's finger (plu-
ral): bi ktieh.
- To rub, to scratch (one's body)
(hōng against): adhi, bi adhi,
bi kdhi, kdhi.
- To scrape, to scratch: k'kuah.
- To scrape, to scratch (plural):
bi k'kuah.
- To scratch (rice) out of a bas-
ket (of chicken): praih.
- To scratch (something) with
force: troh¹.
- To scratch (something) with
force (plural): bi troh.
- To scratch away (dust, dirt)
from sitting place on ground
(of chicken): pūl.
- To scratch with one's hand:
k'kuaih.
- To scratch with one's hand
(plural): bi k'kuaih.
- screaching*
Describes manner of screaching
of brakes: k'krōt.
- screw*: nut.
To make screw something, to
make unscrew something, to make
turn on something: bi ktit.
- To screw, to unscrew (a screw):
ktit.
- To screw, to unscrew (a screw)
(plural): bi ktit.
- scribble*
To scribble on: kač¹.
- To scribble on (plural): bi
kač.
- scrotum*
Scrotum (of animal): plām, tlu.
Scrotum (of human): plê.
- scrub*
To rub hard, to scrub: kroh.
- To rub hard, to scrub (plural):
bi kroh.
- scythe*: kgã.
- sea*
Ocean, sea: êa ksī, ksī.
- seal*
To seal (envelope): blir¹, bi
blir, bi mblir, mblir.
- To seal closed (diseased eye)
(of disease, etc.): bi prāt.
- sealed*
Sealed closed by dried secre-
tion (of diseased eye): prāt.
- search*
Looking for a rare object,
searching for a rare object:
m̄bhiêt.
- To look for, to search for
(rare object): bhiet, bi bhiêt,
bi m̄bhiêt.
- season*: yān.
- section*
Section cut from a whole:
kdrěč, kha.
- secure*
To brace, to clamp, to secure
between two long objects, to
apply splints to: bi krap,
krap¹.
- To secure, to tighten: sim.
- To secure, to tighten (plural):
bi sim.

see

To dream about, to imagine, to see in one's mind: bi buh.

To see: buh.

seed: asār.

Bean seed: êtak.

Seed for planting: mjeh¹.

seine

Long fish net, seine: ñuāl.

seldom

Rarely, seldom: amâo dei tuôm ... ôh.

select

To choose, to pick out, to select: ruah.

To choose, to pick out, to select (plural): bi ruah.

To choose, to pick out, to select, and claim as one's own: kuan.

To choose, to pick out, to select, and claim as one's own (plural): bi kuan.

To make choose something, to make pick out something, to make select something: bi ruah.

self

Oneself: aseï ... pô, aseï mlei ... pô.

self-confident

Able, impressive, self-confident, well-qualified: knâm.

To make able, to make impressive, to make self-confident, to make well-qualified: bi knâm.

selfish

Greedy, selfish: khěč, klih, rã.

Greedy, selfish (plural): bi klih, bi rã.

sell

To go to sell, to peddle (expensive object such as vehicle, animal, etc.): aghan.

To make go to sell something, to make peddle something: bi aghan.

To sell: čhĩ, mnia.

To sell (plural): bi čhĩ, bi mnia.

send

To send: mđýt.

To send (dog) after game: bi chĩp, bi mchĩp, chĩp¹, mchĩp.

To send (plural): bi mđýt.

separate

Cut off, pulled off (of branches and leaves), separated (of objects which belong together): ktlah.

Describes manner of being apart, separated, not touching: tring¹.

To alienate (someone) (hõng from), to separate (someone) (hõng from): bi mtah, mtah².

To cut off, to pull off (branches and leaves), to separate (objects which belong together): bi ktlah, bi mtlah, mtlah, tlah, bi tlah.

To make odd, to make uneven, to separate: bi hliê.

To place apart, to separate: bi rưng.

To separate (newly dyed thread hung for drying): traih.

To separate (newly dyed thread hung for drying) (plural): bi traih.

September: mlan dua pãn.

serious

Excessively carefree, not serious, happy-go-lucky: mlõng.

Quiet, serious, sullen: bhĩt bhĩt.

Serious, silent: khĩm.

To make excessively carefree, to make not serious, to make happy-go-lucky: bi mlõng.

To make quiet, to make serious, to make sullen: bi bhĩt, bhĩt.

To make serious: bi khĩm.

serve

To dish up, to serve: jhõk, tuah.

To dish up, to serve (plural):
bi jhōk.

To make dish up something, to
make serve something: bi tuah.

sesame

Sesame plant: ana ênga, ana
êngu.

Sesame seed: ênga, êngu.

set

To make put something down, to
make set something down: bi luh.

To make sit down, to set down:
bi dôk.

To put down, to set down: luh.

To set (trap): bĕč.

To set (trap) (plural): bi bĕč.

set fire

To burn, to light, to set fire
to: čuh.

To burn, to light, to set fire
to (plural): bi čuh.

To light, to set fire to: čuh
pui.

settle

To settle, to solve (dispute):
phat².

To settle, to solve (dispute)
(plural): bi phat.

seven: kjuh.

severed

Describes manner of being com-
pletely cut off, severed: khūk
khūk.

sew

To sew: jhīt.

To sew (plural): bi jhīt.

sex

Female human sex organ: khūng.

shade

Shade, shadow: êyui.

Shaded: ang.

To shade: bang.

To shade, to make a shadow on:
bi bang, bi êyui.

To shade, to shelter: bi ang.

shading: êyui.

shadow: mngāt¹.

Shade, shadow: êyui.

To shade, to make a shadow on:
bi bang, bi êyui.

shake

To make (elephant) shake its
shoulders: bi ktah.

To make shake, to make tremble:
bi yōng.

To shake: bi kđut, êyuh.

To shake (plural): bi êyuh.

To shake its shoulders (of un-
tamed elephant): ktah.

To shake out the contents of:
ktuh, ktuh êyuh.

To shake out the contents of
(plural): bi ktuh.

To shake, to make tremble: bi
ktũ.

To shake, to move (liquid), to
make bump (vehicle on rough
road): bi tlōng tlut.

To shake, to tremble: ktũ,
yōng.

shaking

Describes manner of shaking
out clothes: pĕk pĕk.

Shaking (of vehicle on bumpy
road): kđut.

Shaking, moving (of liquid),
bumping (of vehicle on rough
road): tlōng tlut.

shaky

Rocking, shaky, unsteady:
đhōng đhīng.

shaman

Native practitioner, shaman,
witch doctor: mjão.

To make become a shaman, to
make become a witch doctor, to
make become a practitioner: bi
kbuĩč.

share

To share (food, drink): bi
mjang, jang, mjang.

To share (food, drink) (plural):
bi jang.

sharp: bǝng², mta².

Sharp pointed: knur.

sharpen

To sharpen: asah, bi bǝng, bi mǝng, bi mta, mbǝng².

To sharpen (plural): bi asah.

To sharpen to a point: bi knur, ċur.

To sharpen to a point (plural): bi ċur.

shave

To shave: kuôih.

To shave (plural): bi kuôih.

To shave (someone else's face): bi kuôih.

she

He, she, it: ñu.

sheath

Sheath (of banana, coconut, etc.): hmôk.

Sheath of knife or sword: hrüh.

Sheath of sword: hrũm².

To make a sheath for: bi hrũm.

sheep: biăp.

sheer

Thin and sheer: djhũk.

To make thin and sheer: bi djhũk.

shell

Bark, outer covering, shell: atôk.

Husked, shelled: kċip.

To husk (rice), to shell (nut, seed, etc.): ċip, kċip.

To husk (rice), to shell (nut, seed, etc.) (plural): bi ċip, bi kċip.

To make shell corn, to make remove something from a cluster: bi pleh.

To shell (corn), to remove from a cluster: pleh².

shelter

To cover, to shelter: pang, prang¹.

To cover, to shelter (plural): bi pang, bi prang.

To protect, to shelter: bi mgang, mgang.

To shade, to shelter: bi ang.

shield: khil.

shin: thung.

ship

Boat, ship: hǝ.

shirt: ao.

To pull up (pants, shirt, skirt): bi ksuk.

shivering

Cold and shivering: srik.

To make cold and shivering: bi srik.

shoe: hduôm jǝng.

shoot

Bamboo shoot: êbung.

Describes manner of elephant's shooting water from its trunk: sruah sruah.

Describes manner of elephant's shooting water from its trunk or drinking: suah.

Describes manner of shooting quickly through the air: châr, chĩr, chǝr.

Having many shoots (of bamboo): bi êbung.

Shoot from bamboo node: atiêng.

To make shoot out: bi broh, bi kbroh.

To shoot (a target, not a weapon): mnah.

To shoot (a target, not a weapon) (plural): bi mnah.

To shoot high, to throw high: bi chũr, bi mchũr, mchũr.

To shoot low, to throw low: bi ċăp.

To shoot out (of food being cooked in bamboo tube): broh¹.

shore

Beach, coast, riverbank, shore: hang¹.

- Beach, coast, shore: hang ksĩ.
- short:** đút.
- Short (in height, length): tót.
- Short in height: biêr.
- To become short: bi biêr.
- To make short, to shorten: bi đút, bi biêr, bi mếut, bi tót, mếut.
- shorten**
- To make short, to shorten: bi đút, bi biêr, bi mếut, bi tót, mếut.
- shot**
- Ammunition, bullet, shot: boh phao.
- Shot out: kbroh.
- shoulder:** mra.
- To carry on one's shoulder: klām¹, klam.
- To carry on one's shoulder (plural): bi klām.
- To make (elephant) shake its shoulders: bi ktah.
- To make (someone) carry something on his shoulder: bi klām, bi klam.
- To shake its shoulders (of untamed elephant): ktah.
- shout**
- To make shout, to make yell: bi driêô, bi ur, bi ur ahiêk, bi ur driêô.
- To shout, to yell: driêô, ur, ur ahiêk, ur driêô.
- To shout, to yell (plural): bi driêô, bi ur driêô.
- shovel**
- Shovel, spade: pel.
- show**
- To make look at, to make observe, to make watch, to show: bi dlăng.
- To show: bi bũh, bi êdah.
- shower**
- Drizzle, light rain, shower: hlĩm.
- To shower: hjan bhũk.
- shred**
- To make (someone) shred: bi reh.
- To shred: reh.
- shrimp:** hdang.
- shy:** aguam, guam.
- Ashamed, shy: hếñ.
- Shy (plural): bi aguam, bi guam.
- To be ashamed, to be shy (kơ toward): hếñ mláo.
- To make ashamed, to make shy: bi hếñ, bi hếñ mláo.
- To make shy: bi aguam.
- sick:** êngoh.
- Sick (plural): bi êngoh.
- To be sick, to get sick: bi duãm, duãm.
- To make sick: bi duãm.
- To make sick, to make weak, to weaken: bi mdju, mdju.
- To make sick, to weaken: bi dju.
- sickle:** mniã.
- Bent portion of bamboo sickle handle: gu kgã.
- side:** djiêô.
- Division, part, portion, side, zone: kdriêk.
- Part, side: nah.
- Side (body part): grũh.
- To carry on one's side: bi ćiêng, ćiêng.
- To make to one side of the target (arrow, bullet, or something thrown): bi ñah.
- To one side of the target (of arrow, bullet, or something thrown): ñah².
- side-by-side**
- To align, to place side-by-side: riap.
- To align, to place side-by-side (plural): bi riap.
- sidewalk:** djiêô êlan.

sift

To sift by shaking from a basket: kpei¹.

To sift by shaking from a basket (plural): bi kpei.

sigh

To make sigh: bi mhōih.

To make sigh while sleeping: bi kōrao.

To sigh: bi mhōih, mhōih.

To sigh while sleeping: kōrao¹.

silent

Serious, silent: khīm.

silver: kmrak.*simultaneous*

At the same time, simultaneous: mēram.

To make co-occur, to make happen at the same time, to make simultaneous: bi mēram.

since

Beginning, from, out of, since, starting: dōng mōng, mōng.

Since ... anyway: mghā hōng, mghāp hōng, mkāp hōng.

sing

Pleasant (of singing), eloquent (of speaking): wai².

To make (someone) sing in traditional Rhade style (extemporaneous figurative duet): bi kūt.

To make sing: bi m'muiñ.

To sing: m'muiñ.

To sing (plural): bi m'muiñ.

To sing in traditional Rhade style (extemporaneous figurative duet): kūt.

To sing in traditional Rhade style (extemporaneous figurative duet) (plural): bi kūt.

singe

To singe: čuh.

To singe (plural): bi čuh.

sink

Sinking: klūn, kngam, kōram.

To make sink, to sink: bi kngam, bi kōram.

To sink: bi klūn.

sip

To sip: djūp.

sister

Older and younger brothers and sisters (of female): adām adei, dām dei.

Older and younger brothers and sisters (of male): ayōng adei.

Older sister, one's child-in-law's mother (older), cousin: one's mother's daughter (older), one's father's brother's daughter (older): amai.

Younger brothers and/or sisters: di adei.

Younger brother, younger sister, one's child-in-law's parent (younger), cousin: one's mother's sister's child (younger): adei.

sister-in-law

Brother-in-law: one's younger sister's husband, sister-in-law: one's younger sister's husband: iê.

Sister-in-law: one's younger brother's wife: iê mniê.

sit

To incubate, to sit on (egg): krām.

To make incubate, to make (bird) sit on its eggs: bi krām.

To make sit: bi sun dôk.

To make sit down, to set down: bi dôk.

To sit (ti on): dôk, sun dôk.

To sit (ti on) (plural): bi sun dôk.

To sit down: dôk gũ tlǎl.

To sit motionless, to sit still: dôk plĩ.

six: nām¹.*skillful*: mbruă.

Clever, skillful: knhâo.

Skillful at catching, skillful at shooting (of a cat, a mouse): êmăt.

To make clever, to make skillful: bi knhâo.

To make skillful: bi mbruã.

To make skillful at catching, skillful at shooting: bi êmât.

skin: klît¹.

To cut off (bark), to skin (sugarcane): klak.

To cut off (bark), to skin (sugarcane) (plural): bi klak.

skin disease

Having a kind of skin disease causing itchy, smelly white spots: bi mlum.

Having much itchy, scaly skin disease: bi lak.

Having much ringworm skin disease: bi ruih.

Kind of itchy, scaly skin disease: lak.

Kind of scaly, itchy, watery skin disease: krin².

Kind of skin disease affecting underside of buffalo and cow: kač².

Kind of skin disease causing itchy, smelly white spots: amlum, mlum.

Ringworm, kind of skin disease: ruih.

To have a certain skin disease which causes small watery blisters and commonly affects only children: bi mblê, mblê.

skinny

Skinny, thin: êwang.

To make skinny, to make thin: bi êwang.

skirt

To pull up (pants, shirt, skirt): bi ksuk.

To put on (garment covering groin, loincloth, skirt) (kô someone): bi bar.

To put on, to wear (garment covering groin, loincloth, skirt): bar.

sky: adiê¹, adu adiê.

slap

Describes manner of slapping: phâp.

Describes manner of slapping repeatedly: phâp phâp.

To hit, to slap: pah¹, plat.

To hit, to slap (plural): bi pah, bi plat.

To make hit something, to make slap something: bi plat.

To make hit, to make slap: bi pah.

slave: hlün, hlün mnã, klô.

To enslave: bi hlün.

sleep

To make rest, to make sleep, to make stay overnight: bi dãm.

To make sleep: bi mpît, bi pît, mpît.

To rest, to sleep, to stay overnight: dãm¹.

To sleep: pît¹.

To talk in one's sleep, to talk when delirious: bi mblü.

sleeve: apäl.

slice

To butcher, to cut, to slice: tal².

To butcher, to cut, to slice (plural): bi tal.

slick

Rough, not slick, not slippery: êkã.

Slick, slippery: êbôr.

To make slick, to make slippery: bi êbôr.

slide

To make slide: bi ksak.

To slide: ksak.

sliding

Describes manner of sliding, slipping: srak srak.

slime

Slime, algae: nina.

slippery

Rough, not slick, not slippery:
êkã.

Slick, slippery: êbɔr.

To make slick, to make slippery:
bi êbɔr.

slipping

Describes manner of sliding,
slipping: srak srak.

slither

To slither: hrung.

To slither (plural): bi hrung.

slope

To make crooked, to incline, to
slope: bi đhĩng, bi klĩng, bi
mđhĩng, mđhĩng.

sloping

Crooked, inclined, sloping:
đhĩng, klĩng.

sloppily

Describes manner of being slop-
pily dressed: ñham ñham.

slow: tẽñ.

Describes an action's being
slow: yũ yũ.

Describes an action's slowness:
krĩt krĩt.

Describes manner of working
alone quietly or slowly: khẽ
khẽ.

Slow and heavy: ktrõ mlõ.

To make slow: bi sui, bi tẽñ.

slowgrowing

Weak slowgrowing child (slang):
êđai kpre.

slurping

Describes manner of slurping:
srip srip.

sly

To be cunning, to be sly:
mnẽç¹.

To make cunning, to make sly:
bi mnẽç.

small

Little, small: điêt.

To make little, to make small:
bi điêt, bi mđiêt, mđiêt.

*smallpox: čut.**smart*

Smart, wise: khũm.

To make smart, to make wise:
bi khũm.

smash

To break into small pieces by
beating, to crush, to smash:
kčãm.

To break into small pieces by
beating, to crush, to smash
(plural): bi kčãm.

smear

To drip liquid on, to smear
liquid on with one's finger:
bi mdjah, mdjah.

smell

Bad smell, stink (especially,
a fishy smell): anghĩr.

Disgusted by an unpleasant
smell: bi kũuê, kũuê.

Smell of urine: khõr, khõr.

Smelling: bâu.

To make smell something: bi
bâu.

To smell: bâu.

smile

To make smile: bi tlao bhuñ.

To smile: tlao bhuñ.

smiling

Describes manner of grinning,
smiling: tởhik.

smoke: asãp¹.

Smoked to the finish (of pipe
tobacco): sah².

To smoke (tobacco): djũp.

To teach (kõ someone) to smoke
(something): bi djũp.

smooth

Flat, level, smooth: lir¹.

To flatten, to make flat, to
level, to make level, to make
smooth, to smooth: bi lir.

To make smooth, to smooth (a
round edge, as that of bowl,
glass): tual, tuat.

To make smooth, to smooth (a round edge, as that of bowl, glass) (plural): bi tual, bi tuat.

snail

Kind of black water snail: abao¹, bao.

Kind of land snail: blā.

snake: ala¹.

Kind of poisonous snake having bright coloured bands: krāk tang.

Python, very large snake: tlān.

snap

Describes manner of a fish's jumping or snapping at bait: čhōp.

To make take a mouthful, to make snap up something: bi kblām.

To snap up: kblām.

snarl

Snarled, tangled: rŭng².

To snarl, to tangle: bi rŭng.

sneeze

To make sneeze: bi abhañ, bi bhañ.

To sneeze: abhañ, bhañ.

To sneeze (plural): bi abhañ, bi bhañ.

sniffle

To breathe in, to inhale, to make sniffle: bi hrip.

To breathe in, to inhale, to sniffle: hrip.

sniffling

Describes manner of sniffling: srip srip.

snore

To make snore: bi anghar.

To snore: anghar².

*snout: amung¹.**soak*

To make soak something: bi tram.

To soak: tram.

soap: kbu¹.

soccer

Soccer field: tač čŭng boh.

To hit (ball) with one's head in playing soccer: tŭl.

To hit (ball) with the side of one's head in playing soccer: angiah.

To make (someone) hit the ball with his head in playing soccer: bi tŭl.

To make (someone) hit the ball with one side of his head in playing soccer: bi angiah.

soft

Describes very soft noise: čhěč.

Limp, soft, wilted: kdjuôt.

Soft (of fruit, vegetable): pê.

To make limp, to make soft, to make wilt: bi kdjuôt.

To make soft (fruit, vegetable): bi pê.

soil

Earth, soil: lān.

To loosen (soil) around the base of a tree: rŭ.

To loosen (soil) around the base of a tree (plural): bi rŭ.

To push up (mound of soil) from underground (of plant): rŭ.

To push up (mound of soil) from underground (of plant) (plural): bi rŭ.

*soldier: khan.**sole*

Sole of foot: plā.jōng.

solve

To settle, to solve (dispute): phat².

To settle, to solve (dispute) (plural): bi phat.

some

A few, a little, some: da.

someone

One, someone: arāng.

sometimes: tǎp nǎng.

Occasionally, often, sometimes:
khāng².

somewhat

A little, somewhat: biǎ biǎ.

son

Daughter, son: anak.

son-in-law: mtáo êkei.

Daughter-in-law, son-in-law:
mtáo¹.

soon: ưm.

soot: uê.

sooty: uê.

To make sooty: bi uê.

sore

Sore (of throat): brām.

Sore on buffalo caused by an
insect bite: gač.

sort

Kind, sort, type: mta¹.

soul: mngăt¹.

sound

To make (tiger) make a certain
sound: bi pēp, bi pīp.

To make a certain sound (of
tiger): pēp, pīp.

soup: sūp.

sour: msām.

Bitter and sour (of eggplant,
rice wine): ōhiām.

To make bitter and sour (egg-
plant, rice wine): bi ōhiām.

To make sour: bi msām.

south: yū.

sow

To sow: rah, srai.

To sow (plural): bi rah, bi
srai.

space

Ditch, gully, space between two
mountains: troh².

Space under house: krum.

spade

Kind of bamboo spade: knih.

Shovel, spade: pel.

span

Fathom, span of outstretched
arms: épa².

Span from elbow to finger tip:
heh.

Span from shoulder to tip of
opposite outstretched arm:
êhòk.

Span from thumb to middle
finger: kgam.

Span from tip of thumb to tip
of index finger: kbu².

sparkle

To brighten, to make bright,
to make sparkle: bi mklaĩ.

sparkling

Bright, sparkling: kmlaĩ.

sparrow: čĩm hrai.

spathe

Banana flower, banana spathe:
m'ông², mông.

speak

Describes manner of speaking
hoarsely: brê brê.

Pleasant (of singing), eloquent
(of speaking): wai².

To make say something, to make
speak: bi blũ.

To speak (k̄ about, hōng to,
with): blũ.

To speak (k̄ about, hōng to,
with) (plural): bi blũ.

To speak metaphorically: bi
hriêng.

spear: kju.

spend

Describes manner of spending
money freely: srak srak.

To spend (money) on useless
things, to waste (money): bi
le, bi lie.

To spend money (k̄ on) for up-
keep: tuh jia.

To spend money (k^o on) for up-keep (plural): bi tuh jia.

spendthrift

Spendthrift, wasteful: jīr.

spew

To make spew out: bi pruih.

To spew out: pruih¹.

To spew out (plural): bi pruih.

To spew something out at: pruih¹.

spicy

Hot or spicy and bitter (of egg-plant, certain wild fruits, etc.): h^or¹.

Hot, spicy: hāng.

To make hot, to make spicy: bi hāng.

spider: wāk wai.

Kind of long-legged spider: yin dlông jōng.

spill

Spilled: brôč.

To spill: bi brôč, bi hōk, bi ktlǔ, hōk, ktlǔ.

spin

Spinning: dar.

To go around, to spin: dar.

To spin: bi dar, bi mdar, mdar.

To spin (toy top): ɬah².

To spin (toy top) (plural): bi ɬah.

spinning wheel: kruê².

spirit

Ghosts, spirits, supernatural beings in general: ksōk mtāo.

Ghost, spirit: ksōk, mtāo².

To pray, to speak with spirits: wah lač.

To pray, to speak with spirits (plural): bi wah lač.

spit

To make spit something out: bi ǎ.

To spit out: alǎ, kčóč, kčuh.

To spit out (children's speech): ǎ².

To spit out (plural): bi alǎ, bi kčóč, bi kčuh.

spite

Although, even though, in spite of: khā ... he.

splash

To make splash something: bi sač.

To make splash water: bi sač êa.

To splash: sač êa.

To splash (plural): bi sač êa.

To splash with water: sač.

To splash with water (plural): bi sač.

spleen: la.

splint

Splints, any long objects between which something is braced or clamped: giê krap.

To brace, to clamp, to secure between two long objects, to apply splints to: bi krap, krap¹.

splinter: drôk, kdrôk.

split: kblah.

Cracked by heat, split by heat: kɬang.

Crack, split: ê:a.

Having many cracks, having many splits: bi ê:a.

Split open: kblang.

Split open or apart but still attached: khuk¹.

To chop, to split (plural): bi blah.

To crack by heat, split by heat: bi kɬang.

To split: bi kblah, blah, čār.

To split open: bi kblang.

To split open or apart but not completely detach: bi khuk.

spoil

Rotten, spoiled: brū¹.

Spoiled: m^o:ih.

To make rot, to make spoil: bi
brú.

To make spoil: bi m̄:ih.

spool: bŭl.

spoon: awak.

spot

Mark, spot: gru.

spouse

Deceased spouse's successor
(relationship of one's present
spouse to one's deceased spouse):
nuê.

spread

Pushed apart, spread apart: kwã².

To make (someone) spread apart
a cut or long opening: bi puč̣.

To push apart, to spread apart
(fence, sides of basket in
order to increase capacity):
bi kwã, kwã.

To push apart, to spread apart
(fence, sides of basket, in
order to increase capacity)
(plural): bi kwã.

To spread apart (cut, long open-
ing): puč̣.

To spread apart (grass, hair,
etc.): bi tlak, tlak.

To spread everywhere, to spread
all over: bi tar.

To spread out: bi mblang, lang,
mblang, siap².

To spread out (plural): bi
lang, bi siap.

To spread out in order on a
surface: riak.

To spread out in order on a
surface (plural): bi riak.

To spread to dry in the sun:
êbhu, rang¹.

To spread to dry in the sun
(plural): bi êbhu, bi rang.

spring

Spiral spring: lor sor.

Spring (season): yãn mnga.

To spring, to trip (trap, gun,
etc.): bi dlŭh, mdlŭh¹.

sprinkle

To pour, to sprinkle (water)
(ti on a plant, or on clothes
before ironing): bi krih, bi
pruih, krih¹, pruih².

sprout

Bean sprout: êtak.čât.

To make sprout: bi pluh.

To sprout: pluh².

sprung

To be sprung, to be tripped
(of trap, gun, etc.): dlŭh¹.

squash: êdak.

Gourd plant, squash plant:
hruě boh giêt, hruě giêt.

Gourd, squash fruit: boh giêt.

Kind of rice storage container
made from hollow dry squash:
mlue.

Squash plant: hruě êdak.

squat

To make squat: bi jhoh, bi
kjhoh.

To squat: jhoh, kjhoh.

squeeze

To make (someone) squeeze some-
thing in his hand: bi kpit.

To squeeze contents out of,
to wring: djiêt.

To squeeze contents out of,
to wring (plural): bi djiêt.

To squeeze in one's hand: kpit.

To squeeze in one's hand (plu-
ral): bi kpit.

squirrel

Mongoose, squirrel (?): prôk.

stab

To make stab something: bi tlŏ.

To stab: tlŏ.

To stab (plural): bi tlŏ.

stairs: êñan.

stake

Describes manner of placing a
post or stake in the ground:
čhŭp.

stalk

Stalk of bananas: amung².

To make stalk something: bi lua.

To stalk: lua.

To stalk (plural): bi lua.

stamp

Postage stamp: tem.

stampede

To make stampede: bi rŭng.

stampeding: rŭng³.

stamping

Describes manner of stamping or pounding: phĩk phĩk.

stand

To get up from lying position, to stand up: gu kgā.

To make get up, to make stand up: bi kgū.

To make stand on tiptoe: bi djhŏt, bi kdjhŏt.

To make stand up: bi dŏng.

To make steep, to stand upright, to make vertical: bi dŏng, bi mdŏng, mdŏng¹.

To stand on tiptoe: djhŏt.

To stand up: dŏng.

To stand up (bamboo pole bearing kŏng dar): drŏng².

To stand up (bamboo pole bearing kŏng dar) (plural): bi drŏng.

star: mtŭ.

star fruit: boh êmhia.

Star fruit tree: ana êmhia.

stare

To make stare: bi klan, bi klan alā.

To stare: klan, klan alā.

To stare (plural): bi klan, bi klan alā.

start

Beginning, from, out of, since, starting: dŏng mŏng, mŏng.

To begin, to start: bi čŏ, bi mphŭn, čŏ, mphŭn.

To make begin, to make start: bi čŏ.

To start (machine): bi yŏng.

To start (machine, motor, etc.): bi ktŏng.

startle

Startled: kdjāt.

To startle: bi kdjāt, bi phěč, phěč.

To startle by touching: kčŭt.

To startle by touching (plural): bi kčŭt.

To startle into flight (animal): bi pruh, pruh.

startling

Describes manner of being awakened suddenly or startlingly: phār, phūr.

Describes manner of several persons' being awakened suddenly or startlingly: phūr phūr.

Startling and frightening: mrĩm.

To make startling and frightening: bi mrĩm.

stationary

Stationary, still: kđhŏ.

To make stay stationary, to make stay still: bi kdđhŏ.

stay

Describes one's staying a long time: mŏ mŏ, rē rē, rŭĩ rŭĩ.

Describes one's staying a long time and forgetting the time: brŏ brŏ.

To make rest, to make sleep, to make stay overnight: bi đām.

To remain, to stay: dŏk.

To rest, to sleep, to stay overnight: đām¹.

stay up

To make stay up late: bi krŏng.

To stay up late: krŏng¹.

steady

Describes manner of walking up

- stairs or mountain with steady paces: *chúp chúp*.
- To hold steady, to hold still: *bi krǒng, krǒng*.
- To place something under the leg(s) of in order to make level or steady: *đư̄l*.
- To place something under the leg(s) of in order to make level or steady (plural): *bi đư̄l*.
- steal*
Stealing frequently: *kně*.
Stealing frequently (plural): *bi kně*.
To make steal: *bi kně, bi tlě, bi tlě hwāk*.
To steal: *tlě, tlě hwāk*.
- steam*
To steam in a native steamer: *bi hũl, hũl*.
- steamer*
Upper part of native steamer made of squash: *kbin*.
- steep*
Inclined, steep: *kngư̄*.
Steep, upright, vertical: *dǒng*.
To incline, to make steep: *bi kngư̄*.
To make steep, to stand upright, to make vertical: *bi dǒng, bi mdǒng, mdǒng¹*.
- stem*
Base of plant stem, base of tree trunk: *phũn¹*.
Petiole, stem of leaf or fruit: *akuôp*.
Plant stem: *grăn¹*.
- step*
To help step, to help walk: *bi ǎchuang*.
To help step, to help walk, to make step, to make walk: *bi mǎchuang, mǎchuang*.
To make step on something: *bi juã*.
- To make way, to step aside: *tlak êlan*.
- To make way, to step aside (plural): *bi tlak êlan*.
- To step: *ǎchuang*.
To step on: *juã*.
- stick*
Adhering, sticking together: *tlǐp*.
Bar, pole, stick: *giê*.
Cane, walking stick: *giê dra*.
Chopstick: *giê đư̄h*.
Drumstick, tambourine stick: *mnoh, pnoh*.
Metre stick: *met*.
Stick of wood with one end a glowing ember: *kluic pui*.
To adhere, to stick: *blít, đư̄ôm*.
To attach with glue, to stick (something) on: *blir¹, bi Blair, bi m Blair, m Blair*.
To make adhere, to make stick together: *bi tlǐp*.
To stick (something) (ti on): *bi mblít, bi mđuôm, mblít, mđuôm*.
To stick (something) (ti onto): *bi blít, bi đư̄ôm*.
- stick out*
To make (someone) stick out his tongue: *bi liãl*.
To stick out (one's tongue): *liãl*.
- sticky*: *blít, đư̄ôm*.
- still*: *ãt, adók*.
But still, even though: *đư̄n ãt*.
Describes manner of remaining motionless, still: *tómong*.
Stationary, still: *kéhở*.
To hold steady, to hold still: *bi krǒng, krǒng*.
To make stay stationary, to make stay still: *bi kéhở*.
To sit motionless, to sit still: *dók plĩ*.

- stilt*: kwŭng.
- sting*
Sting, stinger (of bee, scorpion, etc.): ênuĩč.
To sting: duič.
- stinger*
Sting, stinger (of bee, scorpion, etc.): ênuĩč.
- stink*
Bad smell, stink (especially, a fishy smell): anghir.
- stir*
To make cloudy, to make unclear by stirring up (liquid): bi pũk, pũk².
To stir repeatedly: bi kcũ, kcũ.
To stir with one's hand: poh.
To stir with one's hand (plural): bi poh.
- stomach*
Belly, stomach: tian.
- stone*
Rock, stone: boh tào.
- stoop*
Bent, stooped over: gu².
Bent, stooped over (of human): go.
To make bend over, to make stoop over (human): bi go.
- stop*
Stopping suddenly (of person): ngõk.
To detain, to stop: bi kõng, kõng.
To make wait, to stop: bi nguôn, nguôn.
To stop (someone): bi ngõk.
To stop, to make wait: bi guôn.
- stop up*
To cap, to clog, to close, to plug, to stop up: akât, bi akât.
To clog, to stop up: bi dāl.
- stopped up*
Clogged, stopped up: dāl.
- stopper*
Cap, cork, plug, stopper: akât.
- storage house*
Granary, small storage house for rice: hjlê.
- storey*
Floor, storey: tal¹.
- stove*
To place on a stove: bi drõng, drõng¹.
- straight*: kpã.
Bent, crooked, not straight: wê.
To go directly, to go straight: klah.
To go directly, to go straight (plural): bi klah.
To make straight, to straighten: bi kpã.
To make use a ruler, straight edge, etc. in drawing a straight line: bi treh.
To use (ruler, straight edge, etc.) in drawing a straight line: treh.
- straighten*
To make straight, to straighten: bi kpã.
- strain*
To bear down or strain in defecating or giving birth: arân, krũn.
To make bear down or strain in defecating or giving birth: bi arân, bi krũn.
- strangle*
To strangle: kdlãn.
To strangle (plural): bi kdlãn.
- straw*
Drinking straw, pipe, tube: đĩng.
Rice straw: adrãng.
- stream*: êa hnoh.
- streambed*: hnoh.

street

One-way street: sa HDRĂ êlan.

Path, road, street: êlan.

strengthen

To harden, to make hard, to make strong, to strengthen: bi KHĂNG.

To make energetic, to make healthy, to make powerful, to make strong, to strengthen, to make vigorous: bi MƠAI.

To make firm, to make hearty, to make strong, to strengthen: bi RỜNG.

To make strong, to strengthen: bi KTAG.

To make strong, to strengthen, to make tough, to toughen: bi NƯÔT.

stretch

Stretched (of garment, rubber band, etc.): KSUĂ.

To make expand, to stretch: bi KSUĂ.

To stretch out (one's legs): aNHUÔR.

To stretch out (one's own or someone else's legs): bi aNHUÔR.

strike

To make peck, to make strike (bird, snake, etc.): bi ČOH, bi MČOH.

To peck, to strike (of bird, snake, etc.): ČOH.

To peck, to strike (of bird, snake, etc.) (plural): bi ČOH, bi MČOH.

To strike (of lightning, or in Rhade, of grăm 'thunder'): ĐAH¹.

To strike (of lightning, or in Rhade, of grăm 'thunder') (plural): bi ĐAH.

string

To string: HRĨNG.

To string (plural): bi HRĨNG.

stripe: GRUÊ².

strong: KTAG.

Energetic, healthy, powerful, strong, vigorous: MƠAI.

Firm, strong, not easily broken, hearty, not easily killed: RỜNG².

Hard, strong: KHĂNG¹.

Strong (of wind): ÊBŨ¹.

Strong, tough: NƯÔT.

To harden, to make hard, to make strong, to strengthen: bi KHĂNG.

To make energetic, to make healthy, to make powerful, to make strong, to strengthen, to make vigorous: bi MƠAI.

To make firm, to make hearty, to make strong, to strengthen: bi RỜNG.

To make strong, to strengthen: bi KTAG.

To make strong, to strengthen, to make tough, to toughen: bi NƯÔT.

struggle

To compete for, to struggle for (hông with): bi M'MHIĂ, bi mhiă, m'mhiă, mhiă.

stubborn

Angry, stubborn: MRŨNG MRỜNG.

Cheating, disobedient, stubborn: BỈẾC BỈAR, BỈẾC BỈIR.

stuck

To be completely obstructed, to get stuck fast: ĐUÔM TỈỚI, ĐUÔM TỈŨI.

To get stuck: ĐUÔM KỶK, ĐUÔM TỈỚK.

study

To attend school, to study: HRIĂM HRĂ.

stuff

To cram in, to stuff in: SUN.

To make cram something in, to make stuff something in: bi SUN.

stumble

To make stumble, to trip: bi KDLUH, bi TẾC HNẾC.

To step into a hole and stumble: KDLUH.

To stumble: TẾC HNẾC.

- stump*
Stump of plant, stump of tree:
kpoŋg.
- stung*
To cause to be stung: bi duič.
- stupid*
Retarded, stupid: mgu.
To make retarded, to make stupid: bi mgu.
- sturdy*
Firm, sturdy: kjāp.
To make firm, to make sturdy:
bi kjāp.
- stutter*
Stuttering: ngōng ngūt.
To make stutter: bi ngōng ngūt.
- sty*
Sty on eyelid: alā kthiāt.
- style*
To style (hair) into a chignon:
bi kbūk, kbūk.
- subject*
Subject, topic: bruā, bruā knuā.
- submerge*
To immerse, to submerge: bi nū,
mñū.
To submerge in water (animal,
person): bi mngāt.
- succeed*
To help succeed, to help win,
to make succeed, to make win:
bi dui.
- successful*
Lucky, successful (at hunting
or fishing): êgap².
To make lucky at hunting or
fishing, to make successful at
hunting or fishing: bi êgap.
- successor*
Deceased spouse's successor
(relationship of one's present
spouse to one's deceased spouse):
nuê.
- suck*
To make suck: bi djāp, bi hrip,
bi kdroh.
- To nurse, to suck (of baby):
mām.
To nurse, to suck (of baby)
(children's speech): mem.
To suck: bloh, hrip, kdroh.
To suck (as through a straw or
from cloth): djāp¹.
To suck (plural): bi bloh.
- sudden*
Describes an action's being
fast or sudden: plīp.
Describes manner of being
awakened suddenly or start-
lingly: phār, phūr.
Describes manner of moving
quickly or suddenly: čhīp².
Describes manner of several
persons' being awakened sud-
denly or startlingly: phūr phūr.
Stopping suddenly (of person):
ngōk.
- sufficient*
Enough, sufficient: djāp³.
To make enough, to make suf-
ficient: bi djāp.
- sugar*: bēñ, bēñ hra.
- sugarcane*: kbāo.
Sugarcane plant: phūn kbāo.
- suitable*
Appropriate, suitable: nāng.
To make appropriate, to make
suitable: bi nāng.
- sullen*
Quiet, serious, sullen: bhīt
bhīt.
To make quiet, to make serious,
to make sullen: bi bhīt bhīt.
- summarise*
To summarise: klah čūn.
- summer*: yān bhang.
- summit*
Summit, top: ačōng.
- summon*
To call, to summon: gāl¹, iêô.

To call, to summon (plural): bi gāl, bi iêô.

sun: yang hruê.

To spread to dry in the sun: êbhu, rang¹.

To spread to dry in the sun (plural): bi êbhu, bi rang.

Sunday: hruê kãm, hruê kjuh.

superlative

Very, the most, superlative: êdi, êdimi, êdimima.

supply

To supply: bi the, the.

support

Bamboo floor support in traditional house: adrung.

To guide, to support (child learning to walk): bi čung, bi mčung, bi tš, čung, mčung, tš, tš.

To guide, to support (child learning to walk) (plural): bi tš.

To hold on to tightly, to support firmly (someone, something): djã kuäl.

To hold on to, to support (someone, something): djã kšng, djã kršng.

To hold on to, to support (someone, something) (plural): bi djã kršng.

To hold tightly, to support oneself firmly (ti on someone, something): djã kuäl.

To hold tightly, to support oneself firmly (ti on someone, something) (plural): bi djã kuäl.

To hold, to support oneself (ti on someone, something): bi djã kršng, djã kšng.

To hold, to support oneself (ti on someone, something): bi djã kšng.

To prop, to support: drã.

To prop, to support (plural): bi drã.

To use (something) to prop (ti

something), to use (something) to support (ti something): bi drã.

sure

Definite, for sure: bi sít, bi sít nĩk, sít nĩk.

surround

To encircle, to surround: kwang¹.

To make encircle, to make surround: bi kwang.

swallow

To swallow: lun.

To swallow (plural): bi lun.

swamp: tlung, trãp.

sweat

Perspiration, sweat: êa hõ.

To make perspire, to make sweat: bi khõ, bi kšhõ.

To perspire, to sweat: khõ¹, kšhõ.

sweep

To sweep: kih.

To sweep (plural): bi kih.

sweet: m'mih.

To make sweet, to sweeten: bi m'mih.

sweet potato: hbei tao.

Kind of long sweet potato having white flesh: hbei blang.

Kind of sweet potato plant: ana hbei blang, ana hbei mõ, hruê hbei tao.

Taro, kind of sweet potato: hbei mõ.

sweeten

To make sweet, to sweeten: bi m'mih.

swell

To cause a blister on, to make swell: bi buk.

To cause to swell: bi bõk, bi plao.

swim

To make swim: bi luê êa.

To swim: luê êa.
 To swim (plural): bi luê êa.
swing: klei dŭng dai.
 Hammock, swing: êjao.
 To swing: bi dŭng dai, dai,
 dŭng dai.
 To swing (plural): bi dai.
swollen: bōk, buk, plao².
 To be swollen in many places:
 bōk, buk.
sword
 Long knife for fighting, sword:
 đao.
sympathy
 Pity, sympathy: klei pap.
syphilis: trŭng.

T

t
 A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
 T: tơ¹.
table: jhưng¹.
taboo: kām¹, klām², mlei.
 Opposite of taboo, acceptable:
 gāl³.
 Opposite of taboo, acceptable
 (plural): bi gāl.
 Taboo (of sex-related words):
 agam.
 Taboo (plural): bi klām.
 To make taboo: bi mlei.
tadpole: tlŭn.
tail: aku¹.
take
 To bring, to take: bi truh.
 To get, to take: mǎ.
 To make get something, to make
 take something: bi mǎ.
 To take along: bi nao.
 To take an examination, to take
 a test: bi lōng.

To take back: sua.
 To take back (plural): bi sua.
take advantage
 To take advantage of, to use
 (kơ something, someone): đua¹.
 To take advantage of, to use
 (kơ something, someone) (plu-
 ral): bi đua.
take apart
 To make take apart something:
 bi tah.
 To take apart: bi tah, tah.
take off
 To remove, to take off (gar-
 ment): bi kleh, bi lao, bi toh,
 kleh¹, lao¹, toh.
taking
 Taking time to: hněč.
 Taking time to (plural): bi
 hněč.
talk
 Describes manner of talking
 freely and profusely: čě čě.
 Describes manner of talking to
 oneself: mũn mũn.
 Easy to talk with: êmhač.
 To say, to talk: lač.
 To say, to talk (plural): bi
 lač.
 To talk happily: bi čhurč, bi
 čhurñ, čhurč, čhurñ.
 To talk in one's sleep, to talk
 when delirious: bi mblu.
 To talk much: mblũ.
 To talk, to have a short con-
 versation: blũ hrām.
 To talk, to have a short con-
 versation (plural): bi blũ
 hrām.
talkative: čě čě.
 Loquacious, talkative: bi mđok,
 mđok.
tall
 Long, tall: dlông¹.
tamarind
 Tamarind fruit: boh ême.

Tamarind tree: ana ême.

tambourine: čing.

Drumstick, tambourine stick: mnoh, pnoh.

Kind of big tambourine: čhar¹.

Kind of small tambourine: mông.

Kind of tambourine: hlông².

Kind of tambourine which leads group: khởk.

Smallest kind of tambourine: khiêk².

tame

Obedient, tame: đao.

To make obey, to tame: bi đao.

To tame, to teach (animal): bi mung.

tangle

Snarled, tangled: rũng².

To snarl, to tangle: bi rũng.

tank

Military tank: êdeh sar.

tapping

Describes manner of quickly tapping or touching something once: tấp.

Describes manner of quickly tapping or touching something once with a large object: tấp.

Describes manner of quickly tapping or touching something repeatedly: tấp tấp.

Describes manner of quickly tapping or touching something repeatedly with a large object: tấp tấp.

target

Direct, exactly on target: phã.

To hit on target, to hit true: djô¹.

To make (someone) miss his target: bi huôh.

To make to one side of the target (arrow, bullet, or something thrown): bi ñah.

To miss one's target: huôh.

To one side of the target (of arrow, bullet, or something thrown): ñah².

Too high, above the target (of bullet, arrow, or something thrown): čhur.

Too low, below target (of bullet, arrow, or something thrown): čap¹.

taro

Kind of small taro: êbua.

Kind of small taro plant: ana êbua.

Taro, kind of sweet potato: hbei mô.

taste

To make taste bad (rice wine): bi trẽn.

To make taste something: bi leh.

To taste: leh².

tasteless: kba.

To make tasteless: bi kba.

tasting

Bad tasting (of rice wine): trẽn.

tax: jia.

To pay tax (kở on, to): tuh jia.

To pay tax (kở on, to) (plural): bi tuh jia.

tea: čê¹, êa čê.

Tea plant: ana čê.

teach

To tame, to teach (animal): bi mung.

To teach: bi hriãm.

To teach (kở someone) to smoke (something): bi djúp.

To teach (someone, something): bi mtô, mtô.

To teach to call chickens: bi kruk.

To teach to fly (young bird, of old bird): bi pring, pring.

teacher: nai.

tear

To tear: bi khiêk, bi tĩ, hiêk.

To tear (plural): bi hiêk.

- To tear open: bi khak, hak.
 To tear open (plural): bi hak.
- tease*
 To tease: bi mngal, mngal.
- telephone*
 Describes manner of a telephone's ringing: reng reng.
- tell*
 To announce, to say, to tell: hũn.
 To announce, to say, to tell (plural): bi hũn.
 To let someone know something, to tell: bi mthào, mthào.
 To narrate, to tell: yǎl dliê.
 To narrate, to tell (plural): bi yǎl dliê.
 To say, to tell: yǎl.
 To say, to tell (plural): bi yǎl.
- temper*
 To temper (metal): čuih.
 To temper (metal) (plural): bi čuih.
 To temper with heat and cold water: kběñ.
 To temper with heat and cold water (plural): bi kběñ.
- temple*
 Temple (body part): amhõk, pũk.
- tempt*
 To tempt: bi mplư, mplư.
- ten*: pluh¹.
- ten-thousand*: klāk².
- tense*
 To hold one's breath and tense one's chest muscles: arān.
 To make (someone) hold his breath and tense his chest muscles: bi arān.
- termite*: muôr.
- test*
 Examination, test: klei bi lông.
 To take an examination, to take a test: bi lông.
- testicle*: boh mok, boh plê.
 Testicle (of animal): asār plām.
 Testicle (of human): asār plê.
- Thai*: Siām.
- thank*
 Thank you: lač jāk.
 To thank: lač jāk.
 To thank (plural): bi lač jāk.
- that*
 That (far from speaker and hearer): adih, dih.
 That (near hearer): anān¹, năn.
- thatch*: hläng.
 Bunch of thatch: anua.
 To thatch (roof): atām¹.
 To thatch (roof) (plural): bi atām.
- the late*: ayang.
- themselves*
 Each other, ourselves, themselves, yourselves (must be followed by appropriate personal pronoun): hdäng gáp.
 Each other, ourselves, themselves, yourselves (must be followed by appropriate plural pronoun): hdäng².
- then*
 How about then?: Bi êjai anăn?
 Then (as in 'if ..., then ...'): kớh.
 Then, at that time (past): hlāk anăn.
- there*: nah adih, ti dih, ti năn.
- there are*
 No, none, there are no, there is no: amào mào ... ôh.
 There are, there is: mào.
- there is*
 No, none, there are no, there is no: amào mào ... ôh.
 There are, there is: mào.
- they*: di ñu.

thick: kpal.

Thick, viscous: kblĩ, kăt, kō², tlit.

To make thick: bi kpal.

To make thick, to thicken, to make viscous: bi kblĩ, bi kăt, bi kō, bi tlit.

thicken

To make thick, to thicken, to make viscous: bi kblĩ, bi kăt, bi kō, bi tlit.

thicket

Thicket of alê bamboo: ačuê², čuê.

thickness

Layer, level, thickness: tal¹.

thief: mnuih tlě.

thigh: pha.

thin

Skinny, thin: êwang.

Thin (not thick): êpih.

Thin and sheer: djhũk.

To make skinny, to make thin: bi êwang.

To make thin: bi êpih.

To make thin and sheer: bi djhũk.

thing: mta¹.

Objects, things: dō dô, dō ngān, mnōng hnuā, mnōng mnuā.

Object, thing: dō, mnōng.

think

To make think: bi mĩn.

To make think, to make figure something out: bi tĩng.

To think (k̄ about): bi mĩn, mĩn.

To think about, to figure out: tĩng¹.

thirsty

To be thirsty: mhao.

To make thirsty: bi mhao.

this: anei, nei.

thong

Sandal, thong, zori: klĩt juā.

thorn: êruê.

Having many thorns: bi êruê.

thoroughly

Completely, perfectly, thoroughly: jum².

Completely, perfectly, thoroughly (used only in commands): bi jum.

though

Although, even though, in spite of: khā ... he.

But still, even though: đưn ăt.

thousand: êbào.

Ten-thousand: klāk².

thread

Thread, yarn: mrai.

To make pull tight, to make beat (thread) in weaving: bi p̄k.

To pull tight, to beat (thread) in weaving: p̄k.

To ravel (thread), to unstring, to remove from a hole, to withdraw: bi ksôč, sôč.

To ravel (thread), to unstring, to remove from a hole, to withdraw (plural): bi sôč.

To separate (newly dyed thread hung for drying): traih.

To separate (newly dyed thread hung for drying) (plural): bi traih.

threaten

To threaten: aram, arũm, arũp, arũp aram.

To threaten (plural): bi aram, bi arũm, bi arũp, bi arũp aram.

To threaten to hit: ayũ.

To threaten to hit (plural): bi ayũ.

three: tláo.

By threes, three-by-three: bi tláo, mtláo, mtláo mtláo.

Three each, three apiece: mtláo, mtláo mtláo.

three-by-three

By threes, three-by-three: bi tláo, mtláo, mtláo mtláo.

To make three-by-three: bi mtlâu.

thriving
Productive, thriving: jing.

throat: đök.
Sore (of throat): brãm.
To clear one's throat: aham, bi aham, đham.
To make (someone) clear his throat: bi aham, bi đham.

throbbing
Describes pulsating, throbbing pain: buk buk.

throw
To hurl, to throw: bhĩr, hbĩr, hraã, we.
To hurl, to throw (long object): sǒng¹.
To hurl, to throw (plural): bi bhĩr, bi hbĩr, bi hraã, bi we.
To make hurl, to make throw a long object: bi sǒng.
To scatter, to throw on the ground: bi srai, hrai, srai.
To scatter, to throw on the ground (plural): bi hrai.
To shoot high, to throw high: bi đhư, bi mđhư, mđhư.
To shoot low, to throw low: bi đấp.

throw away
To discard, to throw away: hwiê¹.
To discard, to throw away (plural): bi hwiê.

thumb: káiêng ana.

thunder: grãm.

Thursday: hruê.pã.

tick
Tick (insect): piêt.

tickle
To tickle: liêk.
To tickle (plural): bi liêk.

ticklish: m'mớ.
To make ticklish: bi m'mớ.

tie
To make (someone) tie the feet of something: bi tling.
To make tie together roofing, wall, flooring, etc.: bi sã.
To tie: bi đũãl, đấp², đũãl.
To tie (string, cord, etc.): ađũê¹, bi ađũê, bi mđũê, mđũê.
To tie securely with plenty of string: krañ.
To tie securely with plenty of string (plural): bi krañ.
To tie the feet of: tling.
To tie together (roofing, wall, flooring, etc.): sã.
To tie together (roofing, wall, flooring, etc.) (plural): bi sã.
To tie up: akã, bi akã.

tiger: êmông.
Describes manner of tiger's eating: krúp krúp.
Kind of tiger: êmông hue.
To make (tiger) make a certain sound: bi pệp, bi píp.
To make a certain sound (of tiger): pệp, píp.

tight
Tight, not leaking: sir.
To make pull tight, to make beat (thread) in weaving: bi pớk.
To make tight, to make not leak: bi sir.
To pull tight, to beat (thread) in weaving: pớk.

tighten
To make (someone) tighten something by turning: bi srê.
To secure, to tighten: sim.
To secure, to tighten (plural): bi sim.
To tighten: bi hyuã, hyuã.
To tighten (one's loincloth, belt): bi hyăt, hyăt.
To tighten by turning: srê.

time: m'mông¹.

Instance, time (as in 'how many times?'): bliũ, tal¹.

On time, punctual: bri, brô.

Taking time to: hněč̣.

Taking time to (plural): bi hněč̣.

timid

Constantly afraid, cowardly, timid: blaô.

Tin

Can, tin: atõ, thoa.

Tin (metal): thao.

tip

Point, tip, top: êdũk.

tiptoe

Standing on tiptoe: kdjhõt.

To make stand on tiptoe: bi djhõt, bi kdjhõt.

To stand on tiptoe: djhõt.

tire

To fatigue, to tire: bi êgah, bi êmãn.

tired

Fatigued, tired: êgah, êmãn.

to

For, of, to, toward: kơ².

toad

Kind of toad: adrõk.

toadstool

Fungus, mushroom, toadstool: m'mao.

tobacco: hãt.

Dried cut tobacco: hãt reh.

Roll of tobacco wrapped in dried banana bark: ñiêm.

To smoke (tobacco): djũp.

Tobacco plant: ana hãt, grãn hãt.

Tobacco pouch: hdruôm hãt.

toe

Finger, toe, digit: kđiêng.

Standing on tiptoe: kdjhõt.

To make stand on tiptoe: bi djhõt, bi kdjhõt.

To stand on tiptoe: djhõt.

toenail

Fingernail, toenail: k'kào.

together: mbĩt, mbĩt mbla.

Grown together (of bananas, toes, etc.): mtir.

To gather, to place together: bi mbĩt.

To group together, to place together: bi alũ.

To make grow together (bananas, toes, etc.): bi mtir.

With, together with: hõng.

tomato: trõng drun.

Tomato plant: ana trõng drun.

tomorrow: hruê mgi, mgi.

Day after tomorrow: aguah dih.

Tomorrow morning: aguah mgi.

tongue: êlah.

To make (someone) stick out his tongue: bi liãl.

To stick out (one's tongue): liãl.

too

Also, too: mớh², mế mớh.

Excessive, too, too much: ðei.

tooth: êgei.

Something invisible believed to cause tooth decay: iêng.

toothbrush: giê cháo êgei.

toothpaste: kbu cháo êgei.

top

Point, tip, top: êdũk.

Summit, top: ačõng.

Top of car: amũr, mũr.

Toy top: atuôr.

Upper part, top: dlông².

topic

Subject, topic: bruã, bruã knuã.

topple

Fallen down, ready to topple
(of plant, tree): kbrũ.

To make fall down, to make top-
ple (plant, tree): bi kbrũ.

torch: kbõng.

torn: tĩ.

To be torn: khiêk¹.

Torn open: khak.

touch

Describes manner of being apart,
separated, not touching: tring¹.

Describes manner of quickly tap-
ping or touching something once:
tĩp.

Describes manner of quickly tap-
ping or touching something once
with a large object: tũp.

Describes manner of quickly tap-
ping or touching something re-
peatedly: tĩp tĩp.

Describes manner of quickly tap-
ping or touching something re-
peatedly with a large object:
tũp tũp.

To be in contact with, to touch:
sõ.

To make (someone) touch some-
thing: bi ruõih.

To make (someone) touch some-
thing with his index finger: bi
tõč.

To make touch something unin-
tentionally: bi tũl.

To place (something) in contact
(hõng with), to touch (something)
(hõng to): bi sõ.

To place one's hand on, to touch:
bã, ruõih.

To place one's hand on, to touch
(plural): bi bã, bi ruõih.

To touch unintentionally: tũi.

To touch with one's index fin-
ger: tõč.

To touch with one's index fin-
ger (plural): bi tõč.

tough

Strong, tough: ñuõt.

To make strong, to strengthen,
to make tough, to toughen: bi
ñuõt.

toughen

To make strong, to strengthen,
to make tough, to toughen: bi
ñuõt.

toward: phã.

For, of, to, toward: kơ².

towel: čhiãm.

tractor: trãktơ.

trailing

Describes manner of being be-
hind or last, of trailing:
djhõ djhõ.

train: treng.

To train (vine) to grow in a
certain position: bi drung, bi
mdrung, mdrung.

transplant

To transplant: põ.

trap

Bird trap: bưi, aku², akũng,
kõng.

Fish trap: hrõk, kũon.

Kind of animal trap: gung, khõ,
krõng².

Rat trap: grĩp.

To make (someone) place a trap
or net into the water: bi traih.

To move (bird trap) from one
place to another: põ.

To place (trap, net) into the
water: traih.

To set (trap): bẽč.

To set (trap) (plural): bi bẽč.

Wooden rat trap: kap.

treat

To cure, to give medicine to,
to treat: bi mdrao, mdrao.

To treat using native remedies
(of shaman, witch doctor,
practitioner): kbũĩč.

tree: kỡyão.

Area of tree trunk rubbed bare by an animal's scratching: *krin*¹.

Base of plant stem, base of tree trunk: *phũn*¹.

Coconut tree: *ana boh đũng*.

Coffee tree: *ana kphê*, *ana phê*.

Dead tree: *ana kôyâo krô*.

Edible white flower of a kind of small tree: *mngũi*.

Fallen or felled (no longer upright) tree: *hnuôr*.

Kind of palm tree: *ana mnang*.

Kind of small tree bearing edible white flowers: *ana mngũi*.

Kind of tree: *ana arul*, *ana asân*, *ana hyam*, *ana hyao*, *ana kbrul*, *ana kdjar*, *ana kpang*, *ana piang*.

Kind of tree bearing edible fruit: *ana boh kên*, *ana knôk*.

Kind of tree bearing edible white flowers: *ana kñê*.

Kind of tree bearing spiny fruit: *ana kneh*, *ana m'mit*.

Kind of tree having very hard red heartwood: *ana ktông*.

Kind of tree having white wood: *ana blang*.

Kind of tree usually infested with caterpillars: *ana ejuâr*.

Kind of tree whose branches are used in sacrifices: *ana atang*.

Kind of wild tree bearing edible egg-shaped fruits: *ana mớ*.

Lemon tree: *ana boh kruê* *chên*, *ana kruê* *chên*.

Lychee tree: *ana êrang*.

Orange tree: *ana kruê*.

Plant, tree: *ana*².

Pomelo tree: *ana boh kruê* *dũng*.

Rubber tree: *ana ksu*.

Star fruit tree: *ana êmhia*.

Tamarind tree: *ana ême*.

Tree sap: *ktăk*.

tremble

To make shake, to make tremble: *bi yông*.

To shake, to make tremble: *bi ktũ*.

To shake, to tremble: *ktũ*, *yông*.

tribe

Member of the Cham tribe: *čam*.

Member of the Chru tribe: *čru*.

Member of the Jarai tribe: *Jrai*.

Member of the Koho tribe: *Kho*².

Name of a tribe living south of Banmêthuôt: *bih*.

trigger

To make pull a trigger: *bi tăk*.

To pull (trigger): *bi mdlũh*, *mdlũh*¹, *tăk*¹.

Trigger (of crossbow, gun, etc.): *mneč*².

trip

To be sprung, to be tripped (of trap, gun, etc.): *dlũh*¹.

To make stumble, to trip: *bi kdũh*, *bi tēč* *hnēč*.

To spring, to trip (trap, gun, etc.): *bi dlũh*, *mdlũh*¹.

trouble

Dissension, trouble: *roh gah*.

trousers

Pants, trousers: *čhum*.

true: *nik*.

Correct, real, right, true: *sít*.

Direct, exact, right, true: *djô*¹.

To hit on target, to hit true: *djô*¹.

trunk

Area of tree trunk rubbed bare by an animal's scratching: *krin*¹.

Base of plant stem, base of tree trunk: *phũn*¹.

trust

To believe, to trust (kô in): *đao*.

To believe, to trust (kô in) (plural): *bi đao*.

truthfully

Honestly, truthfully: bi klǎ,
bi kpā.

try

To try: lōng.

tube

Drinking straw, pipe, tube:
đing.

Tuesday: hruê dua.

tumor

Kind of growth or tumor on nose:
tông.

turbulent

Describes turbulent water in
stream rapids: bluk bluk.

turkey: ada².

Describes manner of a female
chicken or turkey's calling her
young: krōk krōk.

Describes manner of a female
chicken or turkey's clucking:
kōk kōk.

turmeric: êya.

Ginger plant, turmeric plant:
phun êya.

turn

To alternate, to take turns:
pleh¹.

To make (someone) tighten some-
thing by turning: bi srê.

To make (someone) turn his head
to the side: bi angaih, bi
angiêr.

To make alternate, to make take
turns: bi pleh.

To make turn: bi dai.

To tighten by turning: srê.

To turn (one's head) to the
side: angaih, angiêr.

To turn (page): bi kluk, kluk.

To turn (rice drying in the
sun): bi krai, krai¹.

To turn against, to turn over:
bliũ.

To turn left, right, etc.: dai².

To turn over: bi bliũ, mbliũ.

To turn over, to turn wring
side out: bi mbliũ.

turn on

To make screw something, to
make unscrew something, to make
turn on something: bi ktit.

To turn on: ktit.

To turn on (plural): bi ktit.

To turn on (radio): pōk².

To turn on (radio) (plural):
bi pōk.

turtle

Kind of flat turtle: kpa.

Kind of large turtle: kua.

tusk

Elephant tusk, ivory: mla.

Fang, tusk (of wild pig):
griang.

Having many tusks, having many
fangs, having sharp tusks,
having sharp fangs: bi griang.

twig

Branch, twig: adhan, dhan.

twist

To twist: bi wit, wit.

To twist (rope): bi kuĩ, kuĩ.

To twist, as in string making:
bliĩt.

To twist, as in string making
(plural): bi bliĩt.

two: dua.

By twos, two-by-two: bi dua,
mdua, mdua mdua.

Two each, two apiece: mdua.

two-by-two

By twos, two-by-two: bi dua,
mdua, mdua mdua.

To make two-by-two: bi mdua.

type

Kind, sort, type: mta¹.

To type: kčoh.

To type (plural): bi kčoh.

U

- u*
A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
U: u.
- ũ*
A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ũ: ũ.
- ư*
A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ư: ư¹.
- ữ*
A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
Ữ: ữ¹.
- uh*
Uh ...: i².
- umbrella*: adũ².
- unafraid*
Brave, fearless, unafraid:
jhōng, krưh.
To make brave, to make fearless,
to make unafraid: bi jhōng, bi
krưh.
- uncertain*
To be uncertain (k̄ of): đing¹.
To be uncertain (k̄ of) (plu-
ral): bi đing.
- uncle*
Aunt: one's mother's older
brother's wife, uncle: one's
mother's older brother: awa.
Aunt: one's mother's younger
brother's wife, uncle: one's
mother's younger brother: amiêt.
Uncle: one's father's older
brother, one's mother's older
sister's husband: aprōng,
aprōng êkei.
Uncle: one's father's younger
brother, one's mother's younger
sister's husband: mneh¹.
Uncle: one's mother's older
brother: awa êkei.
Uncle: one's mother's younger
brother: amiêt êkei.
- unclear*
To make cloudy, to make unclear
by stirring up (liquid): bi pūk,
pūk².

To make unclear: bi blang blăp.

To make unclear (liquid): bi
k'kāl.

Unclear (of idea, meaning):
blang blăp.

Unclear (of liquid): k'kāl.

uncombed

Messy, uncombed, unkempt (of
hair): kri.

unconscious

Unconscious due to illness:
bi kñhāk, kñhāk.

uncooked

Raw, uncooked: mtah¹.

To make raw, to make uncooked:
bi mtah.

under

Below, under: ti gũ.

Space under house: krum.

To make (someone) place some-
thing under something else: bi
sun.

To place under something else:
sun.

underneath

Lower part, underneath: gũ.

understand

Clear, easy to understand (of
speech, sound, etc.): klă,
klang², krai^{h2}.

Obey, understand (poetic use):
đă².

To make (someone) understand:
bi săng.

To make clear, to make easy to
understand: bi klă, bi klang,
bi krai^h.

To understand: săng².

undisturbed

To leave undisturbed, to leave
untouched, to leave virginal:
bi hrông.

Undisturbed, untouched, vir-
ginal: hrông.

undress

To remove the clothes of, to
undress: bi alung, bi lung,
bi mlun.

uneven

Odd, uneven (of number): hliê, kiah.

Rough, uneven: ðhōng ðhǐng.

To make odd, to make uneven: bi kiah.

To make odd, to make uneven, to separate: bi hliê.

To make rough, to roughen, to make uneven: bi krūk krīk.

unfold

Open, unfolded (of flower, leaf, etc.): biang¹.

To be open, to be unfolded (plural): blang¹.

To open, to unfold: bi blang.

unfriendly

Disagreeable, unfriendly: roh.

Disagreeable, unfriendly (plural): bi roh.

Unfriendly, not getting along well (hōng with): bi khěč.

unfruitful

To make unproductive, to make unfruitful: bi kia.

Unproductive, unfruitful: kia.

unhappy

Angry, disagreeing, unhappy: čôn.

Angry, disagreeing, unhappy (plural): bi čôn.

unhusked

Unhusked rice: mdiê.

Unhusked rice grain among husked rice: hngô.

universe

Country, universe, world: lăn aia.

unkempt

Messy, uncombed, unkempt (of hair): kri.

unknowing

Innocent, unknowing: mgu.

To make innocent, to make unknowing: bi mgu.

unmarryable: agam, bi agam.

unmindful

Careless, unmindful: srũh.

To be careless with, to be unmindful of: bi srũh.

unoccupied

Free, unoccupied, not busy: ênang², hmao¹, wān.

To make free, to make unoccupied, to make not busy: bi wān.

unproductive

To make unproductive, to make unfruitful: bi kia.

Unproductive, unfruitful: kia.

unripe

Green, unripe: mtah¹.

To make green, to make unripe: bi mtah.

unscrew

To make screw something, to make unscrew something, to make turn on something: bi ktit.

To screw, to unscrew (a screw): ktit.

To screw, to unscrew (a screw) (plural): bi ktit.

unsteady

Rocking, shaky, unsteady: ðhōng ðhǐng.

To make unsteady: bi kyŭl.

Unsteady (of bird, aeroplane, etc.): ðing ðang.

Unsteady, not resting firmly on its base: kyŭl.

unstring

To ravel (thread), to unstring, to remove from a hole, to withdraw: bi ksôč, sôč.

To ravel (thread), to unstring, to remove from a hole, to withdraw (plural): bi sôč.

unstrung

Raveled, unstrung, removed from a hole, withdrawn: ksôč.

unsuccessful

To be unsuccessful or not accomplished because of supernatural cause: meh.

To make unsuccessful or not be accomplished (of supernatural cause): bi meh.

untangle

To rip out, to untangle, to unweave: sěč.

To rip out, to untangle, to unweave (plural): bi sěč.

To untangle (string, vine) to use for tying: hruič.

To untangle (string, vine) to use for tying (plural): bi hruič.

untie

To untie: ruh.

To untie (plural): bi ruh.

until

Until, up to: bi truh kš, hlōng¹, tšl kš.

untouched

To leave undisturbed, to leave untouched, to leave virginal: bi hrōng.

Undisturbed, untouched, virginal: hrōng.

unweave

To rip out, to untangle, to unweave: sěč.

To rip out, to untangle, to unweave (plural): bi sěč.

up

To hand (something) up (ko to): đup², bi đup, bi mđup, mđup².

up to

Until, up to: bi truh kš, hlōng¹, tšl kš.

upper

Upper part, top: dlōng².

upright

Steep, upright, vertical: dōng.

To make steep, to stand upright, to make vertical: bi dōng, bi mdōng, mdōng¹.

uproot

To pull out of the ground, to uproot: buič, rú.

To pull out of the ground, to uproot (plural): bi buič, bi rú.

To uproot, to loosen soil from roots of in order to topple or carry away: bi krū, krū¹.

Uprooted: krū¹.

urinate

To defecate, to urinate: tlô.

To make defecate, to make urinate: bi tlô.

urine

Smell of urine: khởr, khởr.

use

Consumed, exhausted, finished, used up: jih.

Purpose, use: klei đưn.

To consume, to exhaust, to finish, to use up: bi jih, jih, thíp.

To make consume, to make exhaust, to make finish, to make use up: bi mthíp, bi thíp, mthíp.

To take advantage of, to use (kš something, someone): đua¹.

To take advantage of, to use (kš something, someone) (plural): bi đua.

To use: mã yua, yua.

To use (plural): bi mã yua, bi yua.

useful: đưn¹, tũ¹.

To make useful: bi đưn, bi tũ.

To make useful, to make valuable: bi đưn.

useless

Useless, weak: ple.

usual

Customary, usual: bhiăn.

uterus

Uterus (especially after delivery): kpăn.

V

vaccinate

To immunise, to vaccinate: kbeh.

To immunise, to vaccinate (plural): bi kbeh.

vagina

Vagina (of animal): dut.

Vagina (of human): liên.

vague

Indefinite, vague: am ư.

Indefinite, vague (plural): bi am ư.

valuable

Expensive, valuable: nãng, yuôm.

To make expensive, to make valuable: bi yuôm.

To make useful, to make valuable: bi đưn.

To make valuable: bi nãng.

vegetable

Kind of leafy vegetable: hrũm¹.

vegetation

Dense overhead vegetation in jungle: pum.

To be covered with dense vegetation: bhít.

vehicle: êdeh.*vein*: aruät.*vertical*

Steep, upright, vertical: đờng.

To make steep, to stand upright, to make vertical: bi đờng, bi mđờng, mđờng¹.

very: sỡnãk.

Very, the most, superlative: êdi, êdimi, êdimima.

vicinity

Area, direction, place, vicinity, way: kríng.

Vietnamese: Yuãn.*vigorous*

Energetic, healthy, powerful, strong, vigorous: mđai.

To make energetic, to make healthy, to make powerful, to make strong, to strengthen, to make vigorous: bi mđai.

village: buôn.*vine*: hruế.

To climb (of vine): drung.

To train (vine) to grow in a certain position: bi drung, bi mdrung, mdrung.

vinelike

Having many vinelike branches: bi hruế.

Stem of a kind of vinelike plant used in producing gelatin: krông³.

virginal

To leave undisturbed, to leave untouched, to leave virginal: bi hrông.

Undisturbed, untouched, virginal: hrông.

viscous

Thick, viscous: kblĩ, kãt, kỡ², tlit.

To make thick, to thicken, to make viscous: bi kblĩ, bi kãt, bi kỡ, bi tlit.

visible

Clear, visible: êdah.

visit

To enjoy another's company, to visit: ỡhữn, ênguê.

To enjoy another's company, to visit (plural): bi ỡhữn, bi ênguê.

voice: đỏk, đỏk blũ, asãp², ênai blũ.

volunteer

Growing naturally, not planted, volunteer (of plant): ỡng ất.

vomit

To make vomit: bi ð̄.

To vomit: ð̄².

Vomited milk: aliêk.

vulture: grũ.

W

w

A letter of the Rhade alphabet,
W: w̄.

wail

To make (someone) wail over
death (k̄ of): bi č̄ok.

To wail over death (k̄ of): č̄ok.

To wail over death (k̄ of) (plu-
ral): bi č̄ok.

wait

To greet, to meet, to wait for:
k̄ap̄².

To greet, to meet, to wait for
(plural): bi k̄ap̄.

To make wait, to stop: bi nguôn,
nguôn.

To stop, to make wait: bi guôn.

To wait a long time for: č̄ang.

To wait a long time for (plu-
ral): bi č̄ang.

To wait for: guôn.

To wait for (plural): bi guôn.

wake

To attend the funeral wake of:
č̄ang.

To attend the funeral wake of
(plural): bi č̄ang.

wake up

To awaken, to wake up: bi mdih,
r̄áo.

To awaken, to wake up (plural):
bi r̄áo.

To wake up: mdih.

walk

Describes manner of walking up
stairs or mountain with steady
paces: č̄h̄up č̄h̄up.

Describes manner of walking
wearily: mh̄op mh̄op, m̄op m̄op.

Describes manner of walking
without looking from side to
side: k̄uk k̄uk.

To go for a walk: h̄iu č̄h̄un, h̄iu
h̄iáp.

To go, to walk: h̄iu.

To help step, to help walk: bi
č̄huang.

To help step, to help walk, to
make step, to make walk: bi
m̄č̄huang, m̄č̄huang.

To make walk: bi êbat.

To take for a walk: bi h̄iu.

To walk: êbat.

walking stick

Cane, walking stick: giê dra.

wall: mtih¹.

Interior wall separating ôk
and gah in traditional house:
kḡan².

To build (fence, wall): p̄ang.

To build (fence, wall) (plural):
bi p̄ang.

Walling made of long lengths
of split and flattened drao
bamboo in traditional house.
The tria mtih are tied to and
supported between the ḡong mtih
and the giê kp̄i: tria mtih.

wallow

Muddy wallowing place: č̄h̄ong.

To make wallow: bi ênh̄am.

To make wallow in mud: plin.

To wallow in mud: bi plin.

To wallow in mud (of buffalo):
ênh̄am.

want

Describes manner of wanting
something very much: m̄ir m̄ir.

Describes manner of wanting to
do something very much: ñhar
ñhar.

To covet, to desire, to want:
bi m̄gham, m̄gham, tluh.

To desire, to like, to want:
č̄iãng.

- To desire, to like, to want
(plural): bi čĩāng.
- To make covet, to make desire,
to make want: bi mtluh, bi tluh,
mtluh.
- To want to: mhao čĩāng.
- To want very much: kuan êmuan,
mhiã.
- war*
To fight, to make war against
(plural): bi blah.
- ward*
To parry, to ward off: bi mghã,
mghã¹.
- wardrobe*
Clothes cupboard, wardrobe: hip
mdõng.
- warm*
To heat, to warm, by exposing
to heat source: bi hang.
- To heat, to warm, by exposing
to heat source or by covering
with blanket, etc.: bi kõuh.
- To make (kõ someone) warm him-
self at a fire: bi mdang pui.
- To make warm, to warm: bi mǎao.
- To warm oneself at a fire: mdang
pui.
- To warm oneself at a fire (plu-
ral): bi mdang pui.
- Warm (of human, inanimate ob-
ject, weather, etc.): mǎao.
- warp*
To set up (warp) in weaving: bi
giêng, giêng.
- Warp in weaving: kpañ.
- wart: kthuãt.*
Having many warts: bi kthuãt.
- wash*
To make (someone) wash his hair:
bi čõ.
- To make (someone) wash part of
his body: bi rao.
- To make wash dishes: bi uã.
- To make wash rice: bi pôč.
- To wash: boh².
- To wash (dishes): uã¹.
- To wash (dishes) (plural): bi
uã.
- To wash (hair, or in Rhade, kõ
'head'): čõ.
- To wash (one's body): rao.
- To wash (one's body) (plural):
bi rao.
- To wash (one's face): pač¹.
- To wash (part of someone else's
body): bi rao.
- To wash (plural): bi boh.
- To wash (rice): êpôč, pôč.
- To wash (rice) (plural): bi
êpôč.
- To wash (someone else's face):
bi pač.
- To wash (someone else's hair):
bi čõ.
- wasp*
Bumblebee, hornet, large wasp:
hông.
- waste*
To spend (money) on useless
things, to waste (money): bi
le, bi lie.
- waste paper*
Garbage, refuse, waste paper:
djah¹.
- wasteful*
Spendthrift, wasteful: jĩr.
- To make wasteful: bi jĩr.
- watch*
To look at, to observe, to
watch: dlāng.
- To look at, to observe, to
watch (plural): bi dlāng.
- To make look at, to make ob-
serve, to make watch, to show:
bi dlāng.
- Wristwatch: m'mông¹.
- water: êa¹.*
Describes turbulent water in
stream rapids: bluk bluk.
- Puddle, water flowing or stand-
ing on ground surface: êa khãt.

Pure water: êa ngač.

To fill with water: bi tlǒng êa, tlǒng êa.

To make (someone) place a trap or net into the water: bi traih.

To make pour water, to make water something: bi trah.

To make splash water: bi sač êa.

To place (trap, net) into the water: traih.

To pour water on, to water: trah.

To pour, to sprinkle (water) (ti on a plant, or on clothes before ironing): bi krih, bi pruih, krih¹, pruih².

To splash with water: sač.

To splash with water (plural): bi sač.

To water: krih êa.

To water (plural): bi krih êa.

Water collected in a hole in a fallen tree: êa lók.

water buffalo: kbao.

water jar

Earthen water jar: thǔng.

Fancy water jar or cooking pot: gō būng.

Small fancy water jar or cooking pot: gō bē.

waterfall

Name of a waterfall in Dalat: Pren.

watermelon: mkai.

Watermelon plant: hruě mkai.

watery

Diluted, weak because watered down, watery (of wine): sah¹.

To dilute, to make weak by watering down, to make watery: bi sah.

To make watery, to make wet: bi mōêa.

Watery, wet: mōêa.

wave

To have waves (of body of water): bi puh yā, puh yā.

To make wave: bi pui.

To wave (one's hand): pui.

To wave to: pui.

wax

Bee's wax: hlǐn.

way

Area, direction, place, vicinity, way: krǐng.

Direction, place, way: anih, čūn¹, kčūn².

Direction, way: HDRĀ, PHĀ.

Manner, way: anih.

waylay

To ambush, to waylay: kǎp².

To ambush, to waylay (plural): bi kǎp.

we

We (exclusive): hmei.

We (inclusive): drei.

weak: awāt, êdu, kla.

Diluted, weak because watered down, watery (of wine): sah¹.

To dilute, to make weak by watering down, to make watery: bi sah.

To make sick, to make weak, to weaken: bi mdju, mdju.

To make weak, to weaken: bi awāt, bi kla.

Useless, weak: ple.

Weak after prolonged illness: dju.

Weak slowgrowing child (slang): êđai kpre.

weaken

To make sick, to make weak, to weaken: bi mdju, mdju.

To make sick, to weaken: bi dju.

To make weak, to weaken: bi awāt, bi kla.

wear

To put on, to wear (garment covering groin, loincloth, skirt): bar.

To put on, to wear (pants, ring, shoe): čūt.

To put on, to wear (pants, ring, shoe) (plural): bi *čūt*.

To put on, to wear (shirt, upper garment): *hōô*.

To put on, to wear around one's arm or leg: *buh¹*.

To put on, to wear around one's arm or leg, to put on someone else's arm or leg: *bi buh*.

To put on, to wear around one's neck: *bāk*.

To put on, to wear around one's neck, to put on someone else's neck: *bi bāk*.

wearily

Describes manner of walking
wearily: *mhōp mhōp, mōp mōp*.

weather: *adiê¹*.

weave

To make weave: *bi mñam*.

To weave: *mñam*.

To weave (plural): *bi mñam*.

To weave (thread) into a design in weaving: *đệ̣̣́*.

To weave (thread) into a design in weaving (plural): *bi đệ̣̣́*.

weaving

To make pull tight, to make beat (thread) in weaving: *bi pōk*.

To pull tight, to beat (thread) in weaving: *pōk*.

To set up (warp) in weaving: *bi giêng, giêng*.

Warp in weaving: *kpañ*.

Wooden bar used to hold warp in weaving with backstrap loom: *khung*.

wedge

Wedge for splitting wood: *hnim*.

Wednesday: *hruê tlâu*.

weigh

To make heavy, to weigh down: *bi ktrō*.

To measure, to weigh: *bi mkă, mkă*.

To weigh down (hong with): *đāl*.

welcome

You are welcome: *amáo máo ôh, m'máo ôh*.

weld

To join together, to weld: *bi mkō, mkō*.

well: *blŭng êa*.

Carefully, perfectly, well: *bi jāk*.

Healed, recovered, well: *hlao*.

well-qualified

Able, impressive, self-confident, well-qualified: *knăm*.

To make able, to make impressive, to make self-confident, to make well-qualified: *bi knăm*.

west: *dư*.

westerner

Westerner (female): *aduôn*.

Westerner (male): *aê*.

wet: *msah*.

To make watery, to make wet: *bi mōêa*.

To make wet: *bi msah*.

Watery, wet: *mōêa*.

what

What?: *nōng ngă, si klei, si ngă, ya ngă, ya nōng dō*.

What?, which?: *ya nōng*.

wheel: *apông², pông², săng¹*.

when: *hlăk, hrăm*.

If, when: *tơ dah*.

When?: *hbĩl*.

where

Where?: *ti lei*.

whether

If, whether: *huỷ²*.

whether or not: *dưn²*.

which

What?, which?: *ya nōng*.

while

During, while: êjai.

whisker: mlâu mũñ.

Whiskers of cat or tiger: muññ.

whisper

To whisper: bi êmhač.

whistle

Bamboo whistle blown at right angle to column: đĩng buôt.

To whistle (kơ at): bi hỏố, hỏố.

Whistle made from cucumber stem: đĩng buôt.

white: kỏố.

To make white: bi kỏố.

whittle

To make whittle: bi rĩ, bi tiêl.

To whittle: rĩ, tiêl.

To whittle (plural): bi rĩ.

who

Who?: hlei pô ñu.

Who?, whose?: hlei.

whole

Whole (of husked rice grain): hluôm.

whore

Prostitute, whore: mniê ốơ.

whose

Who?, whose?: hlei.

why

Why?: si.

wick: mrai pui.*wide-spaced*

Apart, wide-spaced: rưng.

widow: mniê mlâu.

Widow, widower: mlâu².

widower: êkei mlâu.

Widow, widower: mlâu².

wife: mỏố.*wild*

Wild animal: hlô, hlô mnống.

Wild pig: ùn dliê.

wilt

Faded (of colour), wilted, withered (of plant): klăp¹.

Limp, soft, wilted: kdjuôt.

To make fade, to make wilt, to make wither: bi klăp.

To make limp, to make soft, to make wilt: bi kdjuôt.

To make wilt: bi ram.

Wilted: ram.

win

To help succeed, to help win, to make succeed, to make win: bi đưi.

To win: bống³, đưi².

To win (stakes): bống².

wind: angĩn.

Strong (of wind): êbủ¹.

To blow (of wind): puh².

To blow (of wind) (plural): bi puh.

To wind: bủl.

To wind (plural): bi bủl.

window: bắng bắ diêl.

Door, window: bắng bắ.

wine

Alcoholic drink, wine: kpiê, lắk.

Bad tasting (of rice wine): trểñ.

Bitter and sour (of eggplant, rice wine): ốhiám.

Diluted, weak because watered down, watery (of wine): sah¹.

To drink rice wine from a series of ốeh: mắm ring.

To drink rice wine from a series of ốeh (plural): bi mắm ring.

To make bitter and sour (eggplant, rice wine): bi ốhiám.

To make taste bad (rice wine): bi trểñ.

To make very bitter (eggplant, rice wine): bi ốhiêk.

- Used rice mash for wine: *čuã*.
 Very bitter (of eggplant, rice wine): *ŋhiək*.
 Yeast used in producing rice wine: *kpei²*.
- wing*
 Describes manner of a bird's flapping its wings: *pr̄p̄ pr̄p̄*.
 Having many wing feathers: *bi siap*.
 Wing (of aeroplane): *siap¹*.
 Wing and wing feathers (of bird): *siap¹*.
 Wing excluding feathers: *kyāng*.
- wink*
 To make wink: *bi bh̄it alǎ*, *bi mbh̄it alǎ*.
 To wink: *bh̄it alǎ*, *mbh̄it alǎ*.
- winnow*
 To winnow: *bi m̄ung*, *m̄ung²*.
- winnowing basket*: *knguôr*, *lip²*.
- winter*: *yǎn ê:ăt*, *yǎn puih*.
- wipe*
 To clean, to wipe: *dhông*, *sut*.
 To clean, to wipe (plural): *bi dhông*.
 To make clean something, to make wipe something: *bi sut*.
 To make wipe off dirt or dust: *bi waih*.
 To wipe off (dirt, dust): *waih*.
 To wipe off (dirt, dust) (plural): *bi waih*.
- wire*: *kwăt*.
- wise*
 Smart, wise: *khum*.
 To make smart, to make wise: *bi khum*.
- wish*
 To hope, to wish: *bi hmǎng*, *hmǎng*, *hmǎng hmưi*, *hmưi*.
 To wish: *hơệ̣̣́ hmưi*.
- witch doctor*
 Native practitioner, shaman, witch doctor: *mjào*.
- To make become a shaman, to make become a witch doctor, to make become a practitioner: *bi kbuič*.
- with*
 With, by means of: *hông*.
 With, together with: *hông*.
- withdraw*
 Raveled, unstrung, removed from a hole, withdrawn: *ksôč*.
 To pull back, to withdraw (foreskin): *bi klăt*.
 To pull out, to withdraw (mởng from): *bi suē*, *suē*.
 To ravel (thread), to unstring, to remove from a hole, to withdraw: *bi ksôč*, *sôč*.
 To ravel (thread), to unstring, to remove from a hole, to withdraw (plural): *bi sôč*.
 Withdrawn (of foreskin): *klăt*.
- wither*
 Faded (of colour), wilted, withered (of plant): *klǎp¹*.
 To make fade, to make wilt, to make wither: *bi klǎp*.
- woman*
 Girl, woman: *mniê*.
- wood*
 Stick of wood with one end a glowing ember: *kluič pui*.
 Very hard heartwood of tree: *sar*, *tao*.
- woodpecker*: *kleh²*, *kơệ̣̣́*.
- word*: *boh pia*.
- work*
 Describes manner of persevering, of working in spite of fatigue: *jh̄ jh̄*, *mhap mhap*.
 Describes manner of working alone quietly or slowly: *khê khê*.
 Describes manner of working diligently: *phê phê*, *ph̄it ph̄it*.
 Job, position, work: *bruǎ*, *bruǎ knuǎ*.
 To work: *ngǎ*.

To work (plural): bi ngã.

worker
Labourer, worker: kli.

world
Country, universe, world: lãn ala.

worm
Earthworm: ênãng.
Intestinal worm: kmuôt.

worried: rũng¹.
Afraid (kơ for), worried (kơ about): hyút.
To be worried: kơ:ũ.
To be worried (plural): bi kơ:ũ.
Worried (plural): bi rũng.

worry
To make afraid, to frighten, to make worry: bi hyút.
To make worry: bi kơ:ũ, bi rũng.

wound
Abraded, cut deeply, wounded: êka.
To abrade, to cut deeply, to wound: bi êka.
To wound by cutting: bi sĩ, sĩ.

wrap
Bag, pocket, sack, wrapped object: kdũng.
To wrap: đũng¹, bi hduôm.
To wrap (plural): bi đũng.

wrestle
To wrestle: mjeh².
To wrestle (plural): bi mjeh.

wring
To squeeze contents out of, to wring: djiêt.
To squeeze contents out of, to wring (plural): bi djiêt.

wrinkle
Contracted, wrinkled (of skin of animal or fruit): kčĩng.
Curly, wrinkled: kprẽñ.
To curl, to make curly, to make wrinkled, to wrinkle: bi kprẽñ.

To make contract, to make wrinkle: bi kčĩng.
To wrinkle (cloth): bi kčũng.
Wrinkled (of cloth): kčũng.

wrist: đũk đăk.
wristwatch: m'mông¹.

write
To write: čih.
To write (plural): bi čih.

wrong: soh.
Offence, wrong against another person: kėi.
To lead astray, to misguide, to give wrong information to: bi soh.

wrong side out
To turn over, to turn wrong side out: bi mbliũ.

Y

y
A letter of the Rhade alphabet, Y: yơ.

yarn
Thread, yarn: mrai.

yawn
To yawn: hơap.
To yawn (plural): bi hơap.

year: thũn.

yeast
Yeast used in producing rice wine: kpei².

yell
To make shout, to make yell: bi driêô, bi ur, bi ur ahiêk, bi ur driêô.
To shout, to yell: driêô, ur, ur ahiêk, ur driêô.
To shout, to yell (plural): bi driêô, bi ur driêô.

yellow: kñĩ.
To make yellow: bi kñĩ.

yes: ɔ², ɔ̃², ɹ², ỹ².

Affirmative answer word to yes-no question, yes: mɔh¹.

yesterday: hruê mruê, mruê.

Day before yesterday: hruê mdih.

yet

Not yet: ka ... ôh.

yolk

Yolk of egg: alã boh mnũ, alã hñĩ.

you

You (plural): di ih.

You (singular): ih.

You (singular) (very familiar): òng.

young: mda.

Immature, young (of fruit): adiê².

Offspring, young (of animal): êđai.

To dress (a male) well in order that he look handsome and young: bi dam, bi êdam.

To make young: bi mda.

Young (of boy): dam, êdam.

Young (of girl): êra.

Young and healthy: hlăk ai.

Young boy: dam, êdam.

Young girl: êra.

Young plant: đai¹.

younger

Older and younger brothers and sisters (of female): adâm adei.

Older and younger brothers and sisters (of male): ayông adei.

Younger brother, younger sister, one's child-in-law's parent (younger), cousin: one's mother's sister's child (younger): adei.

Younger brothers and/or sisters: di adei.

yourselves

Each other, ourselves, themselves, yourselves (must be followed by appropriate personal pronoun): hdăng gáp.

Each other, ourselves, themselves, yourselves (must be followed by appropriate plural pronoun): hdăng².

Z

zone

Division, part, portion, side, zone: kdriêk.

zoo

Corral, pen, zoo: war hlô.

zori

Sandal, thong, zori: klít juã.

